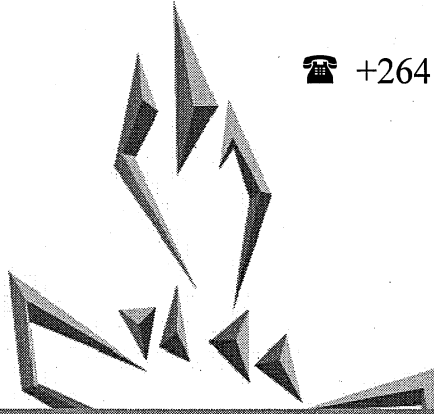


DOCUMENT 1

CITY OF WINDHOEK

✉ 59, Windhoek

☎ +264 61 2902911

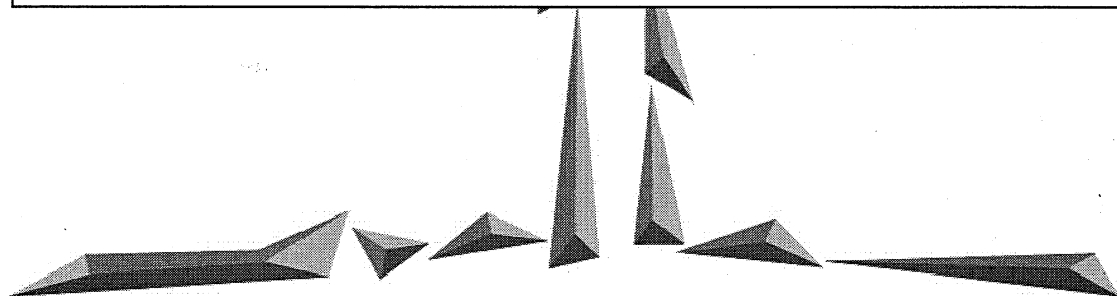


NOTICE is hereby given of the monthly meeting of the

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK

scheduled to be held on **Thursday, 31 October 2024 at 17:30** in the new Council Chambers, Windhoek.

.....
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



ENQUIRIES: Ms T Edward/jr
Ms M Garises

REF: 2024-10-31.ca

TELEPHONE: 2902597/2902557

DATE: 2024-10-25

INDEX

PAGE

1	OPENING BY PRAYER	
2	OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS, STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MAYOR - COUNCIL MEMBER QUEEN O KAMATI	
3	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
4	DECLARATION OF INTEREST	
5	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	
6	PETITIONS	
7	MOTIONS	
8	ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	
9	MINUTES OF MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	
9.1	APPROVAL OF MINUTES (MC 18/2024)	
9.1.1	GOV.4 [EDC] FEASIBILITY REPORT: REGULATION AND CONTROL OF SAND MINING ACTIVITIES IN THE GROOT AUB SETTLEMENT AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION 252/10/2019	3
9.1.2	FNS.1 [HPH] REQUEST FOR INSTALMENTS PAYMENT ON THE SALE OF ERF 10812, KATUTURA - MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT (MVA) FUND	22
9.1.3	IND.1 [CEO] APPLICATION TO RENAME BARUG STREET, KATUTURA IN HONOUR OF THE LATE DR FLEMING ASPARA	24
9.1.4	IND.2 [CEO] APPLICATION TO RENAME KHOMASDAL STADIUM IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MR BOBBY WALTER SISSING	28
9.2	APPROVAL OF MINUTES (MC 19/2024)	
9.3	MINUTES (MC19/2024)	
9.3.1	GOV.5 [HCC] AFFIRMATIVE ACTION - THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK 'A-GRADE' COMPLIANCE AWARD FOR 2023/2024 BY EMPLOYMENT EQUITY COMMISSION (EEC)	32

		PAGE
9.3.2	GOV.6 [CEO] NOTICE TO THE RENEWAL OF EXPIRED AND APPROVAL OF NEW CO-OPERATION AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER SISTER LOCAL AUTHORITIES	37
9.3.3	GOV.10 [CEO] STAFF MATTER	43
9.3.4	GOV.11 [CEO] STAFF MATTER	44
9.3.5	GOV.12 [CEO] STAFF MATTER	44
9.3.6	GOV.13 [CEO] STAFF MATTER	44
9.3.7	GOV.14 [CEO] COUNCIL RECESS - 2024/2025 AND SCHEDULE OF STATUTORY, CORPORATE AND STRATEGIC MEETINGS FOR 2025	45
9.3.8	GOV.15 [CEO] SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR COUNCIL ADVISORY COMMITTEES AND COUNCILLORS' FORUM FOR 2025	46
9.3.9	GOV.16 [CEO] COLLABORATION BETWEEN THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK AND THE UNITED NATIONS INNOVATION TECHNOLOGY ACCELERATOR FOR CITIES (UNITAC) HAMBURG	48
9.3.10	GOV.18 [HCC] STAFF MATTER	55
9.3.11	FNS.1 [UTP] REZONING OF PORTION A OF ERF 37, WINDHOEK FROM 'RESIDENTIAL' WITH A DENSITY OF 1:900 m ² TO 'OFFICE' WITH A BULK OF 0.4	55
9.3.12	FNS.2 [UTP] REZONING OF ERF 2775, WINDHOEK FROM 'RESIDENTIAL' WITH A DENSITY OF 1:900 m ² TO 'HOSPITALITY'; AND CONSENT USE FOR A FLOOR AREA FOR A DINING AREA; EVENTS AND FUNCTIONS CONFERENCE FACILITY; OFFICES, SHOP AND TOURIST FACILITY	63
9.3.13	FNS.4 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 557, PIONIERSPARK FROM 'RESIDENTIAL' WITH A DENSITY OF 1:900 m ² TO 'HOSPITALITY' FOR A GUESTHOUSE WITH A MAXIMUM OF TEN (10) ROOMS	72

		PAGE
9.3.14	FNS.6 [HPH] REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF PURCHASE PRICE FOR PORTION 327 (A PORTION OF PORTION B OF WINDHOEK AND WINDHOEK TOWNLANDS NO. 31) FOR SALE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIALISATION AND TRADE	78
9.3.15	FNS.7 [HPH] EXEMPTION OF PROPERTIES FROM PAYMENT OF ASSESSED RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/2025 FOR NON-RATEABLE PROPERTIES	80
9.3.16	FNS.8 [HPH] TENDER	84

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

1
OPENING BY PRAYER
(3/2/1)

=====

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

2
**OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS, STATEMENTS
AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MAYOR -
COUNCIL MEMBER QUEEN O KAMATI**
(3/1/6/8)

=====

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

3
APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
(3/1/5/1)

=====

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

4
DECLARATION OF INTEREST
(3/1/5/1)

=====

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

5
CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES
(3/2/1)

5.1
**MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
HELD ON 23 (15)(08)(2609) OCTOBER 2024**
(3/2/1)

The minutes of the monthly meeting of the Municipal Council of Windhoek held on 23 (15)(08)(2609) October 2024 are submitted for confirmation.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

5.2
**SPECIAL MUNICIPAL COUNCIL
MEETING HELD ON 29 OCTOBER 2024**
(3/2/1)

The minutes of the special meeting of the Municipal Council of Windhoek held on 29 October 2024 are submitted for confirmation.

=====

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

6 PETITIONS
(3/2/1)

=====

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

7 MOTIONS
(3/2/1)

=====

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

**8 ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS OF WHICH
NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**
(3/1/6/3) (16/15/1)

=====

9 MINUTES OF MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.1 APPROVAL OF MINUTES (MC 18/2024)

The minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 18/2024) held on 09(08) October 2024 was approved by the said Committee on 22 October 2024 and is submitted for notice, with recommendations being submitted to the Municipal Council of Windhoek per Items GOV.4, FNS.1, IND.1 and IND.2, which follow immediately hereunder for consideration.

It is

RECOMMENDED

That the minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 18/2024) held on 09(08) October 2024, be noted by its members, with recommendations submitted to the Municipal Council of Windhoek as per Items GOV.4, FNS.1, IND.1 and IND.2.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.1.1

GOV.4 [EDC] FEASIBILITY REPORT: REGULATION AND CONTROL OF SAND MINING ACTIVITIES IN THE GROOT AUB SETTLEMENT AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION 252/10/2019 (16/24/2)

Background

Council at the Special Municipal Council meeting of 24 July 2024 per **Resolution 144/07/2024** *inter alia* resolved as follows:

- 1 That this matter be referred back in order for the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services to address the following, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee/Council, for consideration:*
 - 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services, in conjunction with the Strategic Executive: Information and Communication Technology, ensure the finalisation of the Rehabilitation Assessment Framework (Form/Template) which must accompany all submissions for sand mining permits.*
 - 1.1.1 That the Rehabilitation Assessment Framework be in place before the resolution is implemented.*
 - 1.2 That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services, in conjunction with relevant internal stakeholders, re-look at the item and enrich same with input from the meeting, i.e. monitoring the volumes of sand extracted, clarifying the contradictions in the purpose of the concession fee versus the rehabilitation fee as articulated in the item and recommendations respectively, including the reservation thereof in a Fund/separate bank account.*
 - 1.2.1 How strong are our measures to ensure rehabilitation?*
 - There is a need to develop stricter measures to monitor and prevent damage to environment and ensure rehabilitation, while concerns were expressed about the surety deposit which may not be sufficient to enable rehabilitation.*

In line with the above Council Resolution, the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services clarified the contradictions in the item pertaining to the tariff for the extraction of sand and gravel and the concession fee sections and addressed the same in the recommendations. The Rehabilitation Assessment Framework with stringent rehabilitation conditions will be finalised and annexed to submissions on sand mining applications for consideration by Council as directed under paragraph 1.1, however the draft sand mining rehabilitation assessment framework **is attached as pages 1 - 10 to the agenda**. In addition, the Concession Fee has a build-in penalty based on the polluter pay principle and there will be stricter control and compliance with rehabilitation requirements in accordance with the sand mining regulations and Environmental Management Plans for each mining activity/operation. In light of this, the resolution is accordingly addressed in this resubmission.

Council, at its meeting held on 25 April 2024 per Council Resolution 59/04/2024 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

That this matter be referred back in order for the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services, jointly with the Chief Executive Officer (Corporate Legal Adviser) to compile Regulations on Sand and Gravel Mining, whereafter it be submitted to Management Committee/Council, for consideration, by the end of May 2024.

In line with the above Council Resolution, the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services finalized the draft Sand and Gravel Mining Regulations which was submitted in a separate item as GOV.2 to Council meeting of 24 July 2024, and subsequently approved by Council.

The Strategic Executive Forum, at its meeting held on 20 March 2024 per Item 9.10.1 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

- *Recommended on condition that the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services address the following and circulate the item to the Chief Executive Officer (Corporate Legal Adviser) for scrutiny, prior to placement on the Management Committee Agenda, for consideration:*
 - *Merge recommendations 2 and 25;*
 - *Ensure that recommendation 11 speaks to the Office of the Chief Executive Officer then cascades to the department;*
 - *Amend recommendation 16 by including the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning.*
 - *Refer to Council Members as **Council or Members of Council** throughout the item; and*
 - *Include a recommendation for the promulgation of the tariffs to be charged.*
- *That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services deal with the following recommendations operationally and required budgetary provisions be made by the respective departments:*
 - 10 *That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services submit a formal request to the Strategic Executive: Finance and Customer Services for the creation of a suspense account where the concession fees will be paid in.*
 - 15 *That note is taken of the following studies that could not be undertaken during the feasibility study due to lack of internal capacity and budgetary constraints, and that it further be noted that these studies be undertaken by the applications, with the cost thereof also to be borne by the applicant:*
 - *Geohydrological assessment;*

- *Flood line study;*
 - *Socio-economic assessment; and*
 - *Material quantification.*
- 18 *That budgetary provision be made for the socio-economic assessment.*
 - 22 *That the Department of Information and Communication Technology make budgetary provision for the 2024/2025 Financial Year for the procurement of the ArcGIS (ELA licencing package) to enable ArcGIS functionalities that will aid with the monitoring of the sand mining activities.*

The above recommendations were incorporated into the item.

The Strategic Executives Forum, at its meeting held on 05 October 2023 per Item 10 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

- *Recommended on condition that the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services address the following, prior to placement on the Management Committee Agenda, for consideration:*
 - *The Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to resend the departmental comments to the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services, for inclusion in the submission;*
 - *Amend recommendation 4 to read: **lifting of the moratorium be conditional to the Environmental Impact Assessment (ELA) to be conducted;***
 - *Delete recommendation 11 and that the financial implications under it be borne by the proponents; and*
 - *Remove recommendation 15.*

Pursuant to the above resolution, the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services herewith report that the abovementioned resolution is accordingly addressed in this resubmission.

It is worth noting that a combined presentation on the Sand Mining Feasibility Study and Business Process was held on 24 October 2023 to all Council Members and Strategic Executives, and the comments made as well as concerns raised by Council Members are addressed in the submission.

Introduction

The Strategic Executives Forum at its meeting held on 10 November 2022 per Item 1 *inter alia* resolved that:

- *That this matter be kept in abeyance until January 2023 in order for the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services to provide the following, whereafter it be resubmitted to the Strategic Executives Forum, for consideration:*
 - *Provide information on all sand mining activities in and around the city, including Groot Aub;*
 - *Ensure that Operators without a permit not be allowed to mine, that expired licenses not be renewed and no permits be issued; and*
 - *Jointly with the Strategic Executives: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services; and Urban and Transport Planning, arrange consultative sessions with the Operators to inform them accordingly.*
- *That the Feasibility Study be completed as soon as possible.*
- *That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer (Corporate Legal Adviser), ensure that permit holders are held liable for the rehabilitation of all sites allocated to them under previous and current permits, in accordance with relevant provisions of the Environmental Management Act, 2007 (Act 7 of 2007)) and other relevant laws and within a specified timeframe.*
 - *In the above resubmission, include all the relevant information, for consideration.*

The item herewith serves to provide feedback on the implementation of the abovementioned Strategic Executives Forum Minutes of 10 November 2022.

In response to bullet number 1, the following were implemented:

- The Health and Environment Services Division carried out a comprehensive audit of sand mining operations in the jurisdiction of the Municipal Council of Windhoek in February 2023 to ascertain the status of operations and level of compliance. In total, twelve (12) sites were audited of which 50 % are active sites whilst the remaining have either ceased operation, in the process of closing down or not actively/directly involved in sand mining any longer. In terms of compliance status, five (5) out of six (6) operations were in possession of valid Environmental Clearance Certificates with the remaining operations awaiting a renewal of Environmental Clearance Certificates from the Environmental Commissioners Office. All the six (6) active operations were not in possession of Sand Mining Permits, as Council has not commenced with the process of processing applications (additional information is contained in the status of sand mining matrix and report). However, only two (2) have applied for Sand Mining Permits from the Council with the majority pleading ignorance of the requirement to have Permits from Council. It should be noted that at the time of the audit, no sand mining activity was observed at Groot Aub with the last operation taking place in September 2022 due to the moratorium that is in place at the moment.

- The Department of City Police in consultation with the Department of Economic Development and Community Services stopped sand mining operations without necessary permits at Groot Aub, and at the time of finalising this submission, no sand mining activities were observed at Groot Aub. The Health and Environment Services Division continues with monitoring visits, and any activity observed will be handled in accordance with existing procedures, including referral to the Department of City Police for enforcement action.

- To date, two (2) consultative meetings with former and potential Operators were held on 17 March and 18 July 2023, minutes are **attached as pages 11 - 13 and 14 - 16 respectively to the agenda.**

- In addition, a consultation meeting with community leaders in Groot Aub was held on 04 March 2023, and a Strategic Executives caucus meeting was held at Council offices on 16 March 2023, minutes are **attached as pages 17 - 21 and 22 - 25 respectively to the agenda.**

In response to bullet number 2 per Item 1 of the Strategic Executives Forum Minutes of 10 November 2022, the following were implemented:

- The Sand Mining Feasibility Study was conducted from February 2023 and was finalised in July 2023. The Sand Mining Feasibility Study Report is **attached as pages 26 - 73 to the agenda.** Some specialist studies are still to be commissioned by relevant stakeholders, pending budget availability and need. Despite this shortcoming, some key conclusions could be drawn from the information gathered by the Department of Economic Development and Community Services to date, which informed the key findings and recommendations of the study. The main recommendations of the feasibility study include amongst others the need to implement the duty of care principle to protect the environment by imposing a concession fee to all sand miners; the improvement of capacity of the relevant departments to strictly control and monitor sand mining activities; the creation of a 200 m buffer zone between sand mining operations; and residential areas to protect residents from the impacts of sand mining and the strict adherence thereto and the enforcement of rehabilitation requirements.

- Also **attached as pages 74 - 75 to the agenda,** is a summary of information gaps and the required specialist studies to be conducted by stakeholder technical departments to solidify the outcomes of the feasibility study, and ultimately the position of Council in terms of the way forward on the mining of sand/gravel in Windhoek. It is worth noting that the advice from respective stakeholder departmental representatives on the required specialist studies is contained in the feasibility study report.

In response to bullet number 3 per Item 1 of the Strategic Executives Forum Minutes of 10 November 2022, the following were implemented:

- A combination of natural and human induced rehabilitation of sites have been observed since sand mining activities ceased in 2019. The implementation of the Environmental Management Plan of the sand mining activities from various operations was satisfactory and detailed information is contained in the Audit Reports of 2019 to 2023 **attached as pages 76 - 86 to the agenda.**

- However, few sites were mined illegally by unknown Operators that still show abandoned open pits and redundant equipment. Sand mining involves the creation of quarries where sand is excavated. If access to the quarries is not controlled, the open quarries can pose a threat to both humans and wildlife when water accumulates in the quarries. Activities at sand mining operations might also result in fires that may potentially damage biodiversity, grazing and be a risk to human health, especially during the dry season. It is anticipated that abandoned open pits could be rehabilitated through natural replenishment of sand in the river course and growth of natural vegetation of gravel-mined areas, while the Department of Economic Development and Community Services in consultation with relevant stakeholders will explore appropriate measures for the removal and/or disposal of afore-mentioned redundant equipment and the rehabilitation of the illegally mined and abandoned sites.

The revised item is herewith resubmitted with the above information for consideration.

Background

The Groot Aub Settlement was incorporated to form part of the municipal area in 2017. As such, the regulatory function previously executed by government agencies such as land use planning and control of sand and gravel quarries was automatically conferred to the Municipal Council of Windhoek. Historically, sand mining amongst others has been a major economic activity at the settlement. Council via Council Resolution 252/10/2019 **attached as pages 87 - 89 to the agenda**, endorsed several interventions specific to Groot Aub, amongst other interventions aimed at promoting an orderly approach to combat illegal sand mining and to ensure the sustainable utilization of sand and gravel material found at the settlement.

Purpose

The purpose of this submission is:

- To table a Status Report on progress made in respect of actions/interventions for implementation under Council Resolution **252/10/2019**;
- To provide an update on the status of applications received by the Department of Economic Development and Community Services from historic Sand Miners/Operators;
- To seek Council support in respect of revised measures aimed at improving regulatory efficiency; and
- To seek Council approval of the Feasibility Study Report and its recommendations.

Discussion

Status Report

For the purpose of this submission, the wording 'status report', 'report' or 'progress report' are used interchangeably. The Status Report **attached as pages 90 - 101 to the agenda** was prepared to fulfil the objective of **Council Resolution 252/10/2019**. The Report refers to key actions/measures for implementation as detailed below:

- **Permitting:** Permitting refers to the process of issuing permits for the mining of sand in response to applications received from interested parties or potential miners. It is important to note that applicants should conform to various conditions and must comply to a set of requirements as determined by the various technical departments who are members of the Sand Mining Inter-Departmental Committee constituted by Council Resolution, before they can be issued with a Permit.

- **Applications:** It is important to note that applications received by the Department of Economic Development and Community Services are to be processed in line with an approved business process, **attached as pages 102 - 110 to the agenda**, within a time frame of about one hundred and fifty two (152) calendar days from receipt of application to issuance of the permit. This process includes the approval process of Council as outlined in the business process.

The Department of Economic Development and Community Services is putting it on record that to date, no applications received by the department were processed for permitting, due to challenges in realising the organisational intent of the department to first ensure that a feasibility study is conducted, and that the outcome of such study is then used as the basis to determine compliance requirements and other requisite conditions.

- **Feasibility study:** The department further takes accountability for the time it took to eventually finalise the feasibility and would like to clarify that the paramount aim was to ensure the necessary balance mainly between the mining of sand for commercial purposes and environmental sustainability as well as duty of care. The aforementioned are necessary principles in natural resource management. It is worth noting that the department is now satisfied to proceed with the review and processing of the ten (10) applications in its possession, after having obtained scientific information from the feasibility study, which is critical in aiding the department and its stakeholders to regulate sand mining operations in a sustainable manner such as sensitive areas around Groot Aub where sand mining activities should be prohibited, which informs the demarcation of buffer zones based on the findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) conducted as part of the feasibility study.

- **Compliance and enforcement:** Ensuring compliance with set requirements and conditions as agreed to by the various technical stakeholders is key to the process of the mining of sand and gravel in Windhoek, and Groot Aub in particular. The permitting process will be reliant on a robust compliance component determined in line with the Policy on the Mining of Sand and Gravel in Windhoek, and all other applicable existing by-laws of Council under the various departments

represented on the Inter-Departmental Committee, and all applications will be subjected to compliance requirements and conditions based on these laws. In an event of non-compliance, the department and its stakeholders will have to resort to enforcement by the Department of City Police, and collaboration and co-operation with the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism; and the Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform amongst others. To strengthen the compliance and enforcement aspect of the regulation and control of sand and gravel mining in Windhoek, the Department of Economic Development and Community Services has completed the Draft Sand and Gravel Mining Regulations, and support from the Office of the Chief Executive Officer (Corporate Legal Adviser) will be required to appoint a Legal Drafter to expedite the promulgation process.

The submission is therefore intended to expand on all the above facets from the Status Report. As such, key updates on the aspects addressed in the Report are discussed below:

- **Applications**

Between September 2017 and September 2020, three (3) applications were received by the Department of Economic Development and Community Services as per section 4.16 of the Sand Mining Policy. These applications came from historic Sand Mining Operators at Groot Aub as shown on Table 1 below. The Operators were seeking Council approval to continue with sand mining operations at Groot Aub.

Thereafter, more applications were received for other areas in Windhoek. This has resulted in the number of applications in the Council's possession to increase to ten (10) as shown in Table 2 below. Table 2 shows a combined comprehensive list of all applicants for Windhoek inclusive of Groot Aub.

These Operators were informed that their applications would be processed as new applications, considering that no Operator has valid authorisation to mine sand at Groot Aub. The finalisation of the application review process was primarily hampered by the intention to complete the feasibility study first as a matter of environmental sustainability principle. The applications will now be processed as per the approved mapped process and recommendations from the feasibility study.

In line with the sand mining applications business process, all the applications have been circulated to the relevant technical departments for their comments. Thereafter, all the inputs will be compiled into draft items that will be discussed at the Inter-Departmental Committee on sand mining and final recommendations will be agreed upon. The final items will then be subjected to Council approval process (e.g., Strategic Executives Forum, Management Committee and Council).

Table 1: List of historical sand miners at Groot Aub

Site	Sand mining Operator	Status of sand abstraction permits and Environmental Clearance Certificate	Application for renewal submitted to Council
1	Mr R Khoeseb (Site 1)	- Permit expired on 07 December 2021	No
2	Mr R Khoeseb	- Permit expired on 22 June 2020.	Yes

Site	Sand mining Operator	Status of sand abstraction permits and Environmental Clearance Certificate	Application for renewal submitted to Council
	(Site 2)	- ECC valid until 02 October 2022	
3	Mr RO Gentz	- Permit expired on 01 October 2017. - No valid Environmental Clearance Certificate	Yes
4	Mr A Stumpfe	- Permit expired December 2018. - Environmental Clearance Certificate valid until 11 November 2025	Yes

Table 2: List of Sand Mining Applicants for Windhoek and Groot Aub

No.	Client name or representative	Company name	Farm name	Area
1	Dehan Landsberg	Sand Worx CC	Groot Aub	Groot Aub
2	Ruben Khoeseb		Groot Aub	Groot Aub
3	Alan G Stumpfe		Groot Aub, Usib River	Groot Aub
4	Rudolf Gentz	Gems Investments CC	Groot Aub UAR 99	Groot Aub
5	RL Williams		Groot Aub	Groot Aub
6	Christian D Stock	Frauenstein Sand CC	Farm Frauenstein, No. 62	Windhoek
7	Thomas Fillemon	Shifengula Trading CC	Rocky Crest Area	Windhoek
8	Hermann G Romeis		Farm Neubrak 454	Windhoek
9	Andrea Hoffrohne	Marton Investments CC	Farm Ondekaremba No. 78, Portion 2	Windhoek
10	Joel H Shafashike	T and T Developers (Pty) Ltd	Farm Ongos No. 8, Portion 6	Windhoek

- Feasibility Study

The feasibility study was undertaken in-house and was finalised in July 2023. The feasibility study acknowledged that Groot Aub remains one (1) of the few areas where high quality sand for the construction industry could be found. Given the limited economic opportunities presented to locals, sand mining at the settlement presents an opportunity to transform the local economy and livelihoods. The study found that sand-mining activities has some negative environmental and socio-economic impacts. These impacts can be addressed by strict adherence to approved Environmental Management Plans and the enforcement of rehabilitation of disturbed sites.

The study has provided insight into some of the pertinent issues associated with sand mining. Hence, the study should hugely be regarded as a baseline or framework for forward planning concerning sustainable management of sand and gravel resources at Groot Aub.

The main recommendations of the Sand Mining Feasibility Study are as follows:

- It is recommended that the duty of care principle be applied to protect the environment. This will ensure that rehabilitation is undertaken after the sand mining activities has ceased. This will be done by imposing a **concession fee and rehabilitation deposit** to all sand miners. The concession fee will cover the rehabilitation costs, social responsibility contribution and revenue to Council for using the resource for economic purposes.

- That the approved mapped process for sand mining applications be noted and implemented.
 - That due consideration will be given to socio-economic and environmental sustainability during the processing of sand mining application.
 - That the Health and Environment Services Division be adequately capacitated through specialised training on material quantification and required material resources, acquisition of Information and Communication Technology tools such as Geographical Information Systems and other related software/programmes, environmental information system as well as the filling of vacancies on the approved divisional structure to strictly control and monitor sand mining activities and ensure that Operators comply with approval conditions.
 - That it be noted that in the interim before the City Sand Mining Regulations are approved, Council can seek relief from by-laws provisions that are punitive in dealing with specific violations from sand mining Operators.
 - That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services design a rehabilitation assessment template that will be used to evaluate rehabilitation activities of Sand Mining Operators.
- That it be noted that the applicant will be required to do flood line studies for any sand mining application in river courses.
 - That the maximum sand mining depth be set at 2 m to reduce the potential exposure of groundwater resources to pollution.
 - That a safe buffer zone of at least 200 m be created between the sand mining sites and residential areas to minimise the social impacts.
 - That it be noted that a portion of the concession fees be dedicated to a Social Upliftment Fund of the Groot Aub community. The funds should be utilised based on the socio-economic needs as determined in consultation with relevant parties.
 - That it be noted that the outcome of the socio-economic assessment will be critical to inform the appropriate portion of concession fee to be utilised, which is earmarked for social responsibility with the aim of increasing the economic potential of the affected communities.
 - That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services in collaboration with the Strategic Executive: Finance and Customer Care create a suspense account where the concession fees will be paid in.
 - Only allow sand mining in Groot Aub in areas highlighted on the map in the attached to this submission.

- **Sand Mining Status Report in Windhoek inclusive of Groot Aub**

As requested by the Strategic Executives Forum, a comprehensive audit of sand mining operations within the jurisdiction of the Windhoek Municipal Council was conducted in February 2023. The purpose of the audit was to ascertain the status of operations and level of compliance. In total, twelve (12) sites were audited of which 50 % are active sites whilst the remaining have either ceased operation, in the process of closing down or not actively/directly involved in sand mining any longer.

The detailed outcome of the audit is grouped in the respective areas of Windhoek and summarised below:

- **Groot Aub**

During the audit period, there were no active sand mining activities observed at Groot Aub and the last known sand mining activity was reported during the month of September 2022. Thus, the audit focused on the past known sites that were previously mined by Sand Worx CC and Carlos Investment CC. In detail, at the Carlos Investment CC site was abandoned but guarded crusher/sieve, a diesel generator and scraps among other things were observed. An abandoned truck trailer/scrap was observed at one (1) of the old Sand Worx CC sites. However, positive observation of significant revegetation of mostly grass and shrubs was observed at the Sand Worx CC mining site that was focusing on gravel/road construction materials.

- **Aris Settlement and Surrounding Farms**

The area of Aris Settlement and surrounding areas is the most active in terms of observed sand mining activities with the operations of Kunene Building Supplies standing out. In total, four (4) operations were inspected and of these, three (3) were active inclusive of one (1) operation that is in the process of winding up due to financial stress; and one (1) operation that has recently ceased operating.

- **All sections of Airport Dual-Carriageway and Kapps Farm Settlement**

The bulk of sand mining activity in this area is predominantly taking place along the Windhoek Hosea Kutako dual carriageway road construction due to the size of the project. Most material being used is sourced from the clearing of the road path, as some required materials are available just beneath the topsoil. Additional material is also sourced from blasting of some mountains that are in the path/way of the road. Last, but not least, two (2) active burrow pits are also currently being used to supply the material and these are located in private commercial farms adjacent to the road.

- **Otjomuise, Brakwater, Monte Christo Farm and Ongos Valley**

The majority of active sites were recorded in these areas and the materials being mined are mostly used in housing development and road construction. City Sand and Stone; and Bon Okapuka have the biggest operations, as they are mining at multiple sites although the processing is taking place at fixed sites. The compliance performance is relatively satisfactory as most have the required documentation such as valid Environment Clearance Certificates.

- **Tariff for the extraction of sand and gravel**

The sand and gravel mining tariff set under section 30(1)(u) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended), as approved by Council for the 2024/2025 Financial Year and **attached as page 111 to the agenda** will apply to all sand mining activities going forward.

The approved tariffs for 2024/2025 also include the concession fee discussed in this submission. The purpose of the concession fee amongst others is to ensure long term environmental sustainability and to generate revenue for Council. Concession fees are imposed by some local authorities in Namibia and internationally. For instance, the Swakopmund Municipality charges an annual permit fee of N\$60 000.00 to all sand miners. They are however busy reviewing it as it is deemed to be low considering the potential environmental damage associated with sand mining.

It is recommended that the concession fee be payable in three (3) instalments (50 % before commencement of mining activities, 30 % when half the concession is mined and 20 % at the end of mining).

It is proposed that the concession fee breakdown be as follow: 45 % towards Council's Green Fund, 35 % Council revenue and 20 % contribution to social responsibility. The Green Fund will be managed as a revolving fund to fund Council's environmental restoration; protection; and sustainability initiatives, programmes and projects.

The Tariff for concession fee for the 2024/2025 Financial Year was approved by Council at a rate of N\$20.01 per m³. This will work out to an amount N\$400 000.00 per hectare as per calculations below. The mining of sand and gravel will be one of the revenue generating streams for Council. It should be noted that the concession fee will be adjusted in line with the annual inflation rate in accordance with Council's tariff review cycle.

The concession fees are calculated per hectare sand volume as detailed below:

- The volume will be calculated in cubic meters (m³). The formula is Length (in metre) x Width (in metre) x Height (in metre). To calculate the volume of sand on a 1-hectare area with a maximum excavation depth of 2 metre: $100 \times 100 \times 2 = 20\,000\text{ m}^3$ **this is equivalent to 6 666 loads on a 3 m³ tipper truck** (this is the truck size used by most Operators).

- In Windhoek, a 3 m³ tipper truck of sand including delivery costs about N\$1 200.00.
- If Council charges about **5 % per load of the above as concession fees** it will translate to about **N\$60.00** per 3 m³ tipper truck load.
- **Concession Fees per hectare = 6 666 x 60 = N\$399 960.00 rounded off to N\$400 000.00.**
- In addition to the above, every license should be subject to a deposit/surety/guarantee dependent on the size of the mining area of a minimum **N\$100 000.00** (50% refundable upon issuance of closure certificate). 50% of the deposit will be returned on final inspection and rehabilitation of such mining site, being to the satisfaction of Council. Ongoing monitoring of the site and mining activities will take place, and activities will be stopped in the case of non-compliance with Environmental Management Plan and Rehabilitation Assessment Framework. The abovementioned tariff has been approved by Council for the 2024/25 financial year.
- The financial burden on sand miners will be about **N\$ 13 800.00** per month for the three (3) year period of the permit. This is affordable considering the huge potential profits to be derived from sand mining.
- It should be clarified to the applicants that the concession fee is not a rehabilitation fee and that they are still expected to fully cover the costs associated with rehabilitation.

Challenges and proposed solutions

The Municipal Council of Windhoek is experiencing various challenges that are hampering the effective and efficient management of sand mining operations within the City. These challenges and proposed solutions are summarised in the table below:

Table 3: Challenges experienced from sand mining activities and proposed solutions

Challenges	Proposed solutions
Lack of effective enforcement: The Municipal Council of Windhoek currently relies on the City Sand Mining Policy and certain provision in national legislation to regulate sand mining activities. This has an effect on the efficiency and effectiveness of the oversight function as culprits who do not adhere to permit conditions cannot be held legally accountable using a policy.	- Expedite the promulgation of the Sand Mining Regulations. - The Department of City Police should be capacitated to fully enforce the provisions of relevant sand mining related legislations.
Lack of resource quantification: To determine how much sand is available in a specific area, it is required that a detailed scientific study is undertaken. In the absence of such a study, it is difficult to avoid the overexploitation of the resource and the resultant environmental impacts.	- The outcome of the study will provide baseline information when assessing applications. - Details pertaining to the quantification of available volumes and the proposed volumes to

Challenges	Proposed solutions
	be mined is required in the application, and the onus thereof rest with the applicant. These details should be made available for perusal as it would also aid towards monitoring sustainable mining operations.
Poor rehabilitation of mined sites: It was noted during the feasibility study that some sites where sand mining occurred in the past were left un-rehabilitated. This possesses a risk to the environment and residents.	- Charge a rehabilitation deposit and refund 50% if rehabilitation undertaken to Council's satisfaction. - If rehabilitation is not satisfactory, the rehabilitation deposit will be forfeited to Council and further legal action will be taken against the operator. - Implement the Rehabilitation Assessment Framework with stringent rehabilitation conditions. - Ensure that mining activities conforms to mining conditions such as the limit of excavation to 2 metre. - Ensure stricter control and compliance with rehabilitation requirements/conditions in accordance with the sand mining regulations and Environmental Management Plans for each mining activity/operation - Regular auditing of the Environmental Management Plan implementation (EMP).
Socio-economic impacts of sand mining: Communities near sand mining operations complains of impacts such as noise, dust, and health hazards.	- Introduction of a 200 m buffer zone between sand mining operations and residential areas or areas that are frequently used by people. - Ensure that residents in communities where sand mining takes place benefits directly or indirectly from such operations. - Introduce a concession fee that will contribute to social upliftment projects in affected communities.
Unauthorised sand mining operations: Currently, all sand mining operations in Windhoek are operating illegally as Council has not issued a single permit.	- Process all applications as per approved mapped business process and issue permits to approved applications. - Write notices to all illegal Operators demanding cessation of operations and advise them to apply for a permit from the Council. - The Department of City Police in collaboration with the Department of Economic Development and Community Services should stop all non-complying operations. - Assess legal compliance with Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and institute corresponding corrective and enforcement action in accordance with established procedures.

Technical comments

The item was circulated for comments on 8 and 18 September 2023 respectively and the following can be reported:

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Finance and Customer Services

It is recommended that the departments requiring funds for the various studies identified, make provision in the 2024/2025 budget. Also, the Department of Economic Development and Community Services must submit a formal request to the Department of Finance and Customer Services to open the proposed accounts.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning

- Urban Policy

It is recommended that all the mining operations be surveyed to determine their boundaries and to enable the 200 m buffer to be applied/enforced based on those boundaries.

As a condition for sand mining applications, the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Plan (EMP) shall be mandatory.

- Road Planning, Design and Traffic Flow

The division has a representative serving on the technical committee that will be evaluating applications.

All sand mining activities taking place within any watercourse should comply with clause 90 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended), which *inter alia* reads as follows:

90(1) *A local authority council shall at all times keep the natural channel and the banks of every public watercourse situated in its area within the lines indicating the maximum level likely to be reached on an average every 50 years by flood-waters into which*
 - (a) *any water is discharged by a local authority council from any waterworks or water[1] main in terms of section 34(1)(e); (b) any stormwater is drained by a local authority council in terms of section 38(1)(d), clean and free from any artificial or natural obstruction other than any building lawfully erected at any time before the commencement of this Act which is likely to interfere with the flow of such watercourse or create a danger that such flood-water can threaten the safety or lives or property of any person.*

In most instances a flood study is required to determine if any artificial or natural obstructions can interfere with the flow of such a watercourse or create a danger that such flood-water can threaten the safety or lives or property of any person. This would apply during the mining operation as well as subsequent rehabilitation. By implication no dams may be constructed to guard such mining operations within the river. Equally no river may be deviated or rerouted. Accordingly certain risks will always remain when operating within an established river course.

In most instances the adjacent land is farmland, and any variation in flood lines will not have any significant impact on live and property. Indication is therefore that no full flood studies are needed in rural or undeveloped areas, only verifying if there are any obstructions (artificial or natural) that might interfere with the flow of water. Artificial obstruction should include the actual mining operation as well and indicate what may be allowed as part of such operations, e.g., certain beams to safeguard operations. Then a follow-up study is required to verify if the river has been rehabilitated to not create any unknown obstructions.

One of the biggest concerns which is foreseen is the rehabilitation of borrow areas and the Report fails to address same. It is therefore suggested that every license should be subject to a deposit/surety/guarantee dependent on the size of the mining area (minimum N\$100 000.00), that should be provided and returned on final inspection and rehabilitation of such borrow area, being to the satisfaction of flood study and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) requirements, and for Council to call up such funds if the applicant failed to rehabilitate the borrow area.

The department further suggests that 50 % rehabilitation portion of the concession fee must be paid into a separate account, similar to the retention, etc. payments which can be used or refunded which the Department of Economic Development and Community Services already proposed under **Tariff for the Extraction of Sand and Gravel attached as page 111 to the agenda.**

- **Sustainable Development**

The division is represented in the technical committee and will be involved in the evaluation of applications as well as provide comments to the various applications.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services

Details pertaining the quantification of available volumes and the proposed volumes to be mined is required in the application, and the onus thereof rest with the applicant. These details should be made available for perusal as it would also aid towards monitoring sustainable mining operations.

- **Summary background**

The Bulk Water and Waste Water Division, specific to the Water Resources Management Section was appointed as part of the Inter-Departmental Committee to look at the issue of sand mining in Groot Aub. The overall purpose was described to put in place and facilitate a decision-making process for application for sand mining, with Council having placed a moratorium on this activity.

Developments

Initial indication given was that a geohydrological study was needed to indicate areas of potential use for sand mining in Groot Aub, especially relative to the location of the water supply source. Subsequently, it was indicated that a desktop assessment can be carried out by the Geohydrology Unit if there can be support of interns with focus specifically towards the area where the present Municipal water supply source is located. However, appointing suitable or qualified interns has not been achievable over time, even for normal operational activities of the unit. This approach became infeasible.

Moreover, it was further gathered through description from Inter-Department Committee meetings that the feasibility study is taking a broader approach towards the determination of the availability of material for potential use or for supply by the Council or to allocate to interested potential users in various areas within the city boundaries. This therefore expanded the scope of a required assessment.

Challenges and Way forward

The Geohydrology Unit is challenged with capacity towards implementation of its operational activities. It is resultant that taking up an expansive study renders a challenging task to take up. Subsequently, it was proposed as follows:

- Application for Sand mining - that it be required of the applicants having identified an area, to undertake a geohydrological assessment of that area at their own cost to establish the existing risks to groundwater. This study will be reviewed by the Geohydrology Unit as part of the Inter-Departmental Committee and therefrom establish sensitivity of the area and thus issuance of objection, conditional non-objection or unconditional non-objection.

In regard to the area around the municipal water supply scheme for Groot Aub, draft protection zones have been drafted although not approved, that can be applied in the review of sand mining application to protect that area.

- The Municipal Council of Windhoek material supply needs - this is envisaged to initially require an identification of potential areas with materials in various parts of the extended boundaries by material experts. Once identified, the Geohydrology Unit will provide a review of such areas with existing information and data. An eventual geohydrological study will be required where such information is not available. It was therefore proposed that such a study as part of other studies that may be needed, be carried out through availing funds for appointing a consultant to investigate the geohydrological status of potential sites for materials extraction in future. It is worth noting that such budgetary provision can only be made for the 2024/2025 Financial Year, alternatively and should there be an urgency for the studies to be completed during the current financial year, the required funds should be availed for the studies by the Department of Finance and Customer Services.

The need to undertake a general geohydrological study for Windhoek townlands and extended boundaries will be an expensive endeavour that cannot be implemented within the existing capacity of the Geohydrology Unit and is likely to have minimal worth. The above two (2) points are considered feasible to move forward in attending to pending applications for sand mining and future sand mining applications.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Information and Communication Technology

Most findings and control measures of the process will become business rules within the automated online application process. Thus, a business process improvement activity is required on the department's current operational business process for automation.

Geographical Information Systems or IOT can assist with planning, executions of new applications and monitoring thereof of the process activities (examples: resource quantification, poor rehabilitation of mined sites, socio-economic impacts of sand mining, unauthorised sand mining operation, geohydrological assessment, flood line study).

The Department of Information and Communication Technology will need to procure the ArcGIS (ELA licensing package) to enable ArcGIS functionalities that will aid with the above.

Comments from the Chief Executive Officer (Corporate Legal Adviser)

Comments incorporated in the body of the item.

Conclusion

It is worth noting that sand is a critical input for any infrastructural development in the city. The need for sand and gravel resources will increase in future as the city grows. However, due to the extractive nature of sand mining it can cause detrimental effects on the natural and anthropogenic environment if it is not managed properly.

To ensure long-term sustainability and duty of care, it is important for the City to devise policies, legislations and guidelines based on scientific information that will ensure that City residents and businesses' demand for sand is met while at the same time preserving the ecological integrity of our natural ecosystems. One (1) of such legal instruments is the Sand and Gravel Mining Regulations which needs to be promulgated as a matter of urgency.

In addition, sand mining has the potential to provide revenue for Council through the concession fees proposed in this submission. The concession fees will also cater for social responsibility and rehabilitation of sand mining sites.

The recommended measures in the submission are therefore expected to provide the best option for ensuring the sustainable and productive use of sand and gravel resources in Windhoek whilst preventing irreversible damages to the natural environment.

Management Committee,

RECOMMENDED

- ***
- 1 That the Status Report on the implementation of Council Resolutions on the control of sand and gravel mining in Groot Aub, **attached as pages 90 - 101 to the agenda**, be noted.
- ***
- 2 That the Report on the Feasibility Study for Sand Mining at Groot Aub, that was also workshopped with Council Members on 24 October 2023, **attached as pages 26 - 73 to the agenda**, be noted.
 - 3 That the Moratorium on sand and gravel mining in Groot Aub be lifted.
 - 3.1 That the applicant conducts an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) to obtain an Environmental Clearance Certificate (ECC), and the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) be submitted for review by the Inter-Departmental Committee, before recommendation of applications to Council, for approval.
 - 4 That the need to charge a concession fee of N\$20.01 per m³ as approved by Council in the 2024/25 tariffs (N\$400 000 per hectare) that will cover the contribution towards Council's Green Fund (45 %), social responsibility contribution (20 %) and revenue to Council (35 %), be noted and approved.
 - 5 That 45 % of the concession fee to be reserved as a contribution towards a Green Fund to be managed by the Chief Executive Officer (Strategic Executives: Economic Development and Community Services; and Finance and Customer Services), be noted and approved.
 - 5.1 That the funds be reserved exclusively for Council's environmental restoration, protection and sustainability initiatives, programmes and projects in line with the polluter pays principle.
 - 6 That the Chief Executive Officer ensure the creation of a separate Green Climate Fund bank account, where the 45 % of the concession fees are to be paid in, by 30 November 2024.
 - 7 That the Polluter Pay Principle as contemplated by the Environmental Management Act 7 of 2007 be applied when it comes to rehabilitation by compelling applicants to bear all costs of rehabilitation.
 - 8 That a rehabilitation deposit of N\$100 000.00 as approved by Council in the 2024/25 tariffs be charged to all sand miners and 50 % be returned upon rehabilitation of such mining area to the satisfaction of Council.
 - 9 That 100 % of the rehabilitation deposit be forfeited to Council if the sand miners fail to rehabilitate the mining area to the satisfaction of Council.
 - 10 That all sand mining activities taking place within any watercourse comply with section 90 of the Local Authorities Act 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended).

- 11 That the following studies be undertaken by the applicants as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), with the cost thereof to be borne by the applicants:
 - Geohydrological assessment;
 - Flood line study;
 - Socio-economic assessment; and
 - Material quantification.
- 12 That the required business process improvement activity be expedited and submitted to the Department of Information and Communication Technology, since part of the Department of Economic Development and Community Services' current operational business processes require automation.
- 13 That overall and in line with the recommendations of the feasibility study, a 200 m buffer zone between sand mining operations and residential areas be set and enforced henceforth and that all the mining operations be surveyed to determine their boundaries and to enable the 200 m buffer to be applied/enforced, based on those boundaries.
- 14 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

 [Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.1.2

FNS.1 [HPH] REQUEST FOR INSTALMENTS PAYMENT ON THE SALE OF ERF 10812, KATUTURA - MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT (MVA) FUND (L/10812/KAT)

Introduction

The purpose of this item is to submit to Council an application received from the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia to pay the purchase price of Erf 10812, Katutura in instalments over a period of twelve (12) months, which should be interest free.

Background

Council per Resolution 204/08/2022, **attached as pages 112 - 115 to the agenda** approved the sale of Erf 10812, Katutura to the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia to develop a trauma and rehabilitation centre. The Council Resolution was communicated to Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia, whereafter they accepted the Council Conditions.

*** The sale of Erf 10812, Katutura being a private treaty transaction was duly advertised for objections on 13 September 2023 with the closing date of 10 October 2023, as per newspaper advertisement **attached as page 116 to the agenda**, in line with the provisions of section 63(2)(b) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended). There were no objections received against the sale of Erf 10812, Katutura by the closing date of the advertisement for objections.

*** Furthermore, Ministerial approval in terms of section 30(1) (t) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) was obtained as per letter dated 13 February 2024 **attached as page 117 to the agenda**. The Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement has requested the Legal advisor to draft the Deed of Sale and awaits the same.

Request for payment on instalments

*** **Attached as pages 118 - 119 to the agenda**, in a letter dated 14 June 2024, the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia requested to pay the purchase price of N\$24 150 000.00 (15 % VAT inclusive) for Erf 10812, Katutura over a period of twelve (12) months, interest free.

The applicant indicates that as part of the Council Resolution, they completed the Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) to the tune of N\$234 519.50 and will further be required to spend additional N\$6 200 000.00 on recommendations as per Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA). Based on this, the applicant requests for relaxation on payment conditions.

Motivation for installment

It is worth noting that the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia is a statutory body established by virtue of the Motor Vehicle Accident Fund, 2007 (Act 10 of 2007) to design, develop, promote, and implement motor vehicle accident and injury prevention measures. The Fund provides assistance and benefits to all people injured and dependents of those killed in motor vehicle crashes. Therefore, the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia is not a privately owned entity, nor is it a profit-oriented organisation as its mandate is that of providing services to the needy at no cost to them.

It is further worth noting that the proposed development of a trauma and rehabilitation center is an essential service and a necessity in Namibia, given the increased number of vehicle accidents in Namibia and thus a need for such services. There are not many facilities offering such services in Namibia, hence where possible the Municipal Council of Windhoek should assist in realising this development in Windhoek. The development would require the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia to inject more finances into the development of the center, as well as to implement the recommendations as per the Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA). Therefore, and as a sign of gesture of goodwill from the Municipal Council of Windhoek, the Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement (Property Management Division) recommends that the applicant's request to pay the purchase price over a period of twelve (12) months and interest free, be approved.

It is also worth noting that given the importance of the expected development, being of national interest, that the purchase price not be escalated, as such will further increase the financial burden on the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia which can negatively impact the proposed development.

Conclusion

In light of the above, the Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlements recommends that the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia settle the purchase price of Erf 10812, Katutura in twelve (12) interest free monthly instalments, with the first instalment to be paid prior to signing the Deed of Sale. It is also worth noting that given the importance of the expected development, being of national interest, that the purchase price not be escalated.

Management Committee,

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the request from the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia to settle the purchase price of Erf 10812, Katutura in twelve (12) interest free monthly instalments, be noted and supported.
- 2 That the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund of Namibia settle the purchase price of Erf 10812 Katutura in twelve (12) interest free monthly instalments.
- 3 That the first instalment be paid prior to the signing of the Deed of Sale.
- 4 That the purchase price not be escalated.
- 5 That the recommendations of Council Resolution 204/08/2022 remain the same and apply '*mutatis mutandis*'.
- 6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.1.3

IND.1 [CEO] APPLICATION TO RENAME BARUG STREET, KATUTURA IN HONOUR OF THE LATE DR FLEMING ASPARA (3/3/1)

A submission by the Heritage Committee, an advisory committee of the Municipal Council of Windhoek established in terms of section 30(1)(w) and Council Resolution 59/03/2021.

Introduction

An application to rename Barug Street, Katutura in honour of the late Dr Fleming Aspara was received by the Department of Urban and Transport Planning, **attached as pages 120 - 145 to the agenda.**

The application seeks for the renaming of Barug Street in Luxury Hill, a neighbourhood within the wider Katutura Township, in honour of the late Dr Fleming Aspara. Dr Fleming Aspara was a well-known medical doctor who lived and operated his clinic from the proposed street. The application is lodged in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines under Council Resolutions 76/04/2017 (as amended); and 156/05/2020, **attached as pages 146 and 147 - 150 respectively to the agenda**. The meeting minutes for the Heritage Committee held on the 22 July 2024 at the National Theatre of Namibia (NTN) are **attached pages 151 - 157 to the agenda**.

Background of the application

The Late Dr Fleming Aspara was born on 3 September 1952, near Kimberley in the Northern Cape Province, South Africa. His father was a migrant worker who had lived in South Africa due to prevailing circumstances of the time.

In 1957, the family moved to Namibia and settled in the southern town of Keetmanshoop, presently the administrative centre of the //Karas Region, where his father became a Prison Warden. Dr Fleming Aspara commenced with his elementary schooling career at Mina Sachs Primary School in Keetmanshoop and proceeded to M.U. Greef Primary School with the transfer of his father to Windhoek. By the age of eighteen (18), he completed his Standard 8 at Ella du Plessis in Khomasdal. In 1972, he completed his Standard 10 (matric) with matriculation exemption at Augustineum Secondary School. As a student, he was an active member of the Christian Student Organisation spearheaded by Pastor Althaus who was later expelled from Namibia by the apartheid regime as the administration detested the activities of the student organisation.

In pursuit of what became later his professional vocation, Dr Fleming Aspara was admitted to study medicine at the University of Natal, Durban Medical Campus in 1973. He was subjected to constant harassment and maltreatments by the law enforcement and apartheid agents, making it a less favourable time for many black studies in universities. Throughout this period and as the state repression increased, Dr Fleming Aspara was involved in student politics and was a supporter of the Black Conscious Movement, an influential anti-apartheid movement of the 1970s, under the founding leadership of then a fellow medical student, the late Steve Bantu Biko. The movement empowered and mobilised many young native students to take stance against the brutal apartheid system as it instigated a political, social and cultural awakening in the affiliated members.

Armed with a Medical Degree (MB.CHB), Dr Fleming Aspara returned to Namibia in 1980 and undertook his internship at Katutura Hospital, after having rejected a similar offer in South Africa. As a qualified, registered and experienced Medical Doctor, he served the Namibia nation at Onandjokwe Hospital in Oniipa (Oshikoto Region), at Okakarara State Hospital (Otjozondjupa Region) and his home-based Windhoek (Komas Region). As a humble, passionate, caring character, made it possible for him to reach and better the lives of many Namibian in the execution of his professional and community-oriented responsibilities. Coming from a galaxy of those who championed the freedom of this country, he actively participated in the liberation struggle for the Independence of Namibia.

Dr Fleming Aspara forms part of those medical specialists who are regarded as the architect of the health industry among the black community. Such architectural efforts are perceived in light of his effort to bring consultancy closer to the people in his immediate neighbourhood, mentoring many young doctors while at the hospital and rendering community services. Specifically, during the apartheid days, Dr Fleming Aspara organised an outreach clinical program in collaboration with the Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN) at Otjimbingwe (Erongo Region) and Gibeon (Hardap Region). As such, Dr Fleming Aspara traversed the political and administrative borders within Namibia to bring health services and community wellness to the inhabitants of his fellow countrymen and women. In his immediate community, he was known as '*Ou Fla*, the People's Doctor', a devoted member of the Evangelical Lutheran Church and always prepared to serve his people. It was in unison with organisations such as the Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN) that the undefeated spirit of many sons and daughters of the soil fiercely fought the apartheid regime over many years of entrenched racism that succeeded a period of colonial rule.

In a presented biography pencilled by Dr Hendrik Tjibeba, the proponent vividly narrated on a fateful incident that happened on the 30 November 1986 at a South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO) rally held within a close proximity of the Ephesians Lutheran Church. Least expected, the apartheid police and South African Defence Force (SADF) 101 Battalion launched an attack on those in the gathering, leading to the demise of the late Mr Immanuel Shifidi. Surviving and wounded victims were treated by Dr Fleming Aspara, while others were taken for medical care at the Katutura Hospital.

The late Dr Fleming Aspara was among the first residents of Barug Street. He lived with his beloved wife Madam Ursula Aspara and the family at their family residence until his untimely death in October 2020.

Proposed street

The application seeks for the renaming of Barug Street in Luxury Hill, a section within the wider Katutura Township. The street measures approximately 650 meters and provides access to predominately residential properties. The name Barug (Afrikaans version of Baruch) emanate from a biblical theme used in that specific area. With that reflexion, Baruch a commonly used name in Hebrew language and as such it has been used from biblical times to the present. The name mostly referenced in the Old Testament and has been captured as name of various figures including the widely known son of Neriah, who was a staunch friend of Prophet Jeremiah. As per Council Resolution 374/11/2018, **attached as page 158 to the agenda**, the biblical theme will be maintained in that specific neighbourhood.

Motivation

Dr Fleming Aspara and many others continues to demonstrate resilience and persistence during the yoke of apartheid and remained committed to the course of self-determination and liberation, which culminated into a laid firm foundation that many are enjoying in an independent Namibia. Their sacrifices helped to silence many discriminatory echoes of the apartheid regime in various spheres of societal development, especially during the time when access to health facilities along other services were strongly racialised.

Beyond his profession, the late Dr Fleming Aspara maintained a close and knitted relationship with his community particularly with his immediate neighbours and fellow faith-based congregants. As a medical doctor, he diligently served humanity as his great service reached many in more than five (5) regions of Namibia, many young Doctors are products of his mentorship and those who could not afford had a chance to be treated by him with no payment at times. His contributions continued to extend in the areas of community and general health development and political activism. His direct involvement in community development demonstrate his effort to promote an inclusive and positive identity of the black community to the betterment of humanity as a whole. Supporting letters for this request from Reverend James Fredericks, the General Secretary of Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN), Dr Goraseb and Dr Filemon Amaambo, both local medical doctors are **attached as pages 143, 144 and 145 respectively to the agenda.**

In addition, in compliance with the necessary policy and requirements, over 90 % of the immediate users of Barug Street are supporting the proposed renaming in honour of the late Dr Fleming Aspara. The application is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute and honour to leaders who greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of the City, as prescribed by Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 146 to the agenda.** No objections were received from the public by the applicant or through the Offices of the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor as per the standard requirements at the time of evaluating and considering this application.

Management Committee,

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That, the application to rename Barug Street in honour of the late Dr Fleming Aspara, be noted and supported.
- 2 That, the proposed street be known as Dr Fleming Aspara Street (with Str. abbreviated for Street) and that the applicant and any objectors be informed of the decision of the Council.
- 3 That the Office of the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Renaming Ceremony.
- 4 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.1.4

IND.2 [CEO] APPLICATION TO RENAME KHOMASDAL STADIUM IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MR BOBBY WALTER SISSING (3/3/1)

A submission by the Heritage Committee, an advisory committee of the Windhoek Municipal Council established in terms of Section 30 (1) (w) and CR59/03/2021

Introduction

An application to rename Khomasdal Stadium in honour of the late Mr Bobby W Sissing **attached as pages 159 - 203 and 204 - 259 to the agenda**, was received through the Office of the Mayor. The application proposes renaming the popular Khomasdal Stadium in honor of the late Mr. Bobby Sissing, a revered leader in the sports movement. Affectionately known as Uncle Bob, Mr Bobby W Sissing is widely regarded as the founder of the Khomasdal Football League and the Central Namibia Football Association (CNFA) in the 1980s. These initiatives were instrumental in laying the groundwork for the development of football in present-day Namibia.

Khomasdal Stadium, owned and managed by the Municipal Council of Windhoek, serves as a key venue for socialising and entertainment for the immediate and neighboring communities, particularly for the youth and school-going population.

The applicant specifically requests that Council recognise the historical achievements associated with the establishment of this sports facility and the significant contributions Mr Bobby W Sissing made to the development of local football.

The submission seeks for the consideration of application in accordance with Council Resolutions 76/04/2017 (as amended); and 156/05/2020 **attached as pages 146 and 147 - 150 respectively to the agenda**. The meeting minutes for the Heritage Committee held on 22 July 2024 at the National Theatre of Namibia (NTN) are **attached pages 151 - 157 to the agenda**.

Background of the proposal

The name Bobby Walter Sissing resonates a renowned and sporting figure who resisted segregation and inequality in football, contributed to youth development through football, and sternly supported the fight for the Independence of Namibia. The proposed honouree personified a revolutionary, selfless, patriotic role model for young generation, freedom fighter and committed spirit to the developmental course of Namibia. He is an exemplary personality whose contributions to the football development in Namibia is commendable.

The late football personality passionately took the mantle in the football fraternity during the unfavorable time of the apartheid and racial discrimination. At the time, the inhumane act was witnessed across almost all spheres of development; and the sport sector was not spared. In resistance of the despicable happenings of the time led to the formation and popularisation of the slogan 'No

normal sport in an abnormal society'; which accentuates class difference and a word he stood by as he championed the transformation and revitalisation of football development in his community. This sentiment is further cemented by the Mr Carlos Kambaekua (Veteran Journalist) and Advocate John Walters (Former Ombudsman) as they firmly endorse this application for recognition and find it befitting without a shadow of doubt.

The presented biography disclosed that the late Mr Bobby W Sissing was born on 29 May 1942 in the southern town of Keetmanshoop, in //Kharas Region. At a tender age, he developed a great passion for the game of football, which led him to join the Maritz United football team. With his relocation to Windhoek at a point in time, Maritz United was rebirthed and competed against other local clubs in the Old Location (now Hochland Park), such as Black Spider, Golden Arrows, Thistles and Burnley United.

As an anti-apartheid activist, Mr Bobby W Sissing witnessed the brutality of the apartheid system, particularly with the forceful removal of natives from the Old Location in 1959. In 1975, he encountered a life-threatening incident when he was shot in his abdomen at the notorious Star Hotel in Khomasdal suburb, an event that left him temporarily wheel-chair bound. This event did not relegate him to a mere spectator, as upon his recovery, his return to the football arena saw him strongly and publicly affiliated with Khomasdal Football Association and the liberation movement of South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO) amidst daunting challenges. This association was distasted by the then local authority. In 1977, the football landscape drastically changed as late Sissing and other refused to participate in matches organised under the Multi-Racial League. As a countermove, he joined the South African Council of Sport (SACOS). Through this union, a network that promoted the exchange of technical experiences, lessons, and capacity building was established.

Through the power of football, Bobby Sissing contributed to the social wellbeing of the Khomasdal Community, especially the youth. This was evident with the formation of the Central Namibian Football Association (CNFA) in 1983, as the association engaged youth athletics through various football clubs. Engagements of these nature helped to combat the abuse of social vices such as substance abuse, crime and promoted positive values among the youth. Most importantly, through his interventions, football offered the youth with physical development (health and fitness) and character building (personal and social skills). In terms of the infrastructure development, the gravel pitch of the Khomasdal Football Stadium became vibrant through the kick-start of a new league which was realised under his collaborative effort. Having partnered with local development stakeholders (businessmen) in association with the municipality, the stadium was upgraded and developed to a satisfactory standard.

This collaboration bridges social capital as the formed alliance effectively achieved a common goal which was the uplifting of the Khomasdal Football Stadium. The upgraded facility became more frequented with tournament hosting, urging the participants to recommit themselves and unite in their enthusiasm for the game of football. His direct and active involvement saw numerous young football talents being scouted and developed into triumphant stories. As Dr Leon Muller indicates, through the direct involvement and leadership of the late Mr Bobby W Sissing in the soccer fraternity, many youngsters from Khomasdal, Katutura, the wider Windhoek communities and extending to other areas within the country immensely benefitted.

After independence, the foundation laid through the organised Central Namibian Football Association (CNFA) and other existing related football associations laid a smooth established ground for the formation of the Namibian Football Association. As cited by a popular sport figure Mr Oscar Mengo, local teams such as the African Starts, Black Africa, Orlando Pirates, Blue Waters, Civics, Eleven Arrows, Young Ones and many more were transmitted over to Namibian Football Association (NFA). With the local football organ, the Namibian nation defined their own course in the development of football.

As a Sports Administrator, the late Mr Bobby Sissing continued to nurture the relationship with the South African Council of Sport (SACOS) as that assisted with the growth and transformation of football across borders and at regional level. As an Administrator, he contributed to the technical assistance, organisation support and capacity development of the sport sector as a whole. The proposed honoree had the privilege to represent Namibia in Zambia on sports affairs in 1989 and further continued to reinforce the relationship of the country on related matters (soccer) with international stakeholders, including foreign representatives. His noticeable contributions in local football earned him an MTC Chairman Award, which recognised his dedication and service to the sport code. At national level, the government of Namibia recognised him as War Veteran and conferred him a state funeral with his passing in July 2021.

Proposed place for consideration

Khomasdal Stadium is a popular entertainment spot, used by various stakeholders both the permanent and non-permanent residents of Windhoek. The stadium that is located in the Khomasdal Township as the name suggests, has the capacity of approximately two thousand (2000) people. The stadium falls directly under the management and maintenance of the Municipal Council of Windhoek. Infrastructural improvement onsite entails two (2) soccer fields, four (4) detached pavilions, braai stands, cloak rooms, office complex and a standalone housing structure. The diverse functions (educational, religious, political, and youthful activities amongst others) hosted at the facility present an opportunity to improve the livelihood of both the immediate and neighboring communities. Prominent local professional football clubs possess rich memories of the venues as these teams hold experienced of having locked horns with each other on this popular pitch. Hosting of events at the stadium has a potential of bringing individuals with different backgrounds together, promoting a sense of belonging and unity among them.

Motivation

The application is made in accordance with the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Guidelines, approved by Council Resolutions 76/04/2017 (as amended); and 156/05/2020, **attached as pages 146 and 147 - 150 respectively to the agenda**. The proposed honoree has demonstrated a character that brought forth transformation, deep devotion and commitment to the development of youth and community through football. The alignment and contribution of sport towards youth and community development cannot go unnoticed. As demonstrated by the proposed honoree, the potential of football borders community integration and civil renewal. Uncle Bob firmly planted the seed of non-racialism in sport, particularly in soccer.

With no doubt, the notion of segregated communities presented a challenge for the locals to forge unity among themselves. In a struggle to reshape and redefine an integrated community, a community striving for oneness, sport played a dynamic part. This cannot go without acknowledging the effort of the present-day government through noticeable advancement which culminate from the bridging past cultural, racial and ethnic divisions. The late Mr Bobby W Sissing, used the popularity and transformative potential of football to connect and promote youth and community development. He transcends divisions of social classes as he fiercely and passionately championed the development of football for social interaction, betterment of footballers and collective experiences. His contributions are well witnessed, acknowledged and cherished by many either being active participants or passive spectators, as he forged for tolerance, unity and peaceful-existence among different communities.

In support of this recognition is the football mother body, the Namibia Football Association (NFA); Mr Oscar Mengo (a former Sport Co-ordinator at the Namibian Broadcasting Corporation (NBC) and Former President of African Star Football Club); the veteran Mr Carlos Kambaekua (a veteran Journalist and multiple Sport Awards golden pen winner); Dr Leon Moller (a former resident of Khomasdal Township now based in Scotland); Advocate John Walters (Former Ombudsman and Sport Personality) and Mr Gabriel Freyer (a Former Teacher and retired Sport Officer) amongst others as per letters **attached as pages 249, 250 - 251, 252 - 253, 254 - 255, 256 - 257 and 258 - 259 respectively to the agenda.**

Further cognisance should be taken that in compliance with the required public participation process, adverts were published in the Republikein, Namibian Sun and Allgemeine Zeitung newspapers on the 29 April 2024 and 06 May 2024; no public objections were received by the applicant or through the Offices of the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor.

Management Committee,

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That, the application to rename Khomasdal Football Stadium in honour of the late Bobby Sissing, be noted and supported.
- 2 That, the proposed stadium be known as the Bobby Sissing Stadium.
- 3 That the Office of the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant and any objectors about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements for the renaming ceremony.
- 4 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

=====

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.2 **APPROVAL OF MINUTES (MC 19/2024)**

The minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 19/2024) held on 22 October 2024 is submitted to Management Committee members for approval.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3 **MINUTES (MC19/2024)**

The minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 19/2024) held on 22 October 2024 as approved by its members at this Council meeting, is submitted for notice with the exception of Items GOV.5, GOV.6, GOV.10, GOV.11, GOV.12, GOV.13, GOV.14, GOV.15, GOV.16, GOV.18, FNS.1, FNS.2, FNS.4, FNS.6, FNS.7 and FNS.8 which follow immediately hereunder for consideration.

It is

RECOMMENDED

That the minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 19/2024) held on 22 October 2024, be noted by its members, with the exception of Items GOV.5, GOV.6, GOV.10, GOV.11, GOV.12, GOV.13, GOV.14, GOV.15, GOV.16, GOV.18, FNS.1, FNS.2, FNS.4, FNS.6, FNS.7 and FNS.8.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.1 **GOV.5 [HCC] AFFIRMATIVE ACTION - THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK 'A-GRADE' COMPLIANCE AWARD FOR 2023/2024 BY EMPLOYMENT EQUITY COMMISSION (EEC) (4/1/1)**

Purpose

The purpose of this submission seeks to achieve the following:

- To present the outcome of the annual assessment of the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Affirmative Action compliance level as assessed by the Employment Equity Commission (EEC) assessments in accordance with the Commissions Integrated Review Scorecard (IRSC) and as prescribed by the Affirmative Action (Employment) Act, 1998 (Act 29 of 1998).
- To inform Management Committee of the rating received from the Employment Equity Commission (EEC) on the submission of the Affirmative Action (AA) Report for the 2023/2024 review period.

Background

The Affirmative Action (Employment) Act, 1998 (Act 29 of 1998) was passed by the Namibian Parliament with the objective of redressing conditions of disadvantage in employment experienced by persons in designated groups arising from past discriminatory laws and practices; to institute procedures to contribute towards the elimination of discrimination in employment through intentional; and to appropriate affirmative action plans and strategies.

The Municipal Council of Windhoek in its ambition to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Affirmative Action (Employment) Act, 1998 (Act 29 of 1998) as part of its Governance Framework and Human Capital Strategy aimed at ensuring a Human Capital Asset base which supplements efforts to ensure the achievement of the Organisation's strategic objectives and mandate, has adopted various strategies and interventions.

These strategies and intervention relate to recruitment and selection; remuneration; talent management; capacity development; and equitable remuneration for all staff members with specific emphasis on staff members from designated groups (i.e., previously racially disadvantaged persons, women and persons with disabilities).

The Municipal Council of Windhoek has thus adopted a three (3)-year Affirmative Action Plan which serves as a strategic guideline toward informing the submission and assessment of an Affirmative Action Report to the Employment Equity Commission (EEC).

Introduction

The submission provides an update of the award and feedback received from the Employment Equity Commission (EEC) following review and assessment of the Municipal Council of Windhoek's report pertaining to the period of review 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024 in compliance with the Affirmative Action (Employment) Act, 2018 (Act 29 of 1998).

Additionally, the submission provides context with respect to the contribution and alignment of the Affirmative Action interventions and strategies to the broader Human Capital strategy and its end state objective of ensuring and securing a competent and motivated workforce and thereby realising the transformational efforts embarked upon by the Municipal Council of Windhoek.

The Municipal Council of Windhoek - Affirmative Action Plan and Strategy

As a means to ensuring compliance with the Affirmative Action (Employment) Act, 2018 (Act 29 of 1998) and achievement of the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Human Capital Strategy, an Affirmative Action Plan has been adopted and institutionalised in a manner which would ensure the achievement of the set objectives.

The Affirmative Action plan seeks to achieve the following:

- Action plan is required to align with a three (3) year period;

- Identify employment barriers, workforce imbalances and other human capital challenges which adversely impact attempts to ensure employment equity;
- Determine measurable numerical targets, standards and objectives;
- Determine specific role-players, duties of execution, key deliverables and timeframes;
- Provide target figures of employees falling within the designated groups which the employer aspires to achieve in order to ensure equitable representation;
- Determine strategies which the employer intends to employ in order to ensure that the numerical objectives are achieved;
- Provide a narrative of objectives and status of non-numerical goals and objectives;
- Establish procedures to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the plan; and
- Draft and timeously submit a comprehensive report on the Municipal Council of Windhoek's activities and achievements relating to Affirmative Action.

Rating of the Municipal Council of Windhoek Affirmative Action Report

The rating of the Municipal Council of Windhoek Affirmative Action Report for the 2023/2024 Review Period was conducted by the Review Officer, Ms Josephine Shailemo.

Ms Josephine Shailemo's assessment and recommendation was administered in terms of the functions prescribed in section 31 of the Affirmative Action (Employment) Act, 2018 (Act 29 of 1998) is **attached as pages 260 - 263 to the agenda**, and was administered in three (3) parts which considered specified aspects of the report:

- Part A: Completion of the report and other general matters;
- Part B: General analysis of the Workforce Profile and Numerical Goals; and
- Part C: Education, Training and Development.

The Review Officer in the execution of her duties and assessment of the City of Windhoek's submission pronounced her findings and recommendations as follows:

'By the powers vested in me as per section 31(b) of the Act, having conducted a thorough review process on the above RE's report, among others:

- (a) *looking at the completion / general aspects of the report under review;*
- (b) *analysing the employer's workforce to determine whether members from the designated groups are equitably represented in the RE's workforce;*

- (c) *giving a specific focus to determine whether members from the designated groups were not only concentrated at low job categories of such an RE but also equitably represented at Management level/s;*
- (d) *analysing the compliance level of the RE in question; I hereby recommend to the Commission that the report be approved.'*

The report includes a recommendation of 95.56 % which is categorised as an 'A-Grade' that is indicative of excellent progress regarding the implementation of the Affirmative Action program by the Municipal Council of Windhoek.

An identified area of improvement as highlighted in the assessment report relates to the employment of additional persons with disabilities which the Department of Human Capital and Corporate Service has committed to determine suitable strategies to ensure this area of deficiency is addressed.

The following notable milestones and achievements were obtained and which informed the 95.56 % 'A-Grade' Award to the Municipal Council of Windhoek by the Employment Equity Commission:

Submission of three (3)-year Affirmative Action Plan

The Municipal Council of Windhoek submitted a detailed employment equity plan outlining affirmative action strategies and objectives inclusive of specific targets and associated time tables with respect to interventions aimed at ensuring/improving the representation of designated groups.

Equity Audits and Data Reporting

The Municipal Council of Windhoek provided workforce demographic data and completed audits to assess the implementation of equity measures. Progress was compared against the goals set in the three (3) year Affirmative Action Plan.

Compliance with Legislation

The Municipal Council of Windhoek maintained strict compliance with the Affirmative Action (Employment) Act, 2018 (Act 29 of 1998) through the effective administration of Governance Framework which includes employment practices, policies, and procedures.

Affirmative Action Committee

The Municipal Council of Windhoek's Affirmative Action Committee conducted regular internal reviews to adjust affirmative action strategies where necessary, ensuring the targets for 2023 - 2024 period were met effectively.

Affirmative Action Compliance Certificate

The Affirmative Action Compliance Certificate is awarded to the Municipal Council of Windhoek due to it meeting (and in certain instances) exceeding the parameters and objectives as determined by the national employment equity legislation. The 'A-Grade' Rating is further indicative of the Municipal Council of Windhoek exceptional achievements with respect to its workforce profiles representation of designated groups, implementation of Affirmative Action strategies and Human Capital development efforts.

As a result, the Municipal Council of Windhoek as an employer is considered to Promote fairness and inclusivity in the recruitment, promotion, and treatment of employees and thereby adequately addressed the legacy of discrimination and historical inequalities faced by marginalised groups; thus, being representative of an equitable workplace that supports diversity and inclusion across gender, race, ethnicity, disability, and other underrepresented groups.

Conclusion

The Employment Equity Commission's (EEC) 'A-Grade' Affirmative Action Compliance Certificate Award to the Municipal of Council Windhoek for the 2023/2024 Year of Review demonstrates the Municipal Council of Windhoek's commitment to creating an inclusive, equitable, and diverse workplace.

This achievement not only reflects compliance with national employment equity laws, but also the Municipal Council of Windhoek's proactive role in eliminating structural disparities and providing opportunity for all employees through its investment in its human capital, particularly with respect to capacity development and employment.

This achievement further serves as reassurance that the Organisation's transformational efforts which seek to ensure the development of a competent and motivated workforce, which augments and ensures the achievement of Council's strategic objectives and mandate.

The Municipal Council of Windhoek will maintain these standards in future reporting periods, reinforcing its position as a champion in employment equality and diversity programs. The Affirmative Action Compliance Certificate demonstrates the Municipal Council of Windhoek's adherence to employment equity laws and proactive effort to creating a more inclusive workplace.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the Municipal Council of Windhoek's conformance and compliance to the provisions of the Affirmative Action (Employment) Act, 1998 (Act 29 of 1998), be noted.
- 2 That the Employment Equity Commission's (EEC) awarding of the Municipal Council of Windhoek with a 'A-Grade' Rating signifying the overall assessment score of 95.56 % compliance in accordance with the Commissions Integrated Review Scorecard (IRSC) **attached as pages 260 - 263 to the agenda**, be noted.
- 3 That the Municipal Council of Windhoek expand on Affirmative Action Plans alignment with the broader Human Capital Strategy and the envisioned contribution to the Organisation's strategic intent, be noted.
- 4 That the Strategic Executive: Human Capital and Corporate Services develops a Human Resources Strategy specifically aligned towards ensuring consideration of appointment of people with disabilities, with due regard to the provisions of the Recruitment and Selection Regulations for Local Authority Councils.

- 5 That the Municipal Council of Windhoek expand the Leadership Development Programme to encompass persons falling within designated group as a means to augment Affirmative Action objectives.
- 6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.2

GOV.6 [CEO] NOTICE TO THE RENEWAL OF EXPIRED AND APPROVAL OF NEW CO-OPERATION AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER SISTER LOCAL AUTHORITIES (2/1/2/1)

Purpose

This submission seeks Council approval for the renewal of the expired agreements and requests received for new co-operation agreements.

Introduction

The Strategic Forum at its meeting held 22 August 2024, per Item 9.1.2 *inter alia*, resolved as follows:

- *Recommended on condition that the CEO (Manager: External Relations and Networking) also include reports of what was agreed upon and what has been achieved under the previous agreements, prior to placement on the MC Agenda, for consideration.*

In line with the Strategic Executive Forum's recommendation, the item has been augmented with additional information and is herewith being resubmitted. Accordingly, a summary/progress report on the co-operation activities that have taken place during the periods of the respective expired agreements with the municipalities of Outjo, Aranos, Otjinene, Otavi, and Opuwo Town Council are **attached as pages 264 - 266, 267 - 270, 271 - 274, 275 - 278, 279 - 282 and 283 - 286 respectively to the agenda**. The report accounts for what has been agreed upon and what has been achieved under the respective agreements. Information regarding the new request for co-operation agreements with Bethanie, Omaruru, Aroab, and Kalkrand is provided in this submission as new, and agreements are **attached as pages 287 - 290, 291 - 294, 295 - 298 and 299 - 302 respectively to the agenda**.

Introduction

The Municipal Council of Windhoek has over the years been building relations with other local authorities across the country. It has been an adopted practice that the signed agreements run for five (5) years, after which the parties may renew the same. Some of these agreements have now expired and the parties expressed the desire to renew them. Additionally, the Municipal Council of Windhoek received requests for the establishment of new agreements from other local authorities, which are discussed within this submission.

Background

The Municipal Council of Windhoek is the capital of the Republic of Namibia, and it is the largest City in Namibia, the political seat of the Government economic hub, and cultural centre of the country. The Municipal Council of Windhoek, being both the political capital and economic hub of the Republic of Namibia, has a leading role to play not only in supporting but also in learning from other towns and villages across the country.

At the same time, the Municipal Council of Windhoek has an obligation to contribute to nation-building and economic development across the broader spectrum of the local authority sector and enhance inter-municipal relations. In light of the above, the Council places a high premium on inter-municipal co-operation whereby contributing to capacity building and the national decentralisation program.

Discussions

The Municipal Council of Windhoek signed a five (5) year co-operation agreements with the respective under-listed individual sister local authorities, which have now expired.

No.	Partnered Authorities	Date signed	Date of expiration
1	Aranos Town Council	13/03/2003	13/03/2008
2	Otjinene Village Council	21/02/2019	21/02/2024
3	Outjo Municipality	21/02/2019	21/02/2024
4	Otavi Town Council	21/02/2019	21/02/2024
5	Opuwo Town Council	21/02/2019	21/02/2024

During the period of these agreements, the Municipal Council of Windhoek rendered support to the above respective sister local authorities in various aspects and also gathered a great deal of municipal service delivery experience from them. Details of these co-operation activities is contained in the summary report referred to above.

New proposed agreements

Apart from the expired agreements listed above, new requests for the establishment of new inter-municipal relationships were received from the following local authorities:

Bethanie Village Council

Bethanie is a village located in the //Kharas Region of southern Namibia and is one (1) of the oldest settlements in the country. It lies along the C14 Road between Goageb and Walvis Bay, about 100 km west of Keetmanshoop, with a population of around two thousand (2 000) people. The area around Bethanie originally belonged to the Red Nation. In the early 18th century, the !Aman (Bethanie Orlam), a sub-tribe of the Orlam people, obtained settlement rights and settled there. As missionaries traveled north from the Cape Colony in the early 19th century, they established mission stations along their route. The town was founded by the London Missionary Society, but due to a shortage of missionaries and likely the cooperation between the London and Rhenish Missionary Societies at that time, a German missionary was sent instead.

The Windhoek-Bethanie relationship was initiated by the Mayor of the Bethanie Village Council in a letter dated 14 April 2023, **attached as pages 303 - 304 to the agenda**. In this letter, the Bethanie Village Council expressed the desire to establish ties with the Municipal Council of Windhoek to foster exchange between the two (2) councils. Through mutually beneficial undertakings. In their request, Bethanie specifically expressed interest in co-operating in the following areas:

- Personnel Capacity building;
- Technical Assistance in areas of Municipal Policy Formulation and Regulations;
- Waste Management;
- Corporate Governance;
- Transport and Fleet Management; and
- Health, Hygiene and Wellness.

Omaruru Municipality

Omaruru is a town in the Erongo Region of central Namibia, home to about fourteen thousand (14 000) people, and covers an area of 352 square kilometers (136 square miles). It is situated near Mount Erongo, along the usually dry Omaruru River, and is located on the main paved road connecting Swakopmund to Otjiwarongo. The name 'Omaruru' means 'bitter milk' in Otjiherero, referring to the OvaHerero cattle that once grazed on local bushes, causing their milk to taste bitter. Omaruru is known for its annual festival, where the OvaHerero people commemorate their former chiefs, as well as its winery and the dinosaur footprints at nearby Otjihaenamparero. Omaruru was founded in 1863 by Wilhelm Zeraua, the first chief of the White Flag clan of the OvaHerero people. In 1871, Anders Ohlsson and Axel Eriksson established a brewery in the town. Eriksson also set up a trading post, which flourished, employing about forty (40) Europeans by 1878. Eriksson's business was based on long-distance trading between southern Angola and the Cape Colony, which required the establishment of regional trade routes.

In 2022, the Mayor, of the Municipal Council of Windhoek paid a familiarisation visit to Omaruru Municipality, where she engaged in discussions with the Mayor of Omaruru. During their discussions, the two (2) leaders engaged in various municipal service delivery matters and concurred on the need to conclude a formal Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between the two (2) Councils, in the following key areas for co-operation:

- Economic Development;
- Town Planning and Land Management;
- Youth Development;
- Waste Management;

- Water Management; and
- Tourism, Arts and Culture.

Aroab Village Council

Aroab is a village with a population of approximately five thousand (5 000), also in the //Kharas Region of southern Namibia. It is located about 170 km (110 miles) southeast of Keetmanshoop on the edge of the Kalahari Desert, with an average annual rainfall of about 150 - 200 mm. Aroab serves as the district center of the Keetmanshoop Rural electoral constituency. In 1900, two (2) individuals, Blaauw and Oppermann, reportedly of German descent, traded sheep and rifles to acquire Aroab and the surrounding area from an indigenous Nama tribe. A dispute over a dam eventually led to a division of the land into Aroab and Streitdamm, the neighboring ranch to the west.

The Windhoek - Aroab relationship was initiated by the Chairperson of the Aroab Village Council during a courtesy call on the Mayor of the Municipal Council of Windhoek, in July 2024. The Chief Executive Officer of the Village Council furthered this initiative in a letter in July 2024, which is **attached as page 305 to the agenda**. In this letter, the Aroab Village Council expressed the desire to establish ties with the Municipal Council of Windhoek to foster exchanges between the two (2) councils through mutual undertakings. In their request, Bethanie expressed interest to cooperate in the following areas:

- Waste Management;
- Infrastructural Development;
- Technical Exchanges;
- Local Economic Development;
- Roads and Transport; and
- Electricity.

Kalkrand Village Council

Kalkrand is a village in the Hardap Region of southern central Namibia, situated between Rehoboth and Mariental on the national Road B1. The village includes a petrol station, schools, a police station, and a public clinic. Most of the inhabitants make their living through small livestock and cattle farming.

The Windhoek-Kalkrand relationship was initiated by the Chairperson of the Kalkrand Village Council during a courtesy visit to the Mayor of the Municipal Council of Windhoek in August 2024 as per the letter **attached as page 306 to the agenda**. In this letter, the Kalkrand Village Council expressed the desire to establish ties with the Municipal Council of Windhoek to foster exchanges between the two (2) councils through mutual undertakings. In their request, both parties expressed interest to co-operate in the following areas:

- Economic Development and Trade;
- Public safety and emergency Management;

- Informal Settlement Upgrading, Management and Infrastructure Provision;
- Information Communication and Technology;
- Environmental Management;
- Human Resource and capacity building; and
- Recreational Facilities at our Public Open Spaces.

Technical Consultations

All of the above-stated local authorities were consulted, and their input and comments were incorporated into the respective Memorandums of Understanding (MoUs). The respective draft Memorandums of Understanding (MoUs) outlining the mutual desire between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the respective local authorities provide a comprehensive overview of the proposed relationship's terms and are **attached as pages 287 - 290, 291 - 294, 295 - 298 and 299 - 302 respectively to the agenda**, for Council's consideration.

Strategic implications/significance

The signing of the Memorandums of Understanding (MoUs) with other local authorities holds significant importance for the Municipal Council of Windhoek. This initiative aligns with the Organisation's Strategic Plan for 2022 to 2027, and it supports the following strategic intents:

- **Improving organisational capabilities**

Resource Sharing and Capacity Building: Collaborating with other local authorities allows for the sharing of resources, expertise, and best practices. These exchanges will enhance inter-municipal co-operation, skills transfer and national decentralisation program activities. By working with other local authorities, the Municipal Council of Windhoek would lead to adopt new technologies, methodologies, and processes to improve operational efficiency and service quality.

- **Enhancing the Quality of Life for all stakeholders:**

Economic Growth: Working together with other local authorities has the potential to stimulate economic growth by attracting investments, creating job opportunities, and supporting local businesses.

Possible/perceived risks and mitigation matrix

Risk #	Risk type	Risk description (cause and effect)	Prob.	Impact	Score	Risk containment
1	Operational	If no contact person is assigned to coordinate the MoU by the partner local authority.	High	Major	3	Encourage the partner local authority to assign contact persons for coordination purposes.

Risk #	Risk type	Risk description (cause and effect)	Prob.	Impact	Score	Risk containment
2	Operational	Changes in political leadership	Low	Major	1	Encourage sister local authorities to institutionalise municipal cooperation such that they continue beyond the change in leadership.

Consultation with the stakeholder department and other interested parties

The following comments or input were received:

Comments from the Office of the Chief Executive Officer

- Corporate Legal Services

Corporate legal comments were provided and were incorporated into the Memorandums of Understanding (MoUs).

- External Relations and Networking

The Municipal Council of Windhoek needs to conclude Memorandums of Understanding (MoUs) with other local authorities in the interest of nation-building and inter-municipal co-operation. This relationship led to more effective municipal co-operation and decentralised governance, ensuring that development efforts are complementary rather than duplicative. Overall, Memorandums of Understanding (MoUs) with other local authorities can significantly enhance the Municipal Council of Windhoek's ability to achieve its strategic goals, vested in its intent to provide efficient and effective municipal services and promotion of strengthened intergovernmental relations.

Conclusion

By renewing existing agreements and entering into new ones, the Municipal Council of Windhoek reaffirms its commitment to fostering inter-municipal relations and leveraging collective strengths for the benefit of the entire country. This strategic move will not only enhance service delivery and sustainable development but also strengthen municipal co-operation, ensuring that Windhoek continues to lead by example in supporting the broader local authority sector.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- ***
- 1 That the renewal of the expired co-operation agreements between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and sister local authorities per the list attached to as **pages 264 - 266 to the agenda**, be noted and approved.
- ***
- 2 That the Summary Report on progress made during the periods of the agreements to be renewed, **attached as pages 264 - 266 to the agenda**, be noted.

- *** 3 That the respective new co-operation agreements between the Municipal Council of Windhoek with Aroab, Bethanie, Omaruru and Kalkrand local authorities are **attached as pages 287 - 290, 291 - 294, 295 - 298 and 299 - 302 respectively to the agenda**, be noted and approved.
- *** 4 That areas of co-operation as detailed in the draft Memorandums of Understandings (MoUs) **attached as pages 287 - 290, 291 - 294, 295 - 298 and 299 - 302 respectively to the agenda**, be approved.
- 5 That a joint Signing Ceremony for all the agreements be held in Windhoek.
- 6 That Chief Executive Officer (Manager: External Relations and Networking) co-ordinates the joint Signing Ceremony on the date to be mutually agreed upon by the parties.
- 7 That for ease of co-ordination and implementation, an Action Plan outlining specific projects and activities within the identified broader areas of co-operation, be developed.
- 8 That a Joint Working Group or a Project Steering Committee comprising technical experts in the identified areas of co-operation be established to oversee the implementation of co-operation projects.
- 9 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.3 **GOV.10 [CEO] STAFF MATTER** (1/3)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -

- (i) *the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.4 GOV.11 [CEO] STAFF MATTER
(1/3)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -

- (i) *the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.5 GOV.12 [CEO] STAFF MATTER
(1/3)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -

- (i) *the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.6 GOV.13 [CEO] STAFF MATTER
(1/3)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -

- (i) *the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.7

GOV.14 [CEO] COUNCIL RECESS - 2024/2025 AND SCHEDULE OF STATUTORY, CORPORATE AND STRATEGIC MEETINGS FOR 2025 (3/2/1)

Section 14(1)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) authorises the Chief Executive Officer to convene Municipal Council meetings not less than ten (10) times in every year reckoned from 1 January, at intervals of not more than ten (10) weeks. This allows for Council to go into recess.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That Council go into recess from Tuesday, **02 December 2024**, until Sunday, **19 January 2025** and that the first Management Committee meeting be held on **Tuesday, 21 January 2025** with the first Council meeting scheduled for **Thursday, 30 January 2025**.
- 2 That the Chief Executive Officer be authorised to convene special Management Committee or Council meetings during the recess period, if deemed necessary.
- 3 That all urgent matters that may occur during the recess period be decided upon by the Chairperson of Management Committee and any two (2) additional members of Management Committee, with the proviso that all resolutions be submitted to Management Committee at its first meeting to be held on **21 January 2025**, for consideration of a condonation.
- 4 That members of Management Committee provide the Chief Executive Officer with the necessary details regarding their whereabouts and contact numbers during the recess period in order to execute paragraph 3 above.
- *** 5 That the schedule for Management Committee and Council meetings for the Year 2025, **attached as pages 307 - 308 to the agenda**, be noted.
- 6 That departments ensure to plan their various programmes/activities around the approved Schedule of Meetings.
- 7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.8

GOV.15 [CEO] SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR COUNCIL ADVISORY COMMITTEES AND COUNCILLORS' FORUM FOR 2025 (3/2/1)

Introduction

The following submission seeks approval of the proposed schedule of Council Advisory Committee and Councillors' Forum Meetings for the year 2025, **attached as pages 309 - 311 to the agenda.**

Background and discussion

Council Advisory Committee Meetings

Council, per Council Resolution as per the Special Council Meeting Resolution 59/03/2021, **attached as pages 312 - 313 to the agenda**, established the following Council Advisory Committees in terms of section 30(1)(w) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended), in reference to the powers, duties and functions of local authority councils, which *inter alia* resolved as follows:

A local authority council shall have the power to establish from time to time such committees as it may deem necessary to advise it generally or in relation to any particular matter in the exercise of any of its powers or the performance of any of its duties and functions and may appoint such members or such other persons as it may deem fit to be members of such committees.

The list of Committees are as follows:

- External Relations Report;
- Formalisation of Informal Settlements and Integration of Groot Aub;
- Provision of Basic Services;
- Heritage Committee Report;
- Economic Development, Public Safety and Citizen Welfare (EDPSCW) Advisory Committee;
- Land Delivery; and
- Financial Sustainability, Performance Management and Policy.

The proposed list of scheduled Advisory Committee meetings emanates from the need to streamline the current corporate calendar, by integrating all meetings into a cohesive business cycle, for the purposes of planning and co-ordinating the Council Advisory Committee meetings and related activities for the year, 2025.

Previous advisory committee meeting schedules were compiled from the existing corporate calendar of meetings but were not formally approved. That said, the methodology for the proposed schedule of advisory committee meetings for 2025, remains the same as guided by the overall corporate calendar, with the view that the proposed Council Advisory Committee meeting dates form part of the 2025 corporate calendar of meetings. It must also be noted that any changes to the scheduled committee meetings, present challenges in trying to secure alternative dates. Therefore, it is advisable to adhere to the proposed schedule as is reasonably possible.

Councillors' Forum Meetings

The Councillors' Forum is an additional Committee of Council established in 2013 and in line with the section 30(1)(w) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) and reaffirmed as per the Special Council Resolution 36/02/2021, **attached as page 314 to the agenda**. It must be noted that at the establishment of the Councillors' Forum, the meetings were convened monthly. However, following the Councillors' Forum meeting held on 22 February 2022 proposed that the monthly Councillors' Forum meetings were changed to quarterly meetings as per the minutes of the Councillors' Forum meeting of 22 February 2022 per Item 4.2.1, **attached as pages 315 - 322 to the agenda**.

The methodology for the proposed schedule of Councillors Forum meetings for 2025, is also guided by the overall corporate calendar, with the view that the proposed Councillors' Forum meeting dates form part of the 2025 corporate calendar of meetings. It must equally be noted that any changes to the scheduled Councillors' Forum meetings, present challenges in trying to secure alternative dates. Therefore, it is advisable to adhere to the proposed schedule as reasonably as possible.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the Schedule of Meetings for the Council Advisory Committees and Councillors' Forum for the Year 2025, **attached as pages 309 - 311 to the agenda**, be approved.
- 2 That departments ensure adequate budgeting, planning and resource allocation to the various programmes/activities around the approved Schedule of Meetings for the Council Advisory Committees and Councillors' Forum for the Year 2025.
- 3 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.9

GOV.16 [CEO] COLLABORATION BETWEEN THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK AND THE UNITED NATIONS INNOVATION TECHNOLOGY ACCELERATOR FOR CITIES (UNITAC) HAMBURG (2/1/2/1)

Introduction

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg, a key player in the '*People-Centered Smart Cities*' Flagship program of the United Nations (UN) -Habitat, is a Human-Centric Smart City Flagship Program uniquely focusing on understanding human behaviour. It provides strategic and technical support on digital transformation to national, regional and local governments to accelerate the achievement of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG), particularly Goal 11: Making cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable.

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) is actively involved in a range of projects, including the Localising the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) workshop, the GIZ ISUD Project, and the Go Local Project. These projects, along with the tools developed by the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC), are designed to accelerate the achievement of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG), particularly Goal 11.

Purpose

This submission seeks approval to formalise the collaboration between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg on the Smart City Strategy, a partnership with great promise for our City's future development and sustainability. This collaboration holds the potential to transform Windhoek into a leading People-Centered Smart City, fostering a collaborative approach to urban development and positioning Windhoek as a role model for other African cities.

Background

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC), Hamburg offers services delivered through the following modalities:

- Development of smart City, data and digital transformation strategies, frameworks and policies;
- Citizen science, crowdsourcing and participatory data collection;
- Digital Public Participation Toolbox; and
- Training for City Leaders on people-centered smart cities.

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) is currently working with other Organisations such as:

- Opuwo;
- Rundu;
- Rehoboth;
- Helao Nafidi; and
- Namibia Statistics Agency (NSA).

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) has made significant progress with other local authorities and has successfully concluded on projects where the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) could assist, demonstrating our ability to implement and benefit from their expertise effectively. The following successful projects stand as a testament to the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) expertise and their potential to bring about positive change in Windhoek:

- Opuwo - is seeking assistance on their Zero Waste Project;
- Rundu - is seeking assistance with its Water Loss Project as they need an effective method of water reading to recognise water leakages and remedy the losses quickly; and
- Rehoboth needs assistance setting up a data office.

A standing draft Memorandum of Agreement (MoU) between the Government of the Republic of Namibia, represented by the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development and the United Nations (UN) Human Settlements Programme is **attached as pages 323 - 331 to the agenda.**

Discussion

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg seeks to conclude on projects where the Organisation could assist the Municipal Council of Windhoek.

On Friday, 19 April 2024, the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg met the Smart Cities and Transport office staff members, minutes of the meeting dated 19 April 2024 is **attached as pages 332 - 333 to the agenda.** The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg mentioned that they had prior engagements with Mr Medusalem Ashipala from the Department of Housing Property Management and Human Settlement and Mr Kenneth Neumbo from the Department of Information and Communication Technology and they requested for projects or areas where they can assist the Smart Cities and Transport Division.

Possible areas of cooperation for Smart Cities

The possible areas of collaboration between the Smart Cities and Transport Division and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) mainly fall under the People Centered Smart Cities Flagship Program of the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC), the draft Action Plan, **attached as page 334 to the agenda**. The Action Plan outlines the mutual interests of both parties and provide an overview of key activities, strategic objectives and indicators for success.

During the past engagements, the Smart Cities and Transport Division and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) discussed working on the following Projects:

- The Smart Cities and Transport office mentioned that they had the Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Expression of Interest for Smart, Resilient, and Sustainable City Framework for the Municipal Council of Windhoek. The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) stated that one (1) of its services is the development of the Smart City and Data and Digital Transformation Strategies, frameworks, and policies.
- The Smart Cities and Transport office previously tried establishing a SmartCoW Interdepartmental Committee to ensure project management. The Committee also aimed to ensure integration and avoid project duplications through this Committee. The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg mentioned that they can offer training to the committee members. The training forms part of their services, i.e., Training City Leaders on people-centric smart cities.
- The Smart Cities and Transport office mentioned that they have, in the past, contacted the World Council on City Data (WCCD) to assess the resources available. One (1) of the services the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) offers is the Digital transformation readiness assessment. The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) also has a Digital public participation toolbox.
- Co-organising awareness creation and information sharing festivals such as Reimagine Windhoek. This event is proposed to be held from Friday to Saturday in May/June 2025.

Kick-off meeting

During the kick-off meeting on Wednesday, 3 July 2024 with the minutes **attached as page 335 to the agenda**, the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg and the Municipal Council of Windhoek discussed potential areas of collaboration. The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) proposed working on the '*People-Centered Smart Cities*' Flagship Project, a comprehensive initiative aimed at transforming Windhoek into a model smart City that prioritises the needs and experiences of its residents. This Project, among other things, holds great potential for enhancing the quality of life in Windhoek and positioning it as a leader in smart City development.

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) requested the Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Expression of Interest (EoI) for the Smart, Resilient, and Sustainable City Framework for the Municipal Council of Windhoek team to review and provide comments on. They further requested the draft Terms of Reference (ToR) for the SmartCoW Interdepartmental Committee. Both documents were shared on Thursday, 4 July 2024.

Follow-up

On Wednesday, 17 July 2024, UNITAC Hamburg met with the Smart Cities and Transport office staff members for a feedback session on the submitted documents, minutes of the meeting is **attached as page 336 to the agenda**.

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg expressed positive feedback on the SmartCoW Interdepartmental Committee's Terms of Reference (ToR) and the described objectives, providing a solid foundation for generating discussion and collaboration across the various departments around the Smart City Strategy. This positive feedback from the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) reassures us of the potential success of our collaboration and the positive impact it can have on Windhoek's development.

Presentation for the Reimagine Windhoek Festival

On Tuesday, 20 August 2024, UNITAC Hamburg presented the Reimagine Windhoek concept idea the presentation is **attached as pages 337 - 365 to the agenda**.

The Reimagine Windhoek Festival is organised as part of the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Smart City Strategy development process. The initiative aims to envision Namibia's capital's future as a smart, resilient, and inclusive City. The festival will serve as an interactive platform for citizens to engage in discussions and contribute their ideas for Windhoek's future, as well as a starting point to establish sustainable stakeholder engagement practices beyond the festival itself. By bringing together a diverse range of urban stakeholders from the public and private sector, artists, and residents, the festival seeks to position Windhoek as a leading people-centered smart City in Africa and foster a collaborative approach to urban development.

The festival is planned for May/June 2025.

The Multi-data Advisory Group

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg is establishing a Multi-Data Advisory Group. The group will have a data champion who will be a representative from each organisation they are currently working with.

The United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg hopes that the Advisory Group will continue functioning at the end of the project in December 2025, and the local authorities will be able to continue advising each other on projects.

The Chief Executive Officer be mandated to nominate a City's representative to form part of the Multi-data Advisory Group.

Strategic implications/significance

By formalising the relationship between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg, the City will benefit from the technical expertise of the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg. This will:

- Position Windhoek in a pioneering role as a forward-thinking African City embracing smart technologies and resilient practices.
- Create awareness around Windhoek's Smart City Strategy and consult citizens on it in an engaging and accessible manner, ensuring diverse voices are heard.
- Showcase innovative urban solutions and technologies that could be implemented in Windhoek.
- Establish sustainable stakeholder engagement practices by introducing innovative tools and formats for ongoing community participation. These will be applicable in Windhoek and as best practices for cities across Namibia and internationally.
- Adopting the United Nations (UN) Habitat's people-centered smart cities approach will elevate Windhoek's profile on both national and global stages, positioning the City as a pioneer in innovative urban development. This showcase can serve as a valuable learning opportunity and blueprint for other cities looking to implement similar strategies and processes.

Financial implications

None

Possible/perceived risks and mitigation matrix

None

Compliance check/ legal implications

None

Consultation with stakeholder departments and other interested parties

The following comments were received:

Comments from the Office of the Chief Executive Officer

- External Relations and Networking

The Ministry of Urban and Rural Development has signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with the United Nations (UN) Habitat, in which the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) was referenced. Upon consultation with the Ministry, they indicated that they have no objections to the City engaging with the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC). The collaboration between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) represents a significant step forward in fostering innovation and enhancing urban governance. This partnership is aligned with our strategic goals of promoting sustainable urban development and improving the quality of life for the residents of Windhoek.

The External Relations Division acknowledges the importance of this collaboration and remains dedicated to facilitating ongoing dialogue and engagement between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC), ensuring that the objectives of this partnership are fully realised for the benefit of all stakeholders.

Options

None

Conclusion

Formalising the collaboration between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg on the Smart City Strategy will allow Windhoek to collaborate on a project whilst receiving technical support that will assist the City to elevate its profile on both national and global stages by adopting United Nations (UN) Habitat's people-centered smart cities approach, positioning the City as a pioneer in innovative urban development.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the request to formalise the collaboration between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg on the Smart City Strategy, be noted and approved.
- 2 That the signed Memorandum of Agreement (MoU) between the Government of the Republic of Namibia represented by the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development and the United Nations Human Settlements Programme, be noted.

- 3 That it be noted that the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg is seeking to co-operate on projects where the Organisation could assist the Municipal Council of Windhoek in the areas of sustainable human settlements, housing and urban development, urban climate resilience and data, digitalisation, and people-centered smart local governance in Namibia, with a focus on informal settlements.
- 4 That the possible areas of collaboration between Chief Executive Officer (Strategy Advisor: Smart Cities and Transport) and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) under the people centered smart cities flagship program of the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC), be noted and approved.
- 5 That the draft Action Plan, **attached as page 334 to the agenda**, be noted and approved.
- 6 That the Chief Executive Officer be mandated to establish a SmartCoW Interdepartmental Committee to ensure project management and integration, to avoid project duplications.
- 7 That the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg offer provide training to the committee members as the training forms part of the services they deliver, i.e., Training City Leaders in people-centric smart cities.
- 8 That the offer from the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg to assist the Municipal Council of Windhoek with the assessment of resources available as one of the services the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) offers is the digital transformation readiness assessment through a digital public participation toolbox.
- 9 That the various meetings between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg, be noted.
- 10 That the planned Reimagine Windhoek Festival scheduled for Friday to Saturday in May/June 2025, be approved.
- 11 That the establishment of the Multi-data Advisory Committee comprising of representatives from the different local authorities be noted and the City's participation, be approved.
- 12 That the Chief Executive Officer be mandated to select a Municipal Council of Windhoek's representative to form part of the Multi-data Advisory Committee.
- 13 That it be noted that the External Relations Division will facilitate ongoing dialogue and engagement between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC).

- 14 That the strategic significance of the relationship between the Municipal Council of Windhoek and the United Nations Innovation Technology Accelerator for Cities (UNITAC) Hamburg in the following, be noted:
 - 14.1 Position Windhoek in a pioneering role as a forward-thinking African City.
 - 14.2 Create awareness around Windhoek's Smart City Strategy.
 - 14.3 Showcase innovative urban solutions and technologies.
 - 14.4 Establish sustainable stakeholder engagement practices and Elevating Windhoek's profile on both national and global stages.
- 15 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.10

GOV.18 [HCC] STAFF MATTER (4/2/2)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -

- (i) *the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.11

FNS.1 [UTP] REZONING OF PORTION A OF ERF 37, WINDHOEK FROM 'RESIDENTIAL' WITH A DENSITY OF 1:900 m² TO 'OFFICE' WITH A BULK OF 0.4 (L/37/W)

Application

An application was received from Stubenrauch Planning Consultants on behalf of One Six Five Nelson Mandela Avenue Property CC for:

- Rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, No. 165 Nelson Mandela Avenue, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'office' with a bulk of 0.4.

Attached as page 366 to the agenda, the special Power of Attorney is signed by Daniellé Lubbe and Michelle Saaiman as the members of One Six Five Nelson Mandela Avenue Property CC (CC/2001/2002). The Founding Statement of the Close Corporation is **attached as pages 367 - 376 to the agenda**.

A credit clearance was provided, and the Strategic Executive: Finance and Customer Services indicated that the application may proceed.

The full application is **attached as pages 377 - 432 to the agenda**.

Erf information

Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek is located along Nelson Mandela Avenue.

Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek measures approximately 785 m² in extent and is zoned 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m².

There is a dwelling unit on the property and is being used for a legal office, of which a Resident Occupation (administrative office) was granted but expired on 13 March 2023.

Development intention

The intention of the owner is to rezone to 'office', in order to utilise the entire portion for offices. This will allow to bring the current activities in line with the Windhoek Zoning Scheme.

Public and neighbours consultation

Public consultation was completed in line with the requirements of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) and the Public Consultation Policy for the proposed development as follows:

- The proposed rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek was advertised in The Namibian and New Era newspapers on 24 and 31 May 2024, **attached as pages 417 - 420 to the agenda**.

- A Notice of the proposed rezoning was placed on the Notice Board of the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Customer Care Centre (CCC) as well as on site, **attached as page 421 to the agenda**.

- Neighbour consultation letters/forms were sent to the direct neighbours on Erven B/37, the Remainder of Erf 37, 2030 and 2018 Windhoek, **attached as pages 422 - 428 to the agenda**.

- A notice was published in the Government Gazette of 31 May 2024, Notice No. 8247 **attached as pages 429 - 430 to the agenda**.

No objections or comments were received.

Technical comments

The application was circulated for comments and the following can be reported:

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning

- Sustainable Development

The division has objection to the proposed development due to the following:

The erf is affected by the upgrading of Nelson Mandela Avenue. Instead of supporting the rezoning, the division rather recommends that the applicant be given consent to utilise the existing structures on Erf 37, Windhoek for 'office' purposes until such a time that the construction of the road widening will be materialised, subject to the following conditions:

- Any future improvement or modification on the existing buildings should first be discussed with Council for guidance.
- Should the applicant ignore or fail to comply with such conditions, then the proposed consent could be withdrawn.
- The consent should not be transferable in title.

- Planning, Design and Traffic Flow

This division has objection to the proposed rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, No. 165 Nelson Mandela Avenue, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'office' with a bulk of 0.4, due to:

- The erf is significantly impacted by future road planning, and allowing such rezoning may have long-term consequences for the Council, implying either the Council has to buy out such land at a much greater cost which could impact the viability of such long-term planning if buying out of land simply becomes too expensive.
- Currently two (2) options are available:
 - For Council to buy out such land needed for road building. This is not desired if unable to make exact predictions when such planning will realise, and mostly Council lacks a budget to buy out such land;
 - To only grant a consent for the use, which will allow the owner to facilitate improvements, but the land value will not impact the viability of the road planning.
- Accordingly, the division will support a consent of Portion A of Erf 3, No. 165 Nelson Mandela Avenue, Windhoek to be used for 'office' purposes, having a bulk of 0.4. The consent is subject to the following:
 - A parking layout is to be submitted for approval.

- One (1) bay is required for every 25 m² office area.
- Consent use will only come into effect after meeting parking requirements being to the satisfaction of the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning.

- **Roads and Stormwater**

The division has no objection to the proposed rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'office' with a bulk of 0.4. Provided:

- That surface stormwater runoff be accommodated according to clause 35 of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme.
- That the applicant appoints a registered professional Engineer to determine whether the north-eastern corner of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek requires to be protected against any potential 50-year flood damage.
- That should a retaining structure or some form of embankment protection be required, a vertical retaining structure or embankment protection be considered, and that no angled retaining structure or embankment protection be considered.
- That cost and risk for any stormwater related works be for the applicant.
- That no development be considered within the 50-year flood level of the Klein Windhoek River.
- That any final floor levels be at least 250 mm above the 100-year flood level.
- That the top of any embankment protection be at least 250 mm above the 50-year flood level.
- That surface stormwater run-off be discharged above the 50-year flood level.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services

- **Engineering Services**

The division has no objection to the proposed rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'office' with a bulk of 0.4. Provided:

- That any additional requirements with regard to water and sewer services brought on as a direct consequence of the rezoning or subsequent activities will be for the cost of the applicant, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Electricity

- Technical Support

There is in principal no objection to the proposed rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'office' with a bulk of 0.4. Provided:

- That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.
- That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed on the erf.
- That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her Electrical Engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation.
- That it be noted that a connection charge may be payable at the cost of the applicant and the applicant be advised to review the Department of Electricity's Connection Charge Policy, Schedule of Approved Non-Regulated Tariffs and/or to consult directly with the Strategic Executive: Electricity for information on connection charges.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services

- Environmental Management

The division has no objection to the application for consent use of Erf 37 for 'office' purposes.

The applicant will be required to apply for an Environmental Clearance Exemption from the Department of Economic Development and Community Services upon Council approving the application.

Urban Policy evaluation

Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek is zoned 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² and the intended zoning is 'office' with a bulk of 0.4. The 'office' zoning has the following primary and consent uses allowed under the Windhoek Zoning Scheme:

Use zone (1)	Primary uses (2)	Consent uses (3)	Prohibited uses (4)
XII Office	Office	Dwelling units, Residential buildings, Institutions, Places of Public Worship, Business buildings, hotels, Restaurants	Other uses not under columns 2 and 3

The 'office' land use applied for is a primary land use as per the preceding table (extract of Table B of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme).

There are 'office', 'businesses', 'general residential' and 'institutional' zonings already existing in the surrounding area. Hence, there will not be a major change of character of the area if Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek is rezoned to 'office'.

However, the Traffic Flow Section has indicated that the subject portion will be impacted by the future expansion of Nelson Mandela Drive. As a result, the proposed rezoning cannot be approved. Instead, a consent use for 'office' activities is recommended. This consent use will allow the owner to proceed with the intended 'office' activities without encroaching on the land designated for the road expansion.

Although Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek is currently zoned 'residential' and the 'office' uses are prohibited uses on 'residential' zoned erven as per Table B of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme, clause 11(1) of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme makes provision for Council to consent to the use of land with or without temporary ancillary and subordinate buildings, for uses for which buildings are prohibited in terms of Table B of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme.

Therefore, the rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'office' with a bulk of 0.4 cannot be recommended for approval due to the future road improvement. Instead, the consent to use Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek for 'office' purposes with a bulk of 0.4 can be recommended as an interim remedy.

Betterment fee

Betterment fee should not be charged as a consent use has been proposed instead of the rezoning.

Conclusion

The rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'office' with a bulk of 0.4 is not recommended for approval to the Urban and Regional Planning Board in accordance with section 109(2)(b) of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) due to the future road improvement.

It is proposed that the consent to use Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek for 'office' with a bulk of 0.4 be recommended for approval in accordance with clause 11(1) of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the rezoning of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'office' with a bulk of 0.4 not be recommended for approval to the Urban and Regional Planning Board in accordance with section 109(2)(b) of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) as Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek will be affected by the future expansion of Nelson Mandela Drive.
- 2 That the consent to use Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek for 'office' purposes with a bulk of 0.4 be approved in accordance with clause 11(1) of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme.
- 3 That the 'office' consent use be valid until such time Council requires Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek for the road expansion, but it should be further noted that the consent granted shall not be transferrable in title.
- 4 That any future proposed improvement or modification to the existing buildings be discussed with the Traffic Flow Division for guidance prior to submission of any building permit application.
- 5 That a parking layout be submitted for approval before commencement with operations.
- 6 That it be noted that one (1) bay is required for every 25 m² office area.
- 7 That consent use only come into effect after meeting parking requirements are to the satisfaction of the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning.
- 8 That surface stormwater runoff be accommodated according to clause 35 of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme stating:
 - (1) *That no stormwater drainage pipe, canal, work, or obstruction (except stormwater drainpipes, canal or works which have been authorized in writing by the local authority or which have been or may be built, laid, or erected in terms of any law) may be constructed on or over the property or located in such a way that –*
 - (a) *the flow of stormwater from higher lying property to lower lying property is impeded or obstructed and through which any property is or may be endangered; or*
 - (b) *the flow of a natural watercourse (in which the local authority allows flood water to run off, be discharged or to be canalized) is or can be changed, canalized or impeded.*
 - (c) *the maintenance of such stormwater pipe, channel or work shall be the responsibility of the owner of the concerned property.*

- 9 That the applicant appoints a registered professional Engineer to determine whether the north-eastern corner of Portion A of Erf 37, Windhoek requires to be protected against any potential 50-year flood damage.
- 10 That should a retaining structure or some form of embankment protection be required, a vertical retaining structure or embankment protection be considered, and that no angled retaining structure or embankment protection be considered.
- 11 That cost and risk for any stormwater related works be for the applicant's account.
- 12 That no development be considered within the 50-year flood level of the Klein Windhoek River.
- 13 That any final floor levels be at least 250 mm above the 100-year flood level.
- 14 That the top of any embankment protection be at least 250 mm above the 50-year flood level.
- 15 That surface stormwater run-off be discharged above the 50-year flood level.
- 16 That any additional requirements with regard to water and sewer services brought on as a direct consequence of the rezoning or subsequent activities be for the cost of the applicant, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.
- 17 That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.
- 18 That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed on the erf.
- 19 That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her Electrical Engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation.
- 20 That it be noted that a connection charge may be payable at the cost of the applicant and the applicant be advised to review the Department of Electricity's Connection Charge Policy, Schedule of Approved Non-Regulated Tariffs and/or to consult directly with the Strategic Executive: Electricity for information on connection charges.

- 21 That the applicant is required to apply for an Environmental Clearance Exemption from the Department of Economic Development and Community Services upon Council approving the application.
- 22 That should the applicant ignore or fail to comply with any of the conditions of this consent, the consent can be withdrawn.
- 23 That the consideration for the granting of consent as provided for in clause 11(1) of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme be delegated to the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning, under section 31(1) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) provided no objections are raised during mandatory consultation.
- 24 That the applicant accept the conditions of this resolution in writing within twenty eight (28) days.
- 25 That it be noted that in terms of section 110 of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) any person who is aggrieved by the decision of the local authority may appeal against that decision to the Minister.
- 25.1 That the Notice of the Appeal and the Grounds for the Appeal be lodged within twenty one (21) days from the date of this Notice to the Minister and local authority whose decision is the subject of the appeal.
- 26 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.12

**FNS.2 [UTP] REZONING OF ERF 2775,
WINDHOEK FROM 'RESIDENTIAL' WITH A
DENSITY OF 1:900 m² TO 'HOSPITALITY'; AND
CONSENT USE FOR A FLOOR AREA FOR A
DINING AREA; EVENTS AND FUNCTIONS
CONFERENCE FACILITY; OFFICES, SHOP
AND TOURIST FACILITY
(L/2775/W)**

Application

An application was received from Dunamis Planning Consultants on behalf of Mr Besel U Zaaruka for:

- Rezoning of Erf 2775 (a Portion of Consolidated Erf 620), corner of Burg and Chateau Streets, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality'; and
- Consent uses for a floor area for a dining area; events and functions, conference facility; offices, shop and tourist facility.

The Power of Attorney is signed by the owner of the erf.

The full application is **attached as pages 433 - 474 to the agenda.**

A credit clearance was provided, and the Strategic Executive: Finance and Customer Services indicated that the application may proceed.

Erf information

Erf 2775, Windhoek is located at the corner of Dr. Theo-Ben Gurirab and Chateau Streets. The property is currently zoned 'residential' with a density of one (1) dwelling per erf and measures $\pm 1\,383\text{ m}^2$ in extent.

The erf comprises a main dwelling and double garage.

Development intention

The intention of the owner is to rezone Erf 2775, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of one (1) dwelling per erf to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse of five (5) rooms. Consent uses were also applied for a dining area, conference facility and offices. The dining area was clarified as a dining area for guests of the guesthouse and not a public restaurant. This is however regarded as part of the normal activities /services provided and accommodated under guesthouse and thus not necessary to be listed as a consent use.

Public consultation

Public consultations were completed in line with the requirements of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) and the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Public Consultation Policy for the proposed development as follows:

- *** - Notices were advertised in The Market Watch (Republikein, Sun and Allgemeine Zeitung newspapers) on 22 and 29 May 2024, **attached as pages 457 - 458 to the agenda**;
- *** - Notices were placed on the notice board of the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Customer Care Centre (CCC) as well as on the site, **attached as pages 459 - 461 to the agenda**;
- *** - Neighbour consultation letters/forms were hand delivered and sent via registered mail to the direct neighbours on Erven 1968 and 1969, 1970, 2742, 6924, 7512, Re8021, 8064, 8558 and Re7271 Windhoek, **attached as pages 462- 465 to the agenda**; and
- *** - A notice was published in the Government Gazette of 14 June 2024, Notice No. 274, **attached as page 466 to the agenda**.

Three (3) objections were received.

Objections received

Three (3) objections were received from D Scheidt the owner of Erf 2742, Windhoek; Heidrun Pfeiffer the owner of Erf 6269, Windhoek; and Brigitte and Jürgen Grimminger the owners of Erf 2750, Windhoek. The owner of Erf 2742, Windhoek did not provide the grounds for objections. However, the owners of Erven 2750 and 6269, Windhoek provided the same reasons for objecting against the aforesaid application, which read as follows:

- The rezoning to hospitality with consent uses for dining, events and tourism will '*affect the privacy, peace and quiet*' of the affected erven; and
- The objectors state that they '*already endure excessive noise pollution caused by restaurants, shebeens, music events and night clubs from Maerua Mall and Southern Industrial areas and that all complaints are ignored and no action is taken by the various parties involved*'.

*** The objections from the neighbours are included as part of the public participation report submitted by the Consultant, **attached as pages 467, 468 and 469 respectively to the agenda.**

*** The Consultant's responses to the objections are submitted as part of the public participation report and attached as **pages 470 - 474 to the agenda.**

The Urban Policy Division's responses to the objections will be addressed as part of the evaluation of the application.

Technical comments

The application was circulated for comments and the following can be reported:

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning

- Building Control

The division has no objection.

- Sustainable Development

The division has no objection to the proposed rezoning of Erf 2775, Windhoek to 'hospitality'.

- Planning, Design and Traffic Flow

Erf 2775 is located at the corner of Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab and Chateau Street, Windhoek. Erf 2775, Windhoek is zoned 'residential' with a density of one (1) dwelling per erf and is $\pm 1\,382.548\text{ m}^2$ in extent. Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab and Chateau are both local streets with low traffic volumes during peak hours. The proposed rezoning Erf 2775, Windhoek to 'hospitality' and consent use for five (5) leasable rooms will generate about eight (8) vehicular trips to the current road network.

The division has no objection to the proposed rezoning of Erf 2775, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of $1:900\text{ m}^2$ to 'hospitality' with five (5) leasable rooms only. Provided:

- That 0.66 bays be provided per leasable room plus five (5) bays per 100 m^2 open floor space (excluding reception area), plus loading zone.
- That parking be provided as per parking Layout Plan No. 22/14-000 dated 02 September 2024, **attached as page 447 to the agenda.**

The division has no objection to the proposed consent uses for a floor area for a conference facility and offices only. Provided:

- That the parking layout is approved making provision for office, conference facility uses and four (4) leasable rooms as per Plan No. 22/14-000 dated 02 September 2024, **attached as page 447 to the agenda.**

The consent use for the dining area, events and functions, shop and Tourist facility are not supported.

- **Roads and Stormwater**

A stormwater investigation was done and the following is reported:

- Erf 2775, Windhoek has a general downward slope from the south east into a north westerly direction.
- There is no visible stormwater course or system flowing across Erf 2775, Windhoek, except for surface water run-off.

The division has no objection to the proposed rezoning of Erf 2775, Windhoek, from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality; and consent uses. Provided:

- That should parking on the sidewalk be proposed, an area of at least 2.0 metres wide, be maintained along the inside of the proposed parking for pedestrian movement.
- That surface stormwater runoff be accommodated according to clause 35 of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services

- **Engineering Services**

The application can only be approved under the following conditions:

- That any additional requirements with regard to water and sewer services brought on as a direct consequence of the rezoning, consent uses or subsequent activities be for the cost of the applicant, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Electricity

- **Technical Support**

There is in principal no objection to the proposed rezoning of Erf 2775, Windhoek, from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality; and consent uses. Provided:

- That the Electrical Consultant or Contractor obtain approval for all related electrical drawings for electrification indicating connection to the grid of the Municipal Council of Windhoek.
- That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.
- That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed on the erf.
- That service connections may not be routed through any subdivided portion or remainder.
- That only one (1) additional meter point will be allowed for an approved flat on erven that is zoned 'single residential'. For more meter points, the Erf must be rezoned to 'general residential'.
- That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her Electrical Engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation; and also to determine the financial contribution to be made by the applicant towards the upgrade cost of the network.
- That it be noted that a connection charge may be payable at the cost of the applicant and the applicant be advised to review the Department of Electricity's Connection Charge Policy, Schedule of Approved Non-Regulated Tariffs and/or to consult directly with the Strategic Executive: Electricity for information on connection charges.
- That for erven that are rezoned to 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial', the applicant/owner or his/her registered Electrical Contractor must contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity to determine whether the existing metering installation complies to Council's Metering Policy for the specific type of zoning.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services

- Environmental Management

The division has no objection to the application. Provided:

- That the applicant is not required to submit an Environmental Clearance Certificate. Reference to this effect is drawn from the communication from the Environmental Commissioners Office to Mike Fan Guest House on 15 May 2024 which *inter alia* states:

‘An individual building at a state zoned in the Town Planning scheme as general business is not subjected to an Environmental Impact Assessment. Therefore, hotels and hospitality facilities as per section 6 of the List of Activities among others refers to rural areas outside towns that are without local authority with statutory zoning obligations’.

- That the applicant is required to comply with the Municipal Council of Windhoek’s Noise Control Regulations No. 77 of 2006 and Sound Emission Policy (16/15/3) (3/1/P) especially when hosting events and functions.

Urban Policy evaluation

- Proposed Land Uses and Zoning Scheme Provisions

Erf 2775, Windhoek is zoned ‘residential’ and the intended zoning is ‘hospitality’ for a guest house of five (5) rooms and consent uses for a dining area, conference facility and offices. The reference to dining area was clarified as meaning to be a dining area for guests of the guest house and not a public restaurant. Subsequently, the consultant amended the consent uses applied for to be only for conference facility and offices.

The primary and consent uses permissible on the ‘hospitality’ zoned erf as per Table B of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme are outlined by the proceeding table:

Use zone (1)	Primary uses (2)	Consent uses (3)	Owners consent (4)	Prohibited uses (5)
Hospitality	Accommodation establishment(s) as approved by the local authority with condition(s) as may be applicable.	Restaurant; Events and Functions; Conference Facility, Office, Shop, Tourist Facility.	Resident Occupation.	Other uses not under columns 2 and 3.

The dining activity is regarded as part of the normal activities/services provided and accommodated under an accommodation establishment (guest house) and not necessary to be listed as a consent use. The required consent uses are therefore only for conference facility and offices as per Table B of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme.

A conference facility is a normal addition and service provided in accommodation establishments and there is no objection from a land use point of view for a conference facility, as long as the parking requirements can be met on site.

The reference to offices as a consent use was not clarified in the application. It was confirmed that the offices required are the administrative offices of the accommodation establishment and there is no objection from a land use point of view to having offices for the administrative duties of an accommodation establishment on the same erf. It is not a required consent use.

The offices must however be exclusively for the administrative duties of the accommodation establishment and may not be independent offices for another business operation, due to inadequate parking.

- **Title Deed conditions**

The Deed of Transfer T3611/2022 (for Erf 2775, Windhoek) lists no restrictive conditions or servitudes registered against the erf.

- **Response to objections received**

In accordance with section 65(a) of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018), the grounds of objections were evaluated and the Urban Policy Division's responses are outlined by the following sections:

- The rezoning to hospitality with consent uses for dining, events and tourism will affect the privacy, peace and quiet of the affected erven:
 - Accommodation establishments are residential in nature and are normally found in residential areas. Any impact on privacy, peace and quiet will be negligible as the impact will be similar than if another residential property were developed or density increased.
 - In order to keep any potential impact as low as possible, the Municipal Council of Windhoek is only supporting the consent uses for a conference facility. The dining area is ancillary to the guest house and not open to the public.
- The objectors stated that they already endure excessive noise pollution caused by restaurants, shebeens, music events and night clubs from Maerua Mall and Southern Industrial areas and that all complaints are ignored and no action is taken by the various parties involved:
 - Noise pollution in the area is primarily attributed to nearby business centres, which include restaurants and entertainment services. While some noise is expected from these establishments, this should not be a determining factor in evaluating the current application.
 - The application seeks rezoning for hospitality use and consent for a conference facility. This change is not expected to significantly contribute to the existing noise levels in the vicinity.

- **Compensation**

Compensation will be charged in line with the provisions of the Urban and Regional Planning Act and governing Council policy.

Conclusion

The rezoning of Erf 2775, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse of five (5) rooms is supported.

The consent uses of dining area and offices are normal activities, services provided in an accommodation establishment with the understanding that the office may only be administrative offices for the management of the accommodation establishment and therefore do not require additional consent use approvals.

The consent use for a conference facility is granted subject to the applicant meeting the parking requirements on site and that operations are restricted to normal business hours and not extend to any events.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the rezoning of Erf 2775, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse consisting of five (5) rooms be recommended for approval to the Urban and Regional Planning Board in accordance with section 109(2)(a) of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018).
- 2 That the consent use for dining area, events and functions, shop and tourist facility are not supported as a dining area forms part of the ancillary land uses for the accommodation establishment and consent is not required; and the required on-site parking for all the other requested uses (events and functions, shop and tourist facility) cannot be accommodated on Erf 2775, Windhoek.
- 3 That consent for a conference facility be granted in accordance with Table B of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme, subject to the applicant meeting on-site parking requirements and ensuring that operations are limited to normal business hours, with no extension to any events or functions.
- 4 That it be noted that a betterment fee (compensation) is payable in terms of section 59 of the Urban and Regional Planning Act 2018, (Act 5 of 2018).
- 5 That 0.66 bays be provided per leasable room plus five (5) bays per 100 m² open floor space (excluding reception area), plus loading zone.
- 6 That parking be provided as per parking Layout Plan No. 22/14-000 dated 02 September 2024, **attached as page 447 to the agenda.**
- 7 That should parking be required along the sidewalk, a walking width of at least 2.0 metres wide be provided along the edge of the sidewalk.
- 8 That surface stormwater runoff be accommodated according to clause 35 of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme stating:
 - (1) *That no stormwater drainage pipe, canal, work, or obstruction (except stormwater drainpipes, canal or works which have been authorized in writing by the local authority or which have been or may be built, laid, or erected in terms of any law) may be constructed on or over the property or located in such a way that –*

- (a) *the flow of stormwater from higher lying property to lower lying property is impeded or obstructed and through which any property is or may be endangered; or*
- (b) *the flow of a natural watercourse (in which the local authority allows flood water to run off, be discharged or to be canalized) is or can be changed, canalized or impeded.*
- (c) *the maintenance of such stormwater pipe, channel or work shall be the responsibility of the owner of the concerned property.*

- 9 That any additional requirements with regard to water and sewer services brought on as a direct consequence of the rezoning, consent uses or subsequent activities be for the cost of the applicant, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.
- 10 That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.
- 11 That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed on the erf.
- 12 That service connections may not be routed through any subdivided portion or remainder.
- 13 That only one (1) additional meter point be allowed for an approved flat on erven that is zoned 'single residential'. For more meter points, the erf must be rezoned to 'general residential'.
- 14 That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her Electrical Engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation ; and also to determine the financial contribution to be made by the applicant towards the upgrade cost of the network.
- 15 That it be noted that a connection charge may be payable at the cost of the applicant and the applicant be advised to review the Department of Electricity's Connection Charge Policy, Schedule of Approved Non-Regulated Tariffs and/or to consult directly with the Strategic Executive: Electricity for information on connection charges.
- 16 That for erven that are rezoned to 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial', the applicant/owner or his/her registered Electrical Contractor must contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity to determine whether the existing metering installation complies to Council's Metering Policy for the specific type of zoning.

- 17 That the applicant be required to comply with the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Noise Control Regulations No. 77 of 2006 and Sound Emission Policy (16/15/3) (3/1/P) especially when hosting events and functions
- 18 That the objectors be informed of this Council Resolution and their right to appeal.
- 19 That the applicant accept the conditions of this resolution in writing within twenty eight (28) days.
- 20 That it be noted that in terms of section 110 of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) any person who is aggrieved by the decision of the local authority may appeal against that decision to the Minister.
- 20.1 That the Notice of the Appeal and the Grounds for the Appeal be lodged within twenty one (21) days from the date of this Notice to the Minister and local authority whose decision is the subject of the appeal.
- 21 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.13

**FNS.4 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING
OF ERF 557, PIONIERSPARK FROM 'RESIDENTIAL'
WITH A DENSITY OF 1:900 m² TO 'HOSPITALITY'
FOR A GUESTHOUSE WITH A MAXIMUM
OF TEN (10) ROOMS
(3/3/8)**

Application

An application was received on from Nghivelwa Planning Consultants, on behalf of the owner of Erf 557, Pionierspark, Evelina NN Nangombe Shingenge for the:

- Rezoning of Erf 557, Jordan Street, Pionierspark, from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse with ten (10) rooms.

The full application is **attached as pages 475 - 533(a) to the agenda.**

A credit clearance was provided, and the Strategic Executive: Finance and Customer Services indicated that the application may proceed.

Erf information

Erf 557, Pionierspark is zoned 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² and is ± 1 205 m² in extent. The property is located on Jordan Street and there is a dwelling unit being used for 'residential' purposes.

Development intention

The intention of the owner is to rezone Erf 557, Pionierspark from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse of ten (10) rooms.

Public consultation

Public consultation were completed in line with the requirements of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) and the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Public Consultation Policy for the proposed development as follows:

- *** - Notices were advertised in the *Confidante* and *New Era* and on 21 and 28 June 2024 **attached as pages 518 - 521 to the agenda;**
- *** - Notices were placed on the notice board of the Municipal Council of Windhoek Customer Care Centre (CCC) as well as on the site **attached as pages 522 - 523 to the agenda;**
- *** - Neighbour consultation letters or forms were sent to the direct neighbours on erven, 510, 511, 512, 556, 558, 225, 226 and 227 **attached as page 524 to the agenda;** and
- *** - A notice was published in the Government Gazette of 01 July 2024, Notice No. 8388 **attached as pages 525 - 527 to the agenda.**

No objections were received.

Technical comments

The application was circulated for comments and the following can be reported:

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning

- Sustainable Development

The division supports the application.

- Planning, Design and Traffic Flow

The Erf is located on Jordan Street Pionierspark. The erf is zoned 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² and is approximately ± 1 205 m² in extent. Jordan is a collector road with moderate traffic volumes during peak hours. Rezoning Erf 557, Pionierspark to 'hospitality' with a maximum of ten (10) leasable rooms will generate about five (5) vehicular trips to the current road network.

There are no objections to the proposed rezoning of Erf 557, Pionierspark from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse with a maximum of ten (10) rooms. Provided:

- *** ● That parking be as per the approved parking layout plan, dated 12 September 2024, **attached as page 512 to the agenda.**

- That for an accommodation establishment, 0.66 bays be provided per leasable room plus five (5) bays per 100 m² open floor space (excluding reception area), plus loading zone on site.

- **Roads and Stormwater**

A stormwater investigation was done, and the following is reported:

- The proposed Erf 557, Pionierspark has a general downward slope from the southeast into a northwesterly direction.
- There is no sign of any visible stormwater course or system, flowing across the proposed Erf 557, Pionierspark except for surface stormwater runoff.

The division has no objection to the proposed rezoning of Erf 557, Pionierspark, from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse with a maximum of ten (10) rooms. Provided:

- That surface stormwater runoff be accommodated according to clause 35 of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services

- **Engineering Services**

The division has no objection to the proposed rezoning of Erf 557, Pionierspark, from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse with a maximum of ten (10) rooms. Provided:

- That the total number of rooms not exceed ten (10) rooms.
- That any additional requirements with regard to water and sewer services brought on as a direct consequence of the rezoning and consent, or subsequent activities be for the cost of the applicant, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Electricity

- **Technical Support**

There is in principal no objection to the proposed rezoning of Erf 557, Pionierspark, from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse with a maximum of ten (10) rooms. Provided:

- That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.

- That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed on the erf.
- That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her Electrical Engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation.
- That it be noted that a connection charge may be payable at the cost of the applicant and the applicant be advised to review the Department of Electricity's Connection Charge Policy, Schedule of Approved Non-Regulated Tariffs and/or to consult directly with the Strategic Executive: Electricity for information on connection charges.

Comments from the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services

- Environmental Management

The division has no objection to the application and the applicant is not required to submit an Environmental Clearance Certificate as the rezoning to 'hospitality' is taking place in an urban area.

Urban Policy evaluation

- Proposed Land Uses and Zoning Scheme Provisions

Erf 557, Pionierspark is zoned 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² and is predominately surrounded by residential properties. The intended zoning is 'hospitality' with ten (10) leasable rooms. The 'hospitality' zoning has the following primary and consent uses allowed as per Table B of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme:

Use zone (1)	Primary uses (2)	Consent uses (3)	Owner's consent (4)	Prohibited uses (5)
Hospitality	Accommodation establishment(s) as approved by the local authority with condition(s) as may be applicable	Restaurant; Events and Functions; Conference Facility, Office, Shop, Tourist Facility	Resident Occupation	Noxious Industrial Buildings

The guesthouse, which is a primary unit on a 'hospitality' zoned erf (as it forms part of the accommodation establishment), is defined as follows:

Guest House refers to an accommodation establishment as per the Tourism Board Act, 2000 (Act 21 of 2000) and its regulations where accommodation and breakfast is provided to guests comprising of at least 5 but not more than 10 bedrooms and meets the requirements as stipulated in the Tourism Board Act and its regulations.

The rezoning to 'hospitality' with ten (10) leasable rooms for a guesthouse on Erf 557, Pionierspark will complement the existing land uses in the area.

- **Title Deed Conditions**

The Deed of Transfer T5500/2004 (for Erf 557 Pionierspark) lists no restrictive conditions or servitudes registered against the erf. However, all the conditions are outdated and should be replaced with the Windhoek Zoning Scheme conditions which state that:

- The erf shall only be used or occupied for purposes which are in accordance with and the use or occupation of the erf shall at all times be subject to the provisions of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme prepared and approved in terms of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018).
- The building value of the main building, excluding the outbuilding to be erected on the erf shall be at least four (4) times the municipal valuation of the erf.

- **Compensation**

Compensation will be charged in line with the provisions of the Urban and Regional Planning Act and governing Council policy.

Conclusion

The rezoning of Erf 557, Jordan Street, Pionierspark, from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse with ten (10) rooms is supported.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the rezoning of Erf 557, Jordan Street, Pionierspark, from 'residential' with a density of 1:900 m² to 'hospitality' for a guesthouse with ten (10) rooms is recommended for approval to the Urban and Regional Planning Board in accordance with section 109(2)(a) of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018).

- 2 That parking be provided as per the approved parking layout, date stamped 12 September 2024, **attached as page 512 to the agenda.**
- 3 That 0.66 bays be provided per leasable room plus five (5) bays per 100 m² open floor space (excluding reception area), plus loading zone.

- 4 That it be noted that a betterment fee (compensation) be payable in terms of section 59 of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018).
- 5 That the applicant obtain an invoice for the betterment fee (compensation) from the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning.
- 6 That surface stormwater runoff be accommodated according to Clause 35 of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme stating:
 - (1) *That no stormwater drainage pipe, canal, work, or obstruction (except stormwater drainpipes, canal or works which have been authorized in writing by the local authority or which have been or may be built, laid, or erected in terms of any law) may be constructed on or over the property or located in such a way that –*
 - (a) *the flow of stormwater from higher lying property to lower lying property is impeded or obstructed and through which any property is or may be endangered; or*
 - (b) *the flow of a natural watercourse (in which the local authority allows flood water to run off, be discharged or to be canalized) is or can be changed, canalized or impeded.*
 - (c) *the maintenance of such stormwater pipe, channel or work shall be the responsibility of the owner of the concerned property.*
- 7 That any additional requirements with regard to water and sewer services brought on as a direct consequence of the rezoning and consent, or subsequent activities be for the cost of the applicant, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.
- 8 That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.
- 9 That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed on the erf.
- 10 That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her Electrical Engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation.

- 11 That it be noted that a connection charge may be payable at the cost of the applicant and the applicant be advised to review the Department of Electricity's Connection Charge Policy, Schedule of Approved Non-Regulated Tariffs and/or to consult directly with the Strategic Executive: Electricity for information on connection charges.
- 12 That it be noted that the applicant is not required to obtain an Environmental Clearance Certificate from the Environmental Commissioner.
- 13 That the applicant accept the conditions of this resolution in writing.
- 14 That it be noted that in terms of section 110 of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) any person who is aggrieved by the decision of the local authority may appeal against that decision to the Minister.
- 14.1 That the Notice of the Appeal and the Grounds for the Appeal be lodged within twenty one (21) days from the date of this Notice to the Minister and local authority whose decision is the subject of the appeal.
- 15 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.14

FNS.6 [HPH] REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF PURCHASE PRICE FOR PORTION 327 (A PORTION OF PORTION B OF WINDHOEK AND WINDHOEK TOWNLANDS NO. 31) FOR SALE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIALISATION AND TRADE (16/15)

Introduction

This item is submitted to obtain Council's approval for the purchase price of Portion 327 (a Portion of Portion B of Windhoek and Windhoek Townlands No. 31) for the purpose of conclusion of the sale.

Background

Council per Resolution 240/10/2015, **attached as pages 534 - 535 to the agenda**, approved the allocation of Portion 327 (A Portion of Portion B of Windhoek and Windhoek Townlands No. 31) to the Ministry of Industrialisation and Trade. However, at the time of the approval of the allocation, the price was not determined or approved.

The purchase price of Portion 327 (a Portion of Portion B of Windhoek and Windhoek Townlands No. 31) was determined as N\$4 792 900.00 (excluding 15 % VAT) as per Valuation Certificate dated 22 March 2016, **attached as page 536 to the agenda**, however it was not approved by Council. In a Memorandum dated 22 March 2016 **attached as page 537 to the agenda**, the then Acting Chief Executive Officer indicated that he has informed the Ministry

of Industrialisation and Trade of the purchase price, because the Ministry was eager to finalise payment before the end of their Financial Year, which was March 2016. The Ministry of Industrialisation and Trade paid the purchase price of N\$4 792 900.00 (excluding 15 % VAT) on 01 April 2016 as per email confirmation from the Department of Finance and Customer Services, **attached as pages 538 - 539 to the agenda**. It should be noted that the 15 % VAT has not yet been paid.

It is worth noting that the allocation and sale of Portion 327 (a Portion of Portion B of Windhoek and Windhoek Townlands No. 31) to the Ministry of Industrialisation and Trade was advertised for objections on 13 September 2023, with the closing date of 10 October 2023, no objections were received. The Ministerial approval of the sale was requested and obtained as per letter dated 31 October 2023 **attached as page 540 to the agenda**.

Purchase price

The purchase price of Portion 327 (a Portion of Portion B of Windhoek and Windhoek Townlands No. 31) was determined as N\$4 792 900.00 (excluding 15 % VAT) as determined by the Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement (Manager Valuation Services). The Valuation Certificate dated 22 March 2016 is **attached as page 536 to the agenda**.

The purchase price of an amount of N\$4 792 900.00 is fully paid but the 15 % VAT thereof of an amount of N\$718 935.00 is still payable and should be paid prior to signing of the Deed of sale.

Zoning

It is worth noting that the purchase price as indicated above was determined on the basis that the subject property is to be sold as an 'institutional' erf, thus being a subsidized price. Therefore, it is imperative that should the zoning change, or should there be a change in the land use that an appropriate valuation appraisal be conducted and that the purchaser pays Council the difference, or what will be due to Council as a result of the change in the zoning/land use.

Conclusion

Having indicated the above the Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement herewith submits the Valuation Certificate for consideration and approval of the purchase price for the sale of the subject erf, **attached as page 536 to the agenda**.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That Council Resolution 240/10/2015, **attached as pages 534 - 535 to the agenda**, be noted.
- 2 That it be noted that the valuation of Portion 327 (a Portion of Portion B of Windhoek and Windhoek Townlands No. 31) was not included in Council Resolution 240/10/2015.

- 3 That Portion 327 (a Portion of Portion B of Windhoek and Windhoek Townlands No. 31) be sold to the Ministry of Industrialisation and Trade at a purchase price of N\$4 792 900.00 as determined by the Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement (Manager: Valuations), plus 15 % VAT of N\$718 935.00.
- 3.1 That it be noted that the purchase price as indicated above was determined on the basis that the subject property is to be sold as an 'institutional' erf.
- 3.2 That should there be a change in the zoning or land use that an appropriate valuation appraisal be conducted and that the purchaser pays Council the difference, or what will be due to Council as a result of the change in the zoning/land use.
- 4 That the purchaser undertakes, at own cost, the rezoning process to rezone Portion 327 (a Portion of Portion B of Windhoek and Windhoek Townlands No. 31) to 'institutional'.
- 5 That it be noted that the Ministry of Industrialisation and Trade has paid the purchase price of N\$4 792 900.00 (excluding 15 % VAT) on 01 April 2016.
- 6 That the Ministry of Industrialisation and Trade pay the 15 % VAT, being an amount of N\$718 935.00 prior to signing of the Deed of sale.
- 7 That the recommendations of Council Resolution 240/10/2015 remain the same and apply '*mutatis mutandis*'.
- 8 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

Financial implications

None

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.15

FNS.7 [HPH] EXEMPTION OF PROPERTIES FROM PAYMENT OF ASSESSED RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/2025 FOR NON-RATEABLE PROPERTIES (16/15)

Introduction

The Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) provides under section 75 that all immovable property in a local authority area are rateable property, except for exempted ones, which for purposes of this submission, are termed as non-rateable properties. For the purpose of the Act, non-rateable properties are vacant land owned by Government or Regional Council; land or building occupied for public purposes belonging to the former two (2); a property

used exclusively for worship; a not for profit school or hostel; a state library or museum; a property belonging to the state or state aided health institution used as such; a local authority owned property; and any rateable property, which, upon application to the Council in terms section 75 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended), may be exempted from time to time.

Given the above, the purpose of this item is to seek Council's approval for the exemption of qualifying properties from payment of rates for the 2024/2025 Financial Year in line with section 75 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended). An extract of section 75 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) is **attached as pages 541 - 542 to the agenda.**

Background

Every financial year, property owners may apply to the Council to be exempted from the payment of rates and taxes. To ensure consistency in assessing exemption applications, Council per Resolution 35/02/2003 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

- 1 *That owners of properties which qualify for exemption from the payment of assessment rates continue to apply for such exemption annually by 31 May of each year.*
- 2 *That late applications be treated according to section 75(3) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992).*
- 3 *That applications for exemption from the payment of assessment rates involving transactions which occur after 31 May be accepted provided there is adequate proof of the transaction having occurred after 31 May.*
- 4 *That all properties which are **non-rateable** as defined in the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) be inspected in April every year to confirm their status.*
- 5 *That owners of properties which are non-rateable by definition, need not apply for exemption, but should apply for confirmation of the non-rateable status of their properties.*
- 6 *That a list of all non-rateable properties be compiled by 31 May of each year and submitted to Management Committee.*
- 7 *That upon receipt of an application for either exemption or confirmation of the non-rateable status the following procedures be followed:*
 - 7.1 *An inspection of the property be carried out.*
 - 7.2 *The activities on the property be noted.*
 - 7.3 *Unannounced spot checks be carried out.*
 - 7.4 *Where properties do not comply or a portion thereof does not comply, rates should be levied.*

- 8 *That the Strategic Executive: Planning, Urbanisation and Environment add any new non-rateable properties created after the deadline of 31 May to the list of non-rateable properties after confirming the status of the properties.*

Applications for exemption

A total of one hundred and ninety two (192) applications were received for exemption for the 2024/2025 Financial Year. The applications are listed under List A (non-rateable properties by definition) and List B (properties qualifying for exemption under section 75 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended)) **attached as pages 543 - 546 and 547 - 548 respectively to the agenda.** Out of the applications received, seven (7) applicants submitted their application after the due date. State-aided institutions such as schools, clinics and hospitals are handled in terms of section 75(1)(a)(iii) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended). Table 1 below provides a summary of applications received for exemption; Table 2 presents a list of applicants that submitted their application after the due date of 31 May 2024:

Table 1. Summary of application received for exemptions received for the period 2024/2025

2024/2025 Financial Year			
Locality	List A	List B	Total
Academia	1	2	3
Auasblick	0	1	1
Cimbebasia	1	0	1
Dobra	1	0	1
Dorado Park	5	1	6
Eros Park	1	3	4
Farm Brakwater	1	1	2
Goreangab	1	0	1
Hakahana	1	0	1
Hochland Park	6	0	6
Katutura	15	2	17
Khomasdal	28	4	32
Kleine Kuppe	2	0	2
Klein Windhoek	11	2	13
Okuryangava	4	0	4
Olympia	2	5	7
Omeya	1	1	2
Otjomuise	3	1	4
Pionierspark	5	6	11
Rocky crest	1	0	1
Suiderhof	1	1	2
Wanaheda	4	1	5
Windhoek	39	27	66
Windhoek Town and Townlands	0	2	2
Total	116	52	166

Table 2. Applicants that submitted their application after due date of 31 May 2024

Erf No.	Suburb	Comment
190	Hochland Park	Applicants that submitted their application after due date of 31 May 2024.
306	Hochland Park	
1814	Hochland Park	
1/399	Windhoek	
4233	Windhoek	
5734	Windhoek	
1744	Okuryangava	

Site inspection

Applications received were inspected during the month of June 2024 to confirm whether applicants are using properties for the purpose for which they applied for. All were found to be in conformity with the purpose of the application except for Erf 660, Academia which is used for equestrian purposes. There is a house used for residential purpose on the premises, therefore exemption should be granted except 3.1 % on land and 47.28 % on improvements of assessment rate payable. All applications on Table 2 should not be granted exemption as they do not meet the requirements of section 75 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended).

Conclusion

This item motivated exemption of qualifying properties from payment of rates for the 2024/2025 Financial Year in line with section 75 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended). All properties qualify for exemption except for Erf 660, Academia where special consideration is applied.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

RECOMMENDED

- ***
- 1 That exemption from the payment of assessment rates for the period 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 be granted to the applicants as per List A **attached as pages 543 - 546 to the agenda**, as these properties are **non-rateable** by definition.
- ***
- 2 That exemption from the payment of assessment rates for the period 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 be granted to the applicants as per List B **attached as pages 547 - 548 to the agenda**, as these properties qualify for exemption from the payment of assessment rates under section 75(1) of the Local authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended).
 - 3 That exemption from the payment of assessment rates for the period 01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 be granted to the applicants who submitted their application after due date of 31 May 2024 per list of erven on Table 2 below and such exemption be done in accordance with paragraph 2 and 3 of Council Resolution 35/02/2003 which *inter alia* reads as follows:
 - 2 *That late applications be treated according to section 75(3) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992).*
 - 3 *That applications for exemption from the payment of assessment rates involving transactions which occur after 31 May be accepted provided there is adequate proof of the transaction having occurred after 31 May.*

Table 2. Applicants that submitted their application after due date of 31 May 2024

Erf No.	Suburb	Comment
190	Hochland Park	Applicants that submitted their application after due date of 31 May 2024.
306	Hochland Park	
1814	Hochland Park	
1/399	Windhoek	
4233	Windhoek	
5734	Windhoek	
1744	Okuryangava	

- 4 That it be noted that Erf 660, Academia is used for equestrian purposes however, there is a residential house, and therefore exemption should be granted except 3.1 % on land and 47.28 % on improvements of assessment rate payable.
- 5 That should it be found that an applicant does not comply with the provisions of section 75 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended), such exemption be revoked immediately.
- 6 That where an organisation/church is operating from a property that is not registered in their name, an investigation be conducted to determine whether the owner of the property is being paid rent, if so, the exemption application should be rejected.
- 7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2024-10-31]

9.3.16 FNS.8 [HPH] TENDER (16/15)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -

- (ii) *any offer to be made by the local authority council by way of tender or otherwise for the purchase of any property;*

unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.

=====

WINDHOEK SAND MINING REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

DRAFT REPORT



SEPTEMBER 2024



The Gateway to Endless Opportunities

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	2
2. PURPOSE OF FRAMEWORK.....	2
3. LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS.....	2
4. REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT CRITERIA.....	3
5. REHABILITATION PLANS	8
5.1 Pre-mining State of the Receiving Environment.....	8
5.2 Rehabilitation Endpoints	8
5.3 Practical Techniques for Implementing the Rehabilitation Goals.....	8
5.4 Monitoring and Assessment Approach.....	8
5.5 Implementation plan.....	9
6. SITE CLOSURE	9
7. CONCLUSIONS.....	9
8. REFERENCES	9

1. INTRODUCTION

Sand is a very important resource in the infrastructural development of any city. In Windhoek, the construction industry is the largest user of the sand extracted from environs surrounding the City of Windhoek. To deal with the negative impacts of sand mining most authorities are putting more emphasis on mitigation measures such as progressive rehabilitation of the mining site.

Rehabilitation refers to all the measures that are taken to repair damaged environments after the land is disturbed by activities such as mining (Burke, 2007). Rehabilitation is a complex and uncertain process in which ecological systems evolve and vary both spatially and temporally. In most cases the level of rehabilitation is determined by factors such as the expectations for current and future land use and whether it is possible to return the land to its original state (this might be difficult in the context of sand mining as the miner cannot be expected to completely fill the resultant quarries and restore changes in landscape). In some contexts, a modified or artificial landform (such as sports fields) may be an acceptable or desired end land use.

In the case of Windhoek, it is a known fact that not all sand mining activities are undertaken on undisturbed landscapes. Some sites are already disturbed by a previous land use before sand mining is undertaken. It can therefore not be expected that the site can be restored to its original state. The aim should therefore be to rehabilitate the site to an ecologically acceptable state. However, it is difficult to determine the ecologically acceptable state without guiding frameworks and standards.

Most scholars of restoration ecology have concluded that the nature of the desired end ecosystem ultimately determine what is expected from those that are undertaking rehabilitation of disturbed ecosystems.

2. PURPOSE OF FRAMEWORK

According to Hobbs *et al*, 1996, poorly defined success criteria has resulted in a lot of problems for landscape rehabilitation. This can also be the case with the sand mining operation within the Municipal Council of Windhoek area of jurisdiction if the criteria is not clearly defined.

This framework attempts to address the complexities of rehabilitation and set standards of what Council will consider as *successful rehabilitation* in the context of sand mining. The aim of this Rehabilitation Framework is, therefore, to provide a standardized and systematic approach to rehabilitation of sand mining sites in Windhoek. This framework is in line with Council sustainability objectives.

3. LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS

In Namibia sand mining operations and the requirement to rehabilitate sites at the end of mining activities is regulated by various national acts that includes the Environmental Management Act No.7 of 2007 (EMA) and the Water Resources Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 11 of 2013) and its Regulations. In this regard the EMA states that a person who causes damage to the environment must pay the costs associated with rehabilitation of damage to the environment and to human

health. Furthermore, the Minerals Prospecting and Mining Act, No 33 of 1992 and the Local Authorities Act, No. 23 of 1992 also regulates sand mining activities.

The Windhoek Sand Mining Policy and Draft Regulations also makes provisions for the rehabilitation of sand mining sites following site closure.

However, there is a general absence of closure criteria or rehabilitation in all the above mentioned legislations and policies. This framework has therefore been developed to address these shortcomings and provide guidelines and assessment criteria for rehabilitation activities.

4. REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

The desired state, outcomes or endpoints for rehabilitation in terms of sand mining in the Municipal Council of Windhoek area of jurisdiction is discussed on the table below. The criteria discussed below will form the basis for a sound assessment of rehabilitation success of all sand miners that will be issued with a sand mining permit by the Municipal Council of Windhoek.

Table 1: Minimum requirements for rehabilitation of sand mining sites

REHABILITATION COMPONENT	DESIRED STATE (MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS)	SUCCESS INDICATOR AND MEASURING CRITERIA
1. CLEAR TOP SOIL AND STOCKPILE BEFORE MINING COMMENCES Rehabilitation objective: The topsoil contain all the nutrients and seeds that will be required during rehabilitation. This soil should be stripped and stockpiled on site.	Although this process happens during the site establishment and preparation prior to mining activities it is important to note that actions undertaken in this phase are crucial for the successful rehabilitation of the mining site at the end of mining activities. • All soil and materials that are suitable for supporting plant growth must be removed and stockpiled. • Stockpiled fertile top soil should be separated from mined sand for sale. • Place silt fences / traps strategically on the	Indicator: Presence of topsoil stockpile. Criteria: • Photo monitoring of site both prior to mining, during site preparation and as rehabilitation progresses over time. • Physical inspection and verification of top soil stockpile.

	periphery of the temporary stockpile areas to reduce and trap sediment carried by stormwater runoff. • Limit the height of stockpiles to 2m. • Use tarpaulin or erosion blankets to protect stockpiles from erosion if required. • Do not use the stockpiled soil for other purposes.	
2. LEVELLING OF SITE Rehabilitation objective: The site should be returned to as far as possible to its pre-mining state by levelling according to local land forms.	• Spread unused materials on site to achieve a more uniform slope or surface elevation.	Indicator: • Slope and Aspect: resembles pre-mining state and ties in with the surrounding landscape and drainage. • Smooth and even terrain. Criteria: Photo monitoring of site both prior to mining, during site preparation and as rehabilitation progresses over time.
3. BACKFILLING OF STOCKPILED TOP SOIL TO LEVELLED SITE Rehabilitation objective: To soil evenly spread on site to support plant growth.	• Stockpiled top soil should be spread on top of the levelled site to facilitate vegetation recovery.	Indicator: Absence of stockpiles and leveled site. Criteria: Photo monitoring of site both prior to mining, during site preparation and as rehabilitation progresses over time.
4. EROSION CONTROL Rehabilitation objective: The site should be resilient to soil erosion.	• The site should be stable and can withstand disturbance such as high rainfall events without accelerating erosion.	Indicator: Absence of active erosion. Criteria: • Photo monitoring of site both prior to mining, during site preparation

	• A minimum ground cover of 30% across the entire site is recommended to avoid water and wind driven erosion.	and as rehabilitation progresses over time. • Visual assessment of the entire site to determine vulnerability to erosion.
5. INFRASTRUCTURE REMOVAL Rehabilitation objective: All physical infrastructure such as machineries and temporary storerooms that were erected or brought to the site must be removed from the site.	• Mine access roads that are not needed post-closure closed and gravel removed. • All machineries and other infrastructure removed and site properly cleaned. • All litter and polluted soil must be removed from the site and disposed of at Kupferberg Site.	Indicator: • Absence of infrastructure and equipment on site. • Absence of litter and polluted soil. Criteria: • Photo monitoring of site both prior to mining, during site preparation and as rehabilitation progresses over time. • Physical inspection of site.
6. POLLUTION REMEDIATION Rehabilitation objective: All pollutants including chemical substances must be removed from the site.	• Removed soil contaminated with hydrocarbons and any chemicals that has spilled on site. • All visible litter must be removed from the site. • Provide proof that the pollutants has been responsibly disposed of (receipt from Kupferberg).	Indicator: • Absence of any pollutants on site. Criteria: • Physical inspection of site.
7. RE-VEGETATION Rehabilitation objective: Restore the area back to the pre-mining environmental state as possible. The majority of plant species present in the un-mined areas will re-establish naturally provided the soils are replaced correctly and the tillage is done correctly.	Following disturbance by sand mining activities, several assemblages of species progressively occupy a site, each giving way to its successor until a community finally develops. To facilitate this process the following should happen: • Revegetation should happen progressively. This implies that areas	Indicator: Vegetation establishing in the ground layer. Criteria: • Photo monitoring of site both prior to mining, during site preparation and as rehabilitation progresses over time. • Physical inspection of site.

	were mining has been completed should be covered. • The mined area should be covered with the stockpiled topsoil. • Prepare the soil by adding lime and fertilizer and ploughing the area. • Plant a grass seed mixture consisting of a range of indigenous species. • The prepared site should be water regularly in the first 30 days. • The rehabilitated area should be fenced off to keep out animals until the planted vegetation is self-sustaining. • The revegetation process should be undertaken close to the rainy season were possible. • In the absence frequent rainfall the area should be watered to facilitate vegetation rehabilitation. • At least 20 plants that occurs in the Windhoek ecosystems should be planted for every hectare mined to aid the pace of rehabilitation.	
8. ALIEN PLANT CONTROL Rehabilitation objective: The removal of indigenous vegetation	Alien invasive plants are vigorous growers that are adaptable and tend to out-compete indigenous vegetation. This will	Indicator: Absence of alien invasive species. Criteria:

during the mining phase gives way for alien invasive species to flourish. All visible alien invasive species specimens should be removed from the site during rehabilitation.	negatively affect the vegetation rehabilitation process. They should therefore be controlled by: • Use Physical (mechanical) method to remove all visible specimens on site by: ○ Uprooting (hand pulling); ○ Cutting back; ○ Chopping, slashing and felling; and ○ Ring-barking (girdling) • The use of chemicals to control alien invasive species is strictly controlled and must be approved by officials of the Windhoek Municipal Council. • All removed alien invasive species must be disposed of at one of the satellite waste disposal sites in Windhoek to avoid regrowth and seed dispersion.	• Photo monitoring of site both prior to mining, during site preparation and as rehabilitation progresses over time. • Physical inspection of site.
9. WATERCOURSE REHABILITATION Rehabilitation objective:	• The extraction of sand from the riverbed must not compromise the flow of the river or divert the main flow of the river. • Any section of the water course diverted during the mining phase should be restored to its natural state.	Indicator: Absence of river diversion and disturbance to natural drainage. Criteria: • Photo monitoring of site both prior to mining, during site preparation and as rehabilitation progresses over time. • Physical inspection of site.

	• The banks of any river or watercourse altered during mining should be repaired and revegetated.	
--	---	--

5. REHABILITATION PLANS

All sand mining operators will be required to develop a rehabilitation plan as part of the approval process. This plan will incorporate the criteria discussed in this framework and will serve as a framework upon which the assessment of the rehabilitation process will be based. It is also critical for the rehabilitation plan to take the nearby ecosystems and landforms into consideration. This is crucial as the rehabilitated area needs to look as close as possible to the surrounding areas and landforms. As such, all rehabilitation plans should as a minimum requirement include chapters discussed in the sections below.

5.1 Pre-mining State of the Receiving Environment

The plan should clearly state the current state of the receiving environment of the proposed mining site. This will be crucial in determining acceptable thresholds of disturbance. Ideally this information should be collected during the EIA process and should include both the physical, biological, chemical and socio-economic environment. This step should be undertaken before any mining activities or site preparation takes place.

5.2 Rehabilitation Endpoints

The plan should clearly describe the endpoints of every component of the rehabilitation process. This will be used to determine success of the rehabilitation programme at the end of mining.

5.3 Practical Techniques for Implementing the Rehabilitation Goals

The applicant should demonstrate how they will go about the rehabilitation process. The plan should clearly state how best practices will be applied during the entire duration of the rehabilitation program. This plan should in essence develop a checklist of auditable actions and the resources required to accomplish it.

5.4 Monitoring and Assessment Approach

The plan should contain a monitoring and assessment program that will be agreed upon with Council officials.

5.5 Implementation plan

The implementation plan should indicate the activities that will be undertaken during rehabilitation, responsible person or entity, timeframes and resources required.

6. SITE CLOSURE

Final rehabilitation will commence after sand extraction ends and will continue for at least six months after mining has ceased. This will enable Council to assess the success of the revegetation efforts (at least the first grass community should germinate). Once Council is satisfied with the rehabilitation, the operator will be issued with a Closure Certificate. Thereafter, any rehabilitation deposit due to the operator will be reimbursed. The lease on the land will cease and land will revert back to Council (in cases of land owned by Council).

7. CONCLUSIONS

This framework document provides the basis for rehabilitation assessment of the mined sites. It however does not replace the various statutes and policies that regulates sand mining in Windhoek and Namibia as a whole. It is worth noting that each mining site has a unique environmental context and it is important to ensure that the specific rehabilitation plans takes local environmental conditions into consideration. Council expects all rehabilitation to be undertaken progressively to give the receiving environment ample time to recover and reduce pressure at the end of the mining period.

8. REFERENCES

- **Burke, A.**2007. *Eleven Steps to Rehabilitation in the Succulent Karroo and Namib Desert*. EnviroScience and Namibia Nature Foundation. Oranjemund and Windhoek (24 pp).
- **Hobbs, RJ & Norton, DA.**1996. Towards a conceptual framework for restoration ecology. *Restoration Ecology* Vol. 4 No. 2, pp 93-110.

MINUTES

Regulation and Control of Sand Mining Activities in the Groot Aub Settlement

Sand Mining Operator Consultation Meeting

Date: 17 March 2023

Time: 10h00 to 13h00

Venue: Windhoek Municipal Head Office (Cnr of Independent Avenue & Garten street, Function Hall)

Acronyms

CoW - City of Windhoek

SE – Strategic Executive

EIA – Environmental Impact Assessment

ECC – Environmental Clearance Certificate

EDCS – Economic Development & Community Services

EMP - Environmental Management Plan

FACILITATION

The meetings were facilitated by Ms. Kahitu-Hijarunguru who also served as the programme director.

1. INTRODUCTION

- The objective of the operators meeting was to introduce the project to the previous sand mining operators and collection of relevant information.
- The operators meeting commenced at about 10:00. All the attendees signed an attendance register (Attached). The meeting followed the adopted agenda (attached).

2. MEETING

2.1 Opening Remarks:

- Mr. Luff made a prayer.
- The opening was done by Ms. Z. Steenkamp (SE: EDCS) who gave her welcoming and introduction.

- Attendees introduced themselves.

2.2 Background

Mr Makuti gave a presentation on a brief background on the history of sand mining at Groot Aub and reiterated that the adverse impacts of sand mining are largely felt by the previous operators. Mr Makuti also indicated that it remains imperative that sand mining be conducted in a sustainable manner and hence the need to struck a balance between economic, social and environmental interests.

2.3 Purpose of meeting:

To introduce the project to those who previously held sand mining claims or permits in Groot Aub and collect relevant information, and to give an opportunity to the stakeholders to provide inputs and suggestions on the project related matters. To gain a comprehensive understanding of the current sand mining operations in Groot Aub and the associated socio-economic and environmental impacts as part of Mr Makuti's background presentation. To recommend measures and policy direction to Council that will improve current operations and promote sustainability.

To have an understanding on the auditing of the environmental management plan (EMP) and monitoring of sand mining application as presented by Mr Shanyengange, the environmental impact assessment (EIA) or environmental clearance certificate (ECC) processes as presented by Ms Tshipo, and the process of sand mining permit application as presented by Mr Shikongo.

2.4 Study Approach

Mr Shikongo stated that the project is divided into four principle phases (inception, data collections, analysis and final write up and reporting phase). Mr Shikongo then gave a detailed overview of the study methodology. Based on the presentation, participants were given an opportunity to review the project methodology and provide suggestions.

2.5 Discussion: Questions and Answers Session

The meeting was open for participatory discussions, open to all the attendees. Presentations by Mr Makuti, Mr Shikongo, Mr Shanyengange and Ms Tshipo were used as basis for the question and answer session. Issues raised and corresponding answers are as per the following Table 1 below.

Table 1: Comments and Responses

COMMENTATOR	COMMENT / QUERY	RESPONSE
Mr. Theo	Why is Groot Aub the only area being targeted by these interventions? Why are the operators outside Groot Aub not subjected to the same treatment	The areas outside are also subjected to the city regulatory requirements
Mr. Jansen	Why the applications that meet all requirement not yet are processed? What is the validity of the	The applications submitted to MAWLF are still valid. The council has not yet issued any permit to sand miners

	applications submitted in the past with supporting documents?	
Ms. Katrina	To what extent and how is the ministry involved in the feasibility study	The Ministry will be consulted during the study.
Mr. Khoseb	The manner in which the operators were stopped was unfair, they all met CoW requirements	Noted
Mr. Khoseb	There is a need for interim arrangements so as to allow operators that meet requirements to continue operating while the feasibility study is ongoing.	Noted
Mr. Khoseb	Are the permits issued by the Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform still valid?	The permits were valid till they expired. Operators were then required to get consent letters from the Municipal council of Windhoek.
Mr. Gurirab	There are miners in the Windhoek jurisdiction mining without EIA's, ECC's and consent letters.	All miners in the jurisdiction of Windhoek that do not meet requirements will be issued with notices for non-compliance.
Mr. Jansen	The applications made in 2018 were only acknowledged in 2020 which is not in line with the process presented.	Noted
Mr. Luff	Land ownership – Groot Aub still owned by the state	Groot Aub now belongs to the state

3. CLOSURE

Closing remarks were made by Ms. Z. Steenkamp who thanked all the participants for their invaluable inputs.

4. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 14H30

5. ANNEXURES:

Attendance register

Feedback Meeting: Groot-Aub Sand Mining Feasibility Study

**18 July 2023
10h00**

Windhoek Municipal Head Office, Customer Care Boardroom

Attendees (Municipal): V. Nuumbala, E. Ambunda, O. Makuti, M. Shanyengange, M.M. Kahitu, N. Nghidimbwa, M.L. Shikongo

Attendees (Operators): J. Stumpfe, A. Stumpfe, E. Jansen, R. Khoeseb, T. Fillemon, R. Gentz, A. Jankowitz, E.R. Luff, R.L. Williams

Acronyms

ECC – Environmental Clearance Certificate

EMP – Environmental Impact Assessment

1. WELCOMING AND INTRODUCTIONS

- The opening was done by Ms. Kahitu who gave her welcoming remarks. Ms. Kahitu mentioned that the main purpose of the meeting was to inform the sand mining operators on the progress made in as far as the feasibility study. Ms Kahitu indicated that the draft report is 85% complete with finalization earmarked for end of July 2023.

2. UPDATE ON FEASIBILITY STUDY

- Mr. Makuti gave an update on the feasibility study, where he stated that the main reason for the feasibility study is to paint a picture of where we are, with the interest of the community, operators and the environment.
- Mr Makuti mentioned that there is a need to strike a balance with regard to the health concern of residence. The residents have raised issues of dust, noise, and benefits that they are not accruing to the community. He further stated that:
 - ✓ There will be buffer zone to ensure that other economic activities will not be affected the social activities.
 - ✓ A hydrological investigation will be undertaken
 - ✓ Those to secure permits will need to specify the rate at which they are mining, otherwise they will be requested to do a technical study.
- ✓ There are still court cases going on that have to be finalized before any land use activities and layout plans can be implemented, as it affects the sand mining.

- ✓ There will be maps available with demarcated areas indicating which area is allocated for sand mining, and they will be shared with residents.

3. DISCUSSION

COMMENTATOR	COMMENT/QUERY	RESPONSE
Mr. Gentz	• The moratorium is in place and there are illegal mining activities taking place. • A weighbridge should be set up where sand can be monitored as there are heavy trucks passing through Groot Aub.	• A discussion with Infrastructure Department (Roads Storm Water) will be held in regard of concerns over operators transporting gravel material on public roads whilst exceeding the loading capacity and avoiding weighbridges.
Mr. Gentz	• Is the study only limited to Groot Aub and are areas outside river courses also covered?	• The study primarily focuses on Groot Aub cognisant of the moratorium that remain in force.
Mr. Williams	• Is it only the mining of gravel stones that is going to be discussed?	• Yes, because the Policy and regulations provide for the extraction of gravel.
Mr. Luff	• How to coordinate with Ministry of Environment	• An ECC is a legal document between an operator and the government
Mr. Williams	• Can one continue without an environmental clearance certificate?	• Sand mining is a listed activity that cannot be undertaken without a clearance certificate.
Mr. Luff	• The Usib river has been examined at every 10m and it is 8.89m deep with 7 million cubic meter of sand. • The river must be protected to avoid flood risks. Therefore, one should not mine beyond the bedrock, but only allowed to take up to 3m before the bedrock.	• Noted

Mr. Khoeseb	• How would one deal with the consent letter to get an environmental clearance certificate. Is it going to be given to everyone or only to applicants?	• Consent letter is given to those who have applied for sand mining.
	• Since the area where sand mining can take place is very small, how is the area going to be demarcated? • There are people who have occupied areas where sand mining could potentially take place.	• Buffer zones will be defined to protect the residents and property. • Mining activities that affect residents will not be allowed. • Should the layout not support current occupations, relocation will then have to take places

4. CLOSURE

- Closing remarks were made by Ms. Kahitu who thanked the participants for their participation.

MINUTES

Project Name

Sand Mining Feasibility Study

Inception Meeting

Date: 4 March 2023.

Time: 10h30 to 13h00

Venue: Windhoek Rural Constituency Office; Groot Aub

Acronyms

CoW - City of Windhoek

EMA- Environmental Management Act no 7 of 2007

IAPs- Interested and affected parties

Cllr - Honourable Councillor

FACILITATION

The meetings were facilitated by Mr Olavi Makuti who also served as the programme director.

1. INTRODUCTION

- The objective of the inception meeting was to introduce the project to the local stakeholders and collection of relevant information.
- The inception meeting commenced at about 10:30. The meeting had two separate sessions. The first session was with community leaders. The latter served to share meeting expectations and approach for the broader stakeholder meeting. Five (5) community leaders were in attendance (list attached).
- The second part of the inception meeting was with the general public at Groot Aub. All the attendees signed an attendance register (Attached). The meeting was done in a multilingual manner (English, Afrikaans). The meetings followed the adopted agenda (attached).

2. MEETING

2.1 Opening Remarks:

- The Opening was done by Cllr Piet Adams (Windhoek Rural Constituency) who gave his opening statement and by mentioning that he was pleased that the community came out in numbers to attend such an important meeting.
- Cllr Adams also stated that sand mining has been of concern especially in regard of health and safety of the resident community, community beneficiation and that local employment, corporate responsibility by those with rights be taken care of as policy recommendations for future sand mining activities. Cllr also reiterated that the Groot Aub settlement is a water sensitive settlement, and largely depend on underground water resources. He stressed that the study should comprehensive look at the impact of river sand mining on the sustainable supply of water emanating from underground water sources, how land use activities including sand mining upstream of the Usip river affect water supply and the adoption of remedies for combating water pollution threat posed by sand mining.

2.2 Background

Mr Makuti gave a brief background on the history of sand mining at Groot Aub and reiterated that the adverse impacts of sand mining are largely felt by the local community. Mr Makuti also indicated that it remains imperative that sand mining be conducted in a sustainable manner and hence the need to struck a balance between economic, social and environmental interests.

2.3 Purpose of meeting:

The Ms Kahitu- Hijarunguru, contributed to the meeting by explaining the role played by interested and affected parties present and indicated that the consultations on the study is guided by principles entrenched in EMA (Act No. 7 of 2007). Ms Kahitu -Hijarunguru informed the meeting about Council directives covered under (CR 252/10/2019) with emphasis on overall objective and scope of the feasibility study. She added that the meeting aimed to solicit input and views on the feasibility study and to discuss and address concerns pertaining to sand mining with the view that most concerns will be addressed during the feasibility study. It was also put to the participants that identification of environmental concerns/aspects relating to sand mining will be guided by environmental impact assessment guidelines prescribed under EMA.

2.4 Study Approach

Mr Shikongo stated that the project is divided into four principle phases (inception, data collections, analysis and reporting phase). Mr Shikongo then gave a detailed overview of the study methodology. Based on the presentation, participants were given an opportunity to review the project methodology and provide suggestions.

2.5 Discussion: Questions and Answers Session

The meeting was open for participatory discussions, open to all the attendees. Cllr Adams equally contributing to the answering of some questions from the community. Presentations by Mr Makuti, Ms Kahitu, Ms Shanyengange and Mr Shikongo were used as basis for the question and answer session. The majority of the questions were also answered by other CoW representatives present. Issues raised and corresponding answers are as per the following Table 1 below.

Table 1: Comments and Responses

COMMENTATOR	COMMENT /QUERY	RESPONSE-CoW REPRESENTATIVES
Clr Adams	Activities upstream should also be investigated as they affect the direction of water. The participation of Windhoek municipal councilors in project related activities at Groot Aub should be encouraged.	Noted
Mr. Gowaseb	In terms of sustainable use of resources, how will upstream activities affect water supply downstream?	A geohydrological assessment will be undertaken to guide sand mining.
Mr Awala	There are mineral mining claim holders with applications pending in view of major road projects, they should be engaged. Locals should be given preferential treatment in regard of resource access and economic benefits pertaining to sand mining provided that they comply.	Noted
Mr. Kamure	In terms of G.A layout, will sand mining still be allowed in the residential areas? Permitting /approval process should be simplified and clearly understood.	The study will recommend suitable areas for sand mining taking into relevant statutory instruments such as the approved town planning structure plan, layouts, environmental impact assessment etc.
Mr. Martins	The bridge capacity should be assessed to determine the carrying capacity especially the usage by loaded trucks. The noise emanating from the bridge when trucks are passing is also a nuisance especially at night. . The road next to the bridge should be utilized by those trucks instead.	We will find out from the relevant authorities. (Liaison with Road Authority, CoW Infrastructure Department etc.)
Mr. Beukes	There are land invaders staying on the periphery of the river.	People are not allowed to settle in below flood lines and they will be relocated to safer grounds.
Mr. Christopher	If a resident of Groot Aub wants to take sand from the mining sites for own assumption are they allowed to?	It will be considered through a new tariff provision for non-commercial use.
Mr. Beukes	There are current economic activities such as brickmaking and recycling by the youth, what will happen to these activities while council pronounce itself?	The issue will be explored at consultations platform with Sand Mining Operators on 10 March 2023.

	Social corporate responsibility should be central to sand mining. Study activities should promote the participation of local youth.	
Mr. Todd	- What are the proper channels for enquiring for people for hiring in sand mining? - How will CoW ensure that the benefits are received by the community and those who are directly affected by the sand mining operations	The study will recommend that all those that get permits will be required to provide job opportunities to residents of Groot Aub within the ambit of the relevant labour laws.
Mr. John	What is the application process for sand mining permit from City of Windhoek	There will be a separate meeting to discuss the application process. The application process is contained in the City's Sand Mining Policy and residents can consult the Department of Economic Development and Community Services for guidance
Ms. Penina	-Halting operation of the sand miners caused financial constraints for them -Past complaints should form part of the study	The moratorium was necessitated to allow for improved interventions in sand mining operation to ensure environmental protection and equitable resource utilization. However, a certain number of Operators were allowed to continue with Sand Mining activities
Mr. Rose	What is the time frame of each activity	The study is envisaged to be completed by 30 April 2023
Mr. Adams	What are the plans for rehabilitation of sand mining sites?	Historical mines will be required to rehabilitate the sites they were mining on and the new permits will have strict conditions on rehabilitation. In addition, a part of the application process, Operators will be required to submit approved rehabilitation implementation reports to demonstrate that old sites are rehabilitated to the satisfaction of relevant authorities
Mr. Demetreo	In terms of corporate responsibility, a portion of the income from sand mining should be invested into the community.	It will be taken into consideration in future mining regimes.

3. CLOSURE

Closing remarks were made by Ms Kahitu- Hjarunguru who thanked all the participants for their invaluable inputs. Ms Kahitu further stressed that the study team will frequent Groot Aub settlement to undertake data collection

surveys and pledged for community support during the study. Ms Kahitu stated that study outcomes will be shared at a later stage and once all relevant study components have been finalized.

4. **ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 14H00

5. **ANNEXURES:**

- a. Attendance register- Community Leaders Session
- b. Attendance register – Public Meeting

STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE
: CAUCUS MEETING:

REGULATION AND CONTROL OF SAND MINING AT GROOTAUB

Date: 16 March 2023

Time: 14h30

Venue: 4th Floor Board Room, East Wing- Town-House

Meeting Draft Minutes

Attendees: Z. Steenkamp (SE: EDCS); M.M. Kahitu-Hijarunguru (EDCS); P. van Rensburg(SE: UTP) ; O.Kakero (HPMHS), C. Beukes (UTP);F.H. Gouws (UTP:IW & TS: R & SW); L. IGaoses (EDCS); M.Shanyengange (EDCS); M. Shikongo (EDCS); G. Tshipo (EDCS);C.B. Louw (UTP-Planning and Design),

	Discussion/Updates/feedback	Respondent /Responsible person(s)
1. WELCOMING	SE EDCS welcomed those present at the meeting	Ms. Steenkamp
2. PURPOSE OF MEETING	- Serves as a preparatory meeting with operators - Identification of issues or concern that may influence the issuance/refusal of permits	Ms. Kahitu
3. CONCERNS RAISED		
3.1 Applications Review & Licensing	- Council resolution (CR 252/10/2019) directs that no new applications be considered for approval (Moratorium). - ECC should be the principle basis for the issuance of permits. - The EIA and EMP should be able to highlight issues of concern and the management of environmental risks associated with sand mining. - Permit should only be valid as long as operator comply with ECC conditions including those set by Council. - Permit duration should be linked to the remainder of the ECC validity period.	- Ms. Steenkamp - Mr Van Rens Berg, - Ms Tshipo

3.2 Compliance	• Failure of Operators to fully honour ECC conditions i.e securing a consent from land owner prior to commencement of sand mining activity, illegal occupation or encroachment and failure to effectively rehabilitate.	• Ms Tshipo • Mr Shikongo
3.3 EIA shortcomings	• There are concerns over previously granted ECC's were the input of competent authority (COW) was excluded and not placed under consideration by ECC issuing authority • The consent is a requirement set under EMA (Act no 7 of 2007). The consent is issued during the screening phase of the proposed project and before the ECC is issued. • Investigations pertaining to flood studies analysis, resource quantification are not addressed in the EIA. • The EIA is supposed to provide for a comprehensive review of land use restrictions/laws applicable and investigation into existing legal rights that might limit sand mining. • EIA's are unable to demonstrate reserve estimates.	• Ms Kahitu • Ms Tshipo
3.4 Economic and social development	• EDC to spearhead the aspect of resource access and guide how the local community should benefit from natural resources at the settlement	• Ms Kahitu • Mr Kakero

	◦ Feasibility study to investigate economic and social impacts relating to sand mining ◦ EIA's are unable to demonstrate reserve estimates	
3.5 Land Use Schemes & Land Rights	◦ Ascertain existing legal land rights ◦ The structure plan is not finalized. ◦ Requirements pertaining to closure of open spaces should be met ◦ There are pending legal cases in regard of land ownership and land rights at Groot Aub ◦ Land disputes once not resolved may be deciding factor when considering applications.	◦ Ms Asino, ◦ Mr Kakero
3.6 Feasibility Study	◦ The feasibility study may recommend that: - Sand mining not take place given the adverse impacts on the river hydrology(flow/recharge) given limited ground water resources at Groot Aub - Council may take over the role of sand extraction. - A generic EIA and EMP to be prepared and finalized by April 2023.	◦ Mr Shanyengange ◦ Ms IGaoses
4. APPROACH: MEETING WITH OPERATORS ON 17 MARCH 2023	◦ The meeting with operators should primarily focus on the presentation of issues that may influence the consideration of applications	◦ ALL
5. WAY FORWARD & KEY MEETING RECOMMENDATIONS	◦ Application review criteria should be uniformly applied to all applicants/ application received ◦ UTP (Planning Design) to provide written reasons why sand mining applications should not be considered. ◦ Corporate legal to provide input/advice on the concerns raised by technical departments and consultations held with operators on 17 March 2023.	◦ ALL

	▪ EDCS to prepare a submission to council based on the advice/recommendations provided by technical departments on how to proceed with amongst other applications relating to Groot Aub.	
--	--	--

Annexure C

JULY 2023

FEASIBILITY STUDY
FOR SAND MINING OPERATIONS AT GROOT AUB, WINDHOEK, KHOMAS REGION,
NAMIBIA

DRAFT REPORT

CLIENT:
City of Windhoek



COMPILED BY:
Economic Development and Community Services Department
City of Windhoek



PROJECT INFORMATION	
PROPONENT:	City of Windhoek P.O Box 59 Windhoek
PROJECT TITLE:	Feasibility Study for sand mining at Groot Aub, Windhoek, Khomas Region, Namibia
PROJECT LOCATION:	Groot Aub Settlement, Windhoek
REPORT COMPILED BY:	Economic Development and Community Services (Health and Environment Services Division)
DATE OF RELEASE	July 2023

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The demand for sand has escalated due to the increased construction projects and other infrastructural developments that aim at meeting the developmental needs. Groot Aub has become popular for its sands in recent years and various mining companies have operated in the area. The sand from the Groot Aub settlement provides high-grade raw material for construction.

When the Groot Aub settlement was officially handed over to the City of Windhoek in 2017 following the extension of the city's boundaries, it was noted with concern that the Usib River where most of the sand mining activities are centered has signs of environmental degradation mainly attributed to sand mining.

All the companies that have operated in the area failed to comply with their approved Environmental Management Plans, which required the restoration of each mining site before commencing mining activities at new sites.

To minimize further damage to the environment and the associated socio-economic impacts of sand mining, the City of Windhoek deemed it fit to institute various measures. Such measures included a moratorium on all sand mining activities at Groot Aub to give the City an opportunity to review the status of sand mining and recommended measures that will enhance environmental sustainability.

It is against this background that this feasibility study was commissioned to gain a comprehensive understanding of the current sand mining operations in Groot Aub and the associated socio-economic and environmental impacts. Furthermore, the study will recommend measures and policy direction to Council that will improve current operations and promote sustainability.

As a cost and time saving measure, the Economic Development and Community Services Department undertook the feasibility study internally with input from other relevant departments. Due to a lack of internal capacity and budgetary constraints, some assessments that formed an integral part of this feasibility study could not be undertaken or finalized on time. This made it difficult to paint a comprehensive picture of the status quo. Such assessments included the geohydrological assessment, materials quantification, flood line study and socio-economic assessment. The findings and recommendations of this feasibility study should therefore be considered with these shortcomings in mind.

The feasibility study identified several potential impacts that could occur from the sand mining activities; these impacts include the alteration of the natural riverine vegetation, alteration of the natural drainage systems, noise and dust, socio-economic impacts and potential groundwater pollution.

Despite the information gaps identified during the study, this feasibility study concludes that the area of Groot Aub still has great potential for future sand mining activities. Future sand mining activities should be subjected to strict environmental requirements to minimize potential negative impacts and should only be undertaken in designated areas identified during this study. However, additional investigations are required to support the optimal allocation of sand and gravel resources and environmental protection. It is further recommended that strict control measures should be applied to ensure adherence to approved Environmental Management Plans that includes the rehabilitation of sites.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEFINITION OF TERMS.....	8
1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND	10
1.1 BACKGROUND TO SAND MINING ISSUES AT GROOT AUB	10
1.2 STUDY AREA	11
1.3 PURPOSE OF FEASIBILITY STUDY.....	12
2. APPROACH TO THE STUDY.....	13
13	
2.1 TERMS OF REFERENCE	13
2.2 SPECIALIST ASSESSMENTS.....	13
2.3 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION.....	14
2.3.1 Notices.....	14
2.3.2 Meetings	14
2.3.3 Pending Community Consultations	15
2.4 STUDY LIMITATIONS	15
2.5 FUTURE STUDIES	16
3. CURRENT STATUS OF SAND MINING AT GROOT AUB	17
3.1 OVERVIEW OF SAND MINING OPERATIONS	17
3.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL CHALLENGES	19
4. LEGAL REVIEW.....	21
4.1 CITY OF WINDHOEK MANDATE TO REGULATE SAND MINING.....	21
4.1.1 National Legislation.....	23
4.1.2 Municipal By-laws	24
4.2 SHORTCOMINGS OF CURRENT LEGAL FRAMEWORK.....	25
4.3 INTERVENTIONS TO ADDRESSES SHORTCOMINGS	26
4.3.1 Awareness Creation.....	26
4.3.2 Regulatory instruments.....	26
4.3.3 Co-operative Collaboration on Resource Management	27
4.3.4 Council Institutional Capacity Development	27
4.3.5 Rehabilitation.....	27
5. TECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS.....	31
5.1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT	31
5.2 MATERIAL TESTING AND QUANTIFICATION	32
5.4 FLOOD STUDIES.....	36
5.5 LAND USE: LAYOUT PLAN.....	37
5.6 GIS MAPPING	39
6 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT.....	40
7 RESULTS OF ASSESSMENTS.....	41

	6
7.1 DISCUSSION OF ASSESSMENT OUTCOMES.....	41
7.2 SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS OF THE STUDY	41
10 REFERENCES	47

FIGURES, TABLES, PICTURES, APPENDICES, LIST OF ACRONYMS AND GLOSSARY OF TERMS

FIGURES

Figure 1: Locality map of Groot Aub.....	12
Figure 2: Past sand mining sites at Groot Aub.....	19
Figure 3: Geological Map of Groot Aub.....	34
Figure 4: Production Boreholes and the anthropogenic activities around Groot Aub..	35
Figure 5: Proposed layout plan for Groot Aub.....	38
Figure 6: Areas where sand mining will be prohibited.....	39

TABLES

Table 1: Stakeholder consultation during the feasibility study.....	14
Table 2: National Legislations applicable to sand mining.....	23
Table 3: Municipal By-Laws applicable to sand mining.....	24
Table 4: Impacts identified during the environmental scoping exercise.....	31
Table 5: Key findings of the assessments.....	41

PICTURES

Picture 1: Sand mining in the Usip River.....	18
Picture 2: Sand mining can cause disruption to ecosystems.....	20

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Minutes of Consultation Meetings
Appendix B: Council Resolutions
Appendix C: Environmental Scoping Report

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ACRONYMS	DEFINITION
CoW	City of Windhoek
EAP	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
ECC	Environmental Clearance Certificate
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EMA	Environmental Management Act No. 7 of 2007
I&APS	Interested and Affected Parties
mbgl	Meter below ground level
MAWLR	Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform
MEFT: DEA	Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (Directorate of Environmental Affairs)
MME	Ministry of Mines and Energy
MPMA	Minerals Prospecting and Mining Act
MURD	Ministry of Urban & Rural Development
ToR	Terms of Reference
S-P-R	Source-Pathway-Receptor linkage
TOR	Terms of Reference
Township	A township defined in terms of section 1 of the township and divisional land ordinance

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Biodiversity - this refers all the different kinds of life found in one area—the variety of animals, plants, fungi, and even micro-organisms like bacteria that make up our natural world

The 'Proponent' – this refers to the institutions/departments that are directly involved in the implementation of the sand mining project.

The 'Stakeholders' – this refers to the people, organisations, NGOs that are directly or indirectly affected and interested by the project.

The 'Environment' – this refers to the ecology, economy, society, and politics.

Rehabilitation - this refers to the repair of disturbed ecosystem, but not necessarily to its pre-disturbance biodiversity.

Restoration -to re-instate the pre-disturbance biodiversity pattern and process.

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 BACKGROUND TO SAND MINING ISSUES AT GROOT AUB

The City of Windhoek is tasked with the responsibility of promoting sustainable development by ensuring the conservation of natural resources found within its area of jurisdiction. In addition, Council has an obligation to restrict, regulate and control sand mining operations in order to prevent adverse impacts on the natural environment, infrastructure and deterrence of public nuisance. The sand from Groot Aub is highly regarded for building construction due to its durability caused by fluvial actions. While sand mining is crucial in development of infrastructures, it can have huge impacts on the environment such as riverbank erosion, riverbed degradation, river buffer zone encroachment and deterioration of river water quality especially when mining is being done illegally.

One of the areas around Windhoek that has high sand mining activities is Groot Aub, an area situated 60 km south of Windhoek. Local sand mining operators have been exploiting and mining sand from the Usip River for many years. The environment is in danger of being degraded thus resulting in the need for a feasibility study to be done to ensure sustainable mining occurs in the area.

Since the inception of the Policy towards Sustainable Sand Mining, Council has faced enforcement hurdles in relation to the control of sand mining operations in the Groot Aub area. Despite a multitude of regulatory policies and statutes that govern sand and mineral mining, proponents have often failed to conform to licensing requirements. Several mining sites remain poorly rehabilitated, presenting compliance and environmental risks. Furthermore, Mineral right holders permitted under the Minerals Prospecting and Mining Act, 1992 (Act 33 of 1992) have in the past used their mining claim to cart sand and gravel from mining sites.

Although various legislative frameworks exist at national level, the enforcement by designated national authorities has often fell short of expectations. This is exacerbated by the fact that specific provisions of National Legislation are not yet delegated to local authorities and hence cannot be fully enforced. While Council is implementing the City of Windhoek's Sustainable Sand Mining Policy, the known limitations of policies hamper effective control and regulation.

It was further resolved that concurrent with the moratorium, the City of Windhoek (Department of Economic Development and Community Services) should commission a Feasibility Study on sand and gravel mining in Groot Aub. The Feasibility Study will afford the City the opportunity to have detailed information essential for regulatory planning and the efficient management of the resource.

1.2 STUDY AREA

Groot Aub lies about 60 km south of Windhoek as shown on figure 1 below. The settlement was officially handed to the City of Windhoek in 2017 following the extension of the city's boundaries. Groot Aub is located in the Windhoek Rural Constituency of the Khomas Region.

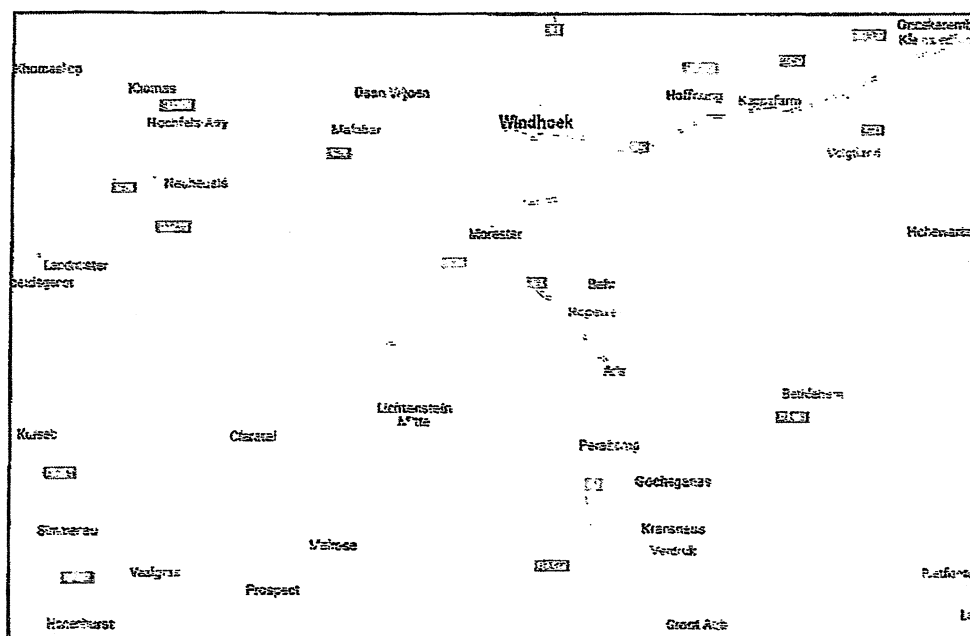


Figure 1: Locality map of Groot Aub

1.3 PURPOSE OF FEASIBILITY STUDY

The study is aimed at facilitating the acquisition of vital baseline information, including a detailed assessment of various matters associated with governance of this resource. The study is aimed at ascertaining status and impacts of sand mining operations in Groot Aub. The outcome of this study should thus enable Council to explore issues and determine on following.

- Regulation and control of mining operations.
- Sustainable extraction of resource (sand, gravel)
- Protection of environment against destruction and ecological deterioration
- Identification of potential sites where sand mining can be undertaken in a sustainable manner
- Devise effective mechanisms for the rehabilitation of mining sites.
- Adoption of environmentally friendly mining techniques and standards.

2. APPROACH TO THE STUDY

2.1 TERMS OF REFERENCE

The objective of the feasibility study is to:

- a) Identify and map all active, abandoned, and potential sand mining sites;
- b) Quantify resource (volumes) and prepare an economic assessment of active; abandoned and potential sand mining sites;
- c) Undertake a comprehensive legal review regarding existing permits and permit holders;
- d) Develop a database or information system based on current license holders with their corresponding statutory documents as issued by various sectoral bodies and or other institutions/agencies;
- e) Undertake an Environmental Impact Assessment to determine environmental risks associated with sand mining;
- f) Review study outcomes in consultation with interested and affected parties;
- g) Recommend urgent interventions for the effective management of the mining of sand, gravel, rock and other related material and appropriate mechanism for enforcement;
- h) Determine potential Township establishment sites that are currently used by sand miners.

2.2 SPECIALIST ASSESSMENTS

Various specialist studies were commissioned during the feasibility study to determine the technical limitations and opportunities in relation to sand mining at Groot Aub. The scope of work was agreed upfront with the relevant technical departments that have undertaken the studies. The studies that were commissioned included: Environmental Impact Assessment, flood studies, material testing and quantification, geohydrology, land use (layout plan) assessment and GIS mapping.

2.3 STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

Consultations were intended to provide information about the study, a description of the manner in which the study will be undertaken, an indication of how Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) may become involved in the study. The consultations provided for participatory-based analysis of issues.

2.3.1 Notices

Notices about the planned consultations were placed in local daily papers. Site notices were placed at the constituency office at Groot Aub.

2.3.2 Meetings

During the feasibility study, various meetings were arranged with various stakeholders. These meetings and sessions served as very important data collection platforms. The table below summarize the various sessions and key outcomes of those engagements. For more details of what was discussed at the meetings, please refer to the meeting minutes attached as appendices to this report.

Table 1: Stakeholder consultation during the feasibility study

CONSULTATION SESSION AND DATE	PARTICIPANTS	KEY OUTCOMES	MEANS OF VERIFICATION
• Inception Meeting – Groot Aub, 4 March 2023.	Residents of Groot Aub, Constituency Councillor, Community leaders (CDC), Council officials and other Interested and Affected Parties.	• Community are generally in support of the feasibility study. • Community raised various negative impacts associated with sand mining.	Minutes dated 4 March 2023
• Strategic Executives Caucus Meeting – Council Offices, 16 March 2023	• Council Strategic Executives and technical officials	• Clear-cut procedures and criteria for evaluating	• Minutes dated 16 March 2023

		applications should be adopted. • EIA (Environmental Clearance Certificate) to serve as basis for decision making • Conditions of approval shall be strictly enforced	
• Sand Mining Operators Consultation Meeting – Council Function Hall, 17 March 2023	• Sand Mining Operators, Council officials and other Interested and Affected Parties	• Simplify application procedures. • Interim measures should be developed to assist sand miners as they are suffering financial losses due to the delay in feasibility study completion.	• Minutes dated 17 March 2023

2.3.3 Pending Community Consultations

Based on the public meeting of March 4, 2023 at Groot Aub, the community was assured that the study findings would be shared with them through a similar gathering. It is expected that a public meeting should be arranged with the community and leadership at Groot Aub to provide feedback after the feasibility study report is finalized and approved.

2.4 STUDY LIMITATIONS

In undertaking this investigation and compiling this feasibility report, the following assumptions and limitations apply:

- Some data from the national census might be too old as the last census was completed in 2011.

- The absence of an approved layout plan for Groot Aub means that some land uses might change in future. This will require the review of some of the recommendations made in this study.
- Some key specialist assessments of this study could not be finalized on time and gaps in information has resulted in limited information to inform future policy direction.

2.5 FUTURE STUDIES

To further strengthen the City's policy position, it is recommended that studies that could not be finalized before this report was compiled should be prioritized and concluded. These studies include:

- Socio-economic Assessment
- Flood Studies.
- Geo-hydrological assessment.
- Materials quantification.

3. CURRENT STATUS OF SAND MINING AT GROOT AUB

3.1 OVERVIEW OF SAND MINING OPERATIONS

Mining activities in the Groot Aub area have been in operation for many years. A number of different companies have operated in the area at various sites within the Usip River. All operators were required by law to conduct Environmental Impact Assessments including the development of Environmental Management Plans (EMPs) for the mining activities. Before the City of Windhoek took over Groot Aub in 2017, sand mining activities were regulated by the Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform.

Site visits to the Usip River showed some disturbed and un-rehabilitated sites in all these previously mined sites. Mining activities in the area have gone unmonitored which has led to the companies failing to comply with measures outlined in the EMPs approved for these operations. There is a clear indication of degradation caused by the sand mining operations.

The Municipal Council of Windhoek has placed a moratorium on all sand mining activities in Groot Aub. This was done to give the authority an opportunity to rectify the regulatory challenges and start on a clean and sustainable path. The Council will consider lifting the moratorium after the recommendations of this feasibility study has been fully considered.



Picture 1: Sand mining in the Usip River

Before the moratorium came into force, there were about six mining sites around Groot Aub as shown on the figure below. It is also worth noting on the figure that some operation are in close proximity to production boreholes that provide water to the settlement. Any potential pollution can have dire consequences to the water supply of Groot Aub.

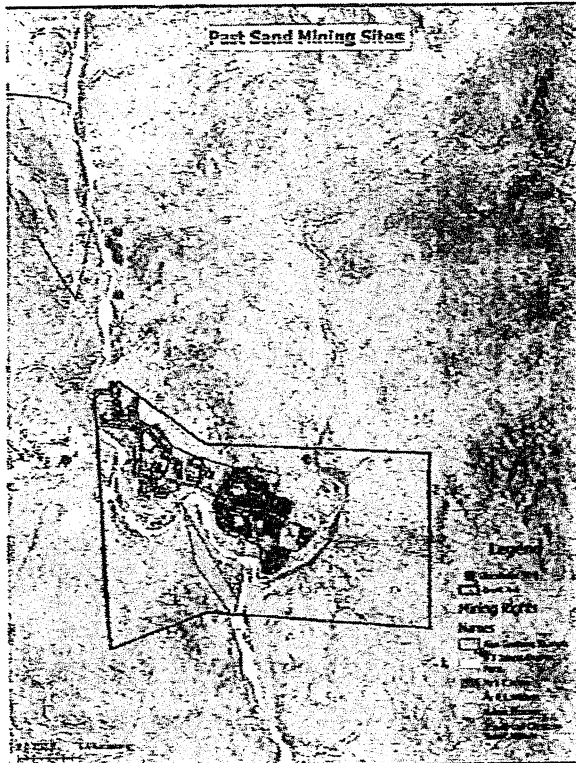


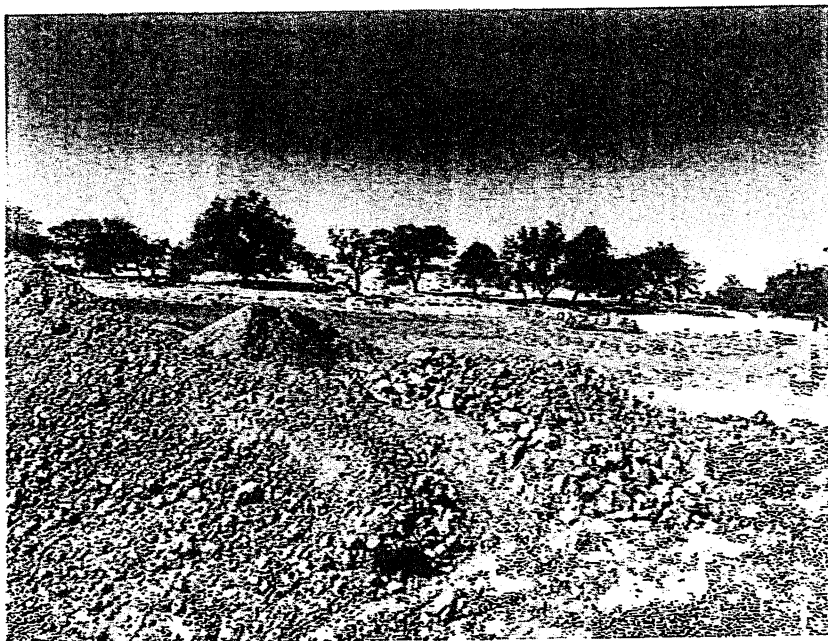
Figure 2: Past sand mining sites at Groot Aub

3.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL CHALLENGES

The Groot Aub community consists of about 6,000 inhabitants of which most are small-scale farmers and pensioners. Historically, communities have relied on agriculture as the traditional economic activity. Having access to this land is the primary source of livelihood for the people in this community. The settlement seems to be growing rapidly, and already has a school, a clinic and a police station. Unemployment especially amongst youth is highly prevalent.

Although this could not be quantified, sand mining is one of the activities in the area that has the potential of contributing to the socio-economic development of the community. However, due to poorly regulated operations, sand mining in the area has resulted in many socio-economic and environmental nuisances. This includes damage

to the ecosystem, noise, dust and potential pollution. The community has also indicated during the public consultation process that they are not benefitting much from sand mining activities under the current arrangements.



Picture 2: Sand mining can cause disruption to ecosystems

4. LEGAL REVIEW

4.1 CITY OF WINDHOEK MANDATE TO REGULATE SAND MINING

The Municipal Council of Windhoek (the Council) was established under the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act No 23 of 1992). As per section 94 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 as amended, the control and regulation of sand and gravel quarries vests with Council. Hence, the Council has a duty of ensuring that environmental risks associated with sand mining activities are managed in accordance with best environmental standards and relevant legislations.

Despite a multitude of regulatory policies and statutes that govern sand and mineral mining, proponents have often failed to conform to licensing requirements presenting compliance and environmental risks. Limitations within the legal frameworks within which different forms of mining (sand) are permitted has presented difficulties from an enforcement point of view.

Although various legislative frameworks exist at national level, the enforcement by designated national authorities has often fell short of expectations. This is further exacerbated by the fact that specific provisions of national legislation are not yet delegated to local authorities and hence cannot be fully enforced. Nonetheless and in terms of EMA, the Ministry of Environment, Forestry and Tourism (MEFT) has the full mandate to cease a listed activity in an event an operator is not in possession of environmental clearance certificate (ECC).

Unfortunately, Council has limited powers to perform the function in terms of EMA or to stop sand mining (a listed activity). Although Council is expected to assist MEFT to execute the function, such assistance is viewed administrative rather than punitive from an enforcement point of view. Although there has been enforcement undertakings by both officials of MEFT and Council, there are no guarantees that it will continue unless such a collaboration is formalized with delegated powers.

Prior to the incorporation of Groot Aub, Mineral prospective rights were granted at the settlements. Mineral right holders permitted under the Minerals Prospecting and Mining Act (MPMA) of 1992 (Act No. 33 of 1992) used their mining claim to cart sand and gravel from mining sites. The latter can be attributed to limited compliance monitoring by licensee i.e. Ministry of Mines and Energy (MME). The MPMA allows two or more mineral holders to operate over one claim area. Overlapping of claims is neither regulated nor prohibited under the MPMA. Hence, directing liabilities and holding licensees accountable for any violation could present a challenge. More so some former claim holders have closed or abandoned mining sites without effective rehabilitation. Standards and cost of rehabilitation and liability not clearly set in the statutes. Regardless of the above, the principle remains that sand or gravel, is not a mineral and is not regulated under the MPMA.

Sand mining operations licensed in the past in terms of the Water Act of 1954 (Act No.56 of 1954) have ceased with little or no consideration for rehabilitation. Although some permit conditions stipulate that the rehabilitation be executed satisfactorily, such a requirement has not been met.

With the implementation of the Council's Policy towards Sustainable Sand Mining, the known limitations of policies hamper effective control and regulation. It should also be noted that before the approval of the Policy, Council already directed (Resolution 262/11/2016) measures aimed at regulating sand mining operations. Legal instruments that relate to different aspect of sand mining in Groot Aub and Windhoek as a whole are elaborated below.

4.1.1 National Legislation

Council's mandate to enforce national legislation such as EMA (Act no 7 of 2007) is generally restricted unless powers to enforce are delegated by an organ of state or competent authority (authorising authority) which has custody over that particular national legislation. Authorizations granted by a competent authority under any other laws relating to the control of sand mining and associated activities do however exist. Enforcement (criminal prosecution for an infringement) may be achieved by virtue of effecting national legislation. Table 2 below provide an overview of some national legislation relevant to sand mining.

Table 2: National Legislations applicable to sand mining

LEGISLATION	DESCRIPTION	CUSTODIAN
Environment Management Act, No 7 of 2007 and Regulations	EMA no 7 of 2007 requires that the proponent obtain an environmental clearance certificate prior to the commencement of any form of mining activity.	MEFT
Water Act, No. 56 of 1954	Provides for the control of activities in water control areas	MAWLR
Minerals Prospecting and Mining Act, No 33 of 1992	Facilitates the licensing of industrial minerals. Operators continue to extract and convey sand on the basis of mineral claims issued in terms of the Act.	MME
Local Authorities Act, No. 23 of 1992, as amended	The extraction of sand and gravel is a matter that Council can regulate as per Section 94 of Local Authorities Act, 1992(Act No. 23 of 1992 as amended). <i>Under Section 94 (1)(z)(ad) "the restriction, regulation and control of the use of common pasture and townlands, including a prohibition on the removal of soil, sand, lay, stones, grave, firewood, vegetation or any other materials"</i>	MURD

	<i>from such land; (Para (ad) substituted by s. 48(f) of Act. No. 24 of 2000)".</i> Under section 30(1)(g) Council has powers to establish, carry on and maintain sand, clay, stone or gravel quarries and works for the manufacture of bricks and tiles, and to dispose of sand, clay, stones, gravel, bricks and tiles exploited or manufactured from such quarries;	
Water Act 11 of 2013	The new water Act provided for the control of activities that might obstruct or change the flow regimes of river courses or present floor risks. The act shall provide guidance on riverine sand mining. The act has been promulgated by parliament and is expected to come into force July 2023. The abstraction of sand and gravel in rivers would warrants that a permit be obtained from MAWLR. The Act once operationalized could present an opportunity for Council and MAWLR to cooperate on issues pertinent to the monitoring and enforcement of sand mining activities in the City.	MAWLR
Urban & Regional Planning Act No.5 of 2018	Act does not permit developments without appropriate application being made and consent given by the relevant planning authority. Act refer to the protection of vital ecosystem services	MURD

4.1.2 Municipal By-laws

Table 3 below list municipal by-laws of relevance for any enforcement action undertaken by Council.

Table 3: Municipal By-Laws applicable to sand mining

BY-LAW	ASPECT REGULATED/RELEVANCE
Commonage Regulations, GN 112 of 1921	Based on section 21, no sand, gravel, stones, or ground shall be carted away from any spot within the municipality except from such places as shall be appointed by Council.
Street and traffic regulations, as amended,	Based on section 7(2), no person shall remove any earth, stone or gravel, shale or building material from any municipal land

GN 9 of 1930	without the approval of Council subject to the conditions or payment of such fees as Council may impose.
Windhoek Town Planning Scheme, as amended	In an area where the scheme applies, the scheme can prevent mining operations even if a mining right has been granted in terms of MPMA, (Act No 33 of 1992). Unless the land is appropriately zoned for mining, the holder of mining right or mining permit must then obtain a land use authorization from Council prior to the commencement of operations. The scheme deters top soil stripping. The scheme provides for the temporal closure of Public Open Spaces especially in case sand mining is to take place in riverbeds.

4.2 SHORTCOMINGS OF CURRENT LEGAL FRAMEWORK

While Council has approved the Council's Policy towards Sustainable Sand Mining, the known limitations of policies hamper effective control and regulation. Regulations do provide a framework within which various aspect relating to sand mining aspects can be governed. Already, it is general expected that any enforcement action adopted by Council has legal standing. The enforcement of certain matters has often resulted in prolonged delays in the timely arrest of wrongdoers.

With the promulgation of dedicated sand mining regulations it is expected that the current challenges accustomed to the approval process and enforcement are effectively dealt with. With a by-law, Council can have legal jurisdiction on sand mining matters including the ability to independently enforce compliance. Regulations can compel license holders to carry out rehabilitation for damages caused by sand mining activities.

Council has commenced with the process of drafting regulations, which are awaiting finalization and promulgation. The Sand Mining Regulation will have specific empowerment that can be directly enforced by the Council. The regulation will eliminate possible inconsistencies associated with the review of applications and introduction of coercive measures aimed at inducing compliance. Although various legislative frameworks exist at national level, the enforcement by designated national authorities has often fell short of expectations. This is further exacerbated by the fact that specific

provisions of national legislation are not yet delegated to local authorities and hence cannot be fully enforced.

4.3 INTERVENTIONS TO ADDRESSES SHORTCOMINGS

The City of Windhoek has an obligation to exercise due care in order to ensure public safety, protection of natural habitats, prevention of pollution, floods and storm control so as to safeguard private property and public infrastructure. With Groot Aub falling in the City of Windhoek jurisdiction, there is a general expectation that Council take proactive steps in controlling sand mining activities in Groot Aub. A number of interventions (while not- exhaustive) are proposed.

4.3.1 Awareness Creation

The community and operators should be sensitized on a regular basis about regulatory requirements pertaining to sand mining. Community leadership structures should be empowered through environmental education programs dedicated to compliance. A tailor made training program should be developed for sand mining operators to address issues such EMP implementation, various environmental friendly rehabilitation techniques and other relevant topics to improve sustainability of their operations.

4.3.2 Regulatory instruments

Regulations can address wide range of aspects governing sand mining matters. As indicated on section 4.2 above, Council has commenced with the process of drafting regulations, which are awaiting finalization and promulgation. The regulations once approved should provide remedies for addressing current regulatory gaps.

4.3.3 Co-operative Collaboration on Resource Management

Council can collaborate with community, operators, or community groups with regard to sand mining. Mechanism for collaboration may be in the form of agreements or concessions aimed fostering co-responsibility, compliance monitoring and resource allocation and co-management of sand and gravel resources at the settlement. Such partnerships arrangements can be made within the confines of applicable laws.

4.3.4 Council Institutional Capacity Development

Council's institutional capacity should be enhanced in order to address current skill and manpower challenges. In particular, Council internal technical capacity should be enhanced in order to undertake comprehensive appraisals of applications especially in as far as carrying out control tests for various material components and resource quantification. These investigations may however carry huge financial implications. As such, proponents should be required to undertake such assessment.

4.3.5 Rehabilitation

Effective rehabilitation of mined sites forms the sustainability basis for any effective sand mining operation. Requirements for rehabilitation should therefore be effectively and strictly enforced in all approved sand mining operations.

Rehabilitation is an important aspect in Environmental Management. Although Namibian laws (EMA, Minerals Act , policies (Mineral Policy, Sand Mining Policy) makes provisions for rehabilitation, it is yet undefined what rehabilitation means in the Namibian context and what exactly is required(Renkhoﬀ,2015). Rehabilitation generally involves the restoration of mining areas during the mining process. The term can be equated to the polluter pays principle. Most often, the terms reclamation, restoration and rehabilitation can carry equal meaning. The extent of 'rehabilitation' to an area disturbed by past and proposed mining operations can range from restoration, where an area is brought to as near as possible to pre-mining condition, to a state that is

non-polluting and compatible with environmental regeneration and community expectations.

As alluded to earlier, a major concern with sand mining activities at Groot Aub is that most companies and individuals failed to formulate practical and cost-effective rehabilitation plans. Prior to the promulgation of the EMA (Act no 7 of 2007), effective rehabilitation has not been fully enforced in Namibia. Although Namibia does not have uniform standards for clean-up and reclaiming the land at a sand mining site, the EMA explicitly states that a person who causes damage to the environment must pay the costs associated with rehabilitation of damage to the environment and to human health caused by pollution, including costs for measures as are reasonably required to be implemented to prevent further environmental damage. This will form the rehabilitation basis for future sand mining activities at Groot Aub.

Rehabilitation is a costly exercise which can account for up to 10% of mining operational costs. Hence an important aspect is that of financial provision to be made by proponents in order to attain rehabilitation objectives. Although operators have a general duty to rehabilitate, license conditions as set by MAWRL were not prescriptive or rather did not assign strict liabilities in the event of failure to rehabilitate. It was mainly left for sand miners to make sure that cost pertaining to rehabilitation remain central to the mining operation. It is against this background that this feasibility study proposes the establishment of a concession fee that will amongst other aspects address the costs for rehabilitation.

Although some past mining areas have shown signs of natural recovery, some areas do not show signs of full recovery posing potential dangers and problems such as threat to public safety due to dangerous vertical pit walls, livestock injuries /losses, wildlife injuries and scenic deterioration.

When work areas are progressively reclaimed, problems like those mentioned above can be minimized. Within a sand mining context, rehabilitation should be able to provide for the following elements but not limited to:

- **Financial Provision:** As per Council sand mining policy (Section 4.2) proponents must have enough finance resources to ensure effective rehabilitation. Council may withhold funds reserved for rehabilitation or rather only issue a site closure certificate upon being satisfied with rehabilitation work.
- **Erosion Control:** Slope reduction is usually the first step in the rehabilitation of dug out areas. To lessen the risk of landslides and injuries, and to minimize erosion from surface runoff, these faces are reduced to gentler grades. Drainage from stockpiles should however not adversely affect ecological integrity of local riverine systems.
- **Pollution Prevention:** All waste are to kept away from mining site. Dug out areas (top soil stripping): These should not be used for the disposal of domestic, industrial or toxic waste because of the thin soil layers and the potential for contaminating ground water. Re-filled trenches should be spread over with stockpiled topsoil to encourage revegetation.
- **Revegetation:** Vegetation increases stability by binding the soil together and act as a measure of reducing the erosion. The vegetation also improves the soil structure of the slides. Many vegetation species can be grown starting from indigenous to exotic species, the choice of the vegetation type depending on many factors.
- **Sustainable post mining land use:** A rehabilitation assessment template can be of use to evaluate rehabilitation activities of sand mining operators. The after-use management must be compatible with consideration of the surrounding land-use. Closure certificates can be issued upon proponent demonstrating effective rehabilitation'.
- **Rehabilitation Standards:** For successful rehabilitation, several aspects of rehabilitation must be clearly addressed. The proposed sand mining regulations can be a sound legal framework to regulate rehabilitation, aligning to

rehabilitation objectives set under EMA (Act no 7 of 2007). The regulations may also define various ways in which financial responsibility (proponent) can be established (e.g insurance, bank guarantee, letter of credit) or cost recovery in the event of noncompliance with rehabilitation requirement.

5. TECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS

5.1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

An Environmental Scoping Report was prepared to support this feasibility study. The report was also aimed at assisting the feasibility study to determine the current environmental impacts of sand mining activities in Groot Aub and to determine and advise on the future policy direction that is more sustainable.

Generally, sand mining operations at Groot Aub consist of the excavation, screening and loading the sand into trucks for transporting to the market mainly in Windhoek. Operational activities also include the stockpiling of the overburden.

Sand mining done in an uncontrolled manner can lead to various negative social and environmental consequences. Environmental impacts associated with sand mining activities at Groot Aub that were assessed during the scoping process are summarized on the table below. More details about the assessment process is contained in the Environmental Scoping Report attached hereto as an appendix.

Table 4: Impacts identified during the environmental scoping exercise

IMPACT	SOURCE
Dust	The process of sand mining generates dust mainly from the trucks collecting sand as well as the process of excavation and screening of sand
Noise	Sand mining inherently generates a lot of noise. The noise mainly emanates from trucks, excavators and power screens.
Environmental damage	The sand mining activities at Groot Aub has the potential to alter landscapes and cause damage to vegetation and habitats.
Pollution of water resources	The riverbed where most of the sand mining at Groot Aub is undertaken consists mainly of sandy soils that are prone to high levels of leaching.

Flooding risk	If the sand mining processes start to alter the course of the river this can most likely result in flooding of nearby infrastructure when the river receives runoff.
Health and safety risk	Sand mining involves the creation of quarries where sand is excavated. If access to the quarries is not controlled, the open quarries can pose a threat to both humans and wildlife safety.
Visual impacts	The excavation of quarries and disturbance of landscapes can affect the visual quality of an area.

Key recommendations of the Environmental Scoping Exercise:

- All potential sand mining operators should be required to develop a Sand Mining Plan for a period of three years. The plan will include information on the amount of sand to be extracted per annum, mining depth and the surface area to be mined.
- A safe buffer zone should be created between the sand mining sites and residential areas to minimize the social impacts of sand mining (a precautionary option could be considered to limit sand mining activities in the river course opposite/near residential areas).
- The City should determine the carrying capacity (maximum number of sand miners to be sustainably accommodate at Groot Aub) of Groot Aub.
- The City Sand Mining Policy should be strictly implemented in line with relevant town planning policies and layout plans.
- Rehabilitation requirements should be strengthened in all future sand mining authorizations. This should be further strengthened by fast-tracking the finalization of the Sand Mining Regulations as it is difficult to institute punitive measures using a policy.

5.2 MATERIAL TESTING AND QUANTIFICATION

In the absence of concrete records on resource availability and rates of replenishment, the approval of new sites may result in the resource being overexploited, risking long term supply. Lack or the non-adoption of appropriate methods for calculating the replenishment rates may hamper the governance of resource.

Environmental impacts associated with river sand mining might be avoided if annual bed load is calculated and extraction quotas set. Currently there is insufficient information to determine sustainable extraction rates of sand and gravel in Groot Aub. This study is relevant in determining the availability of sand of the required quality before a sand mining permit is issued.

5.3 GEOHYDROLOGY

Namibia has a varied geology that encompasses rocks of Archaean to Paleoproterozoic, Mesoproterozoic, Neoproterozoic, Permian to Cretaceous and Paleogene to Neogene. Groot Aub has a geology that encompasses Mesoproterozoic rocks with granitic, gneisses, volcanic, metasediments, volcanic and sedimentary rocks with traces of base metals. Groot Aub falls within the central Namib hydrological region. Groot Aub geological map figure 3 below shows that the area is dominated with schist/diamicite, quartzite, granite and marble rocks. The underlying geology is primarily schist, which is considered to have a low groundwater potential and low risk of groundwater contamination.

The settlement has a mountainous terrain and rocky outcrops in some areas. However, good soil for farming is also present on the western part towards the north and southern regions of Groot Aub. Direct groundwater recharge is possible along fault zones and joints in the ground (Mutlifa, 2021).

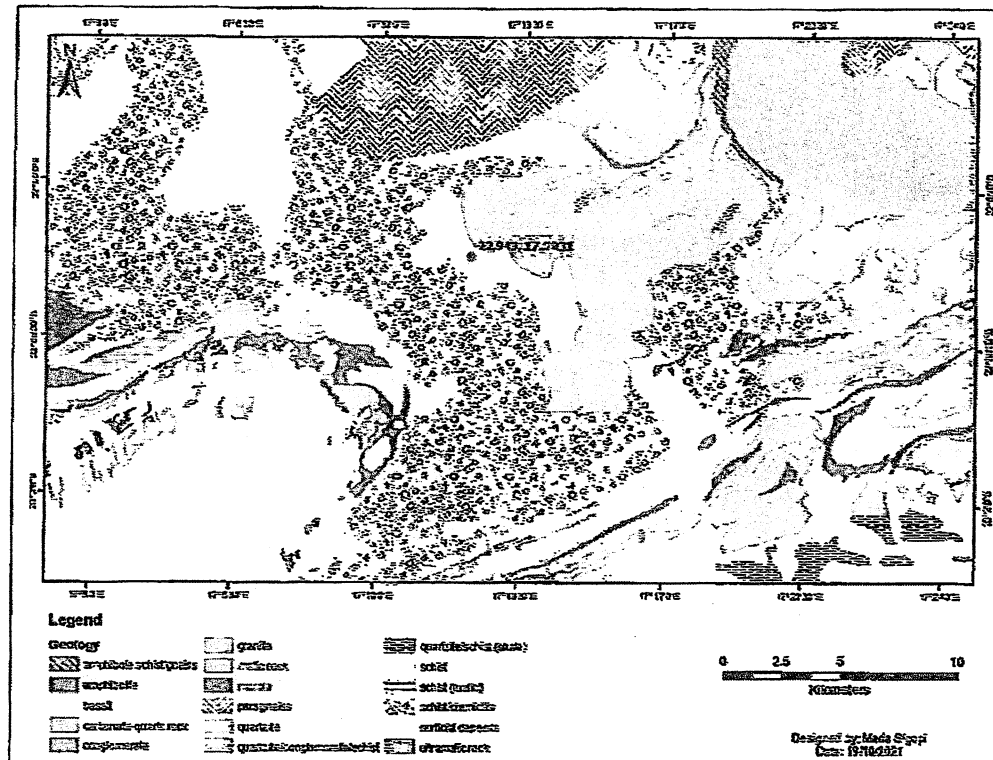


Figure 3: Geological Map of Groot Aub

Boreholes drilled in this area have both high and low yield for groundwater potential with thin soil cover. Along the drainage channels and rivers, alluvium may be found which has a moderate groundwater potential, with associated higher risks of groundwater contamination.

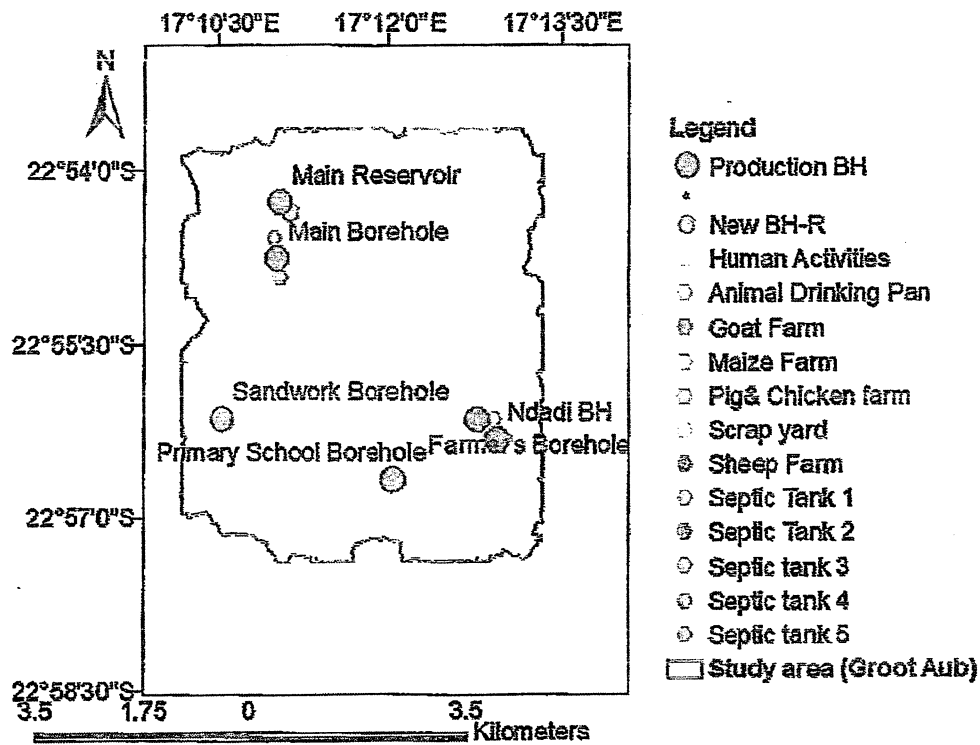


Figure 4: Production Boreholes and the anthropogenic activities around Groot Aub (Mutlifa, 2021)

The main aquifer type found in the area is secondary fractured aquifers hosted in the mica schist of the Kniesb Formation, with perceived limited (small) aquifers formed along the ephemeral river course that are associated with river alluvials, or where groundwater recharge take place during flood events. Surface run-off drains from the northern parts of Groot Aub. Water does not collect on the ground itself, but drains towards the river south-west of Groot Aub. Sandy soils are predominant in some of the areas contributed to higher infiltration rates.

The Groot Aub community gets its water from local boreholes. Groundwater is rather abstracted for domestic water supply and livestock watering as well as small-scale irrigation activities. The Usip river is a major river traversing the settlement. The river is 50 to 80 meters wide. Since the sand mining activities are predominantly within the

Usip River, there is great potential to pollute the few alluvial aquifers that may exist along the river. Sand mining may threaten water security resulting from the loss of groundwater storage because of lowering the alluvial water table and changes in the river flood regime.

Furthermore, groundwater and soil contamination from hydrocarbons are likely to occur from the machinery used in the sand mining process. The high porosity of alluvial soil provides a means for such contaminants to easily infiltrate the soil and contaminate groundwater that is likely to occur in various sections of the river.

Precautionary measures should therefore be taken by all entities that will mine in the area as pollution of the river will lead to long term impacts on the riverine ecosystem of which the effects will be long lived and travel far beyond point of pollution.

Due to time limitations and manpower, a detailed hydrogeological investigation could not be undertaken. A hydrological investigation is essential in identifying and delineating areas perceived to be vulnerable to pollution and given that some sites (Usip River) identified may signify critical recharge areas for underground water resources at the settlement.

5.4 FLOOD STUDIES

Due to a lack of internal technical capacity to undertake a flood study, it was agreed with the relevant technical department that future applicants of sand mining would be required to undertake such studies. This will be critical as sand mining activities can result in flooding of nearby infrastructure if it is not informed by a specialist assessment such as the flood study.

To undertake a comprehensive flood a river, the following would be expected:

- Site visit
- Planning and data gathering, ie. Contours, plans, etc.
- Survey, ie. Aerial, etc.
- Soil investigation
- Hydrological analysis
- Hydraulic analysis
- Hydraulic design
- Cross sectional data
- Preliminary report
- Detail report

For any river, the conditions may be different, but just as a very brief estimate to do a detailed flood report on the river along Groot Aub will be approximately between N\$ 450 000.00 and N\$ 650 000.00.

5.5 LAND USE: LAYOUT PLAN

The area concerned was incorporated into the municipal area of Windhoek as per proclamation 184 in Government Gazette 4801 of 30 September 2011. The area is located outside the Town Planning Scheme (Neither the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme nor the Aris Town Planning Scheme). Therefore, there is a need for the preparation of the land use plan/zoning plan or to incorporate the concerned area in one of the existing Town Planning Schemes for a better co-ordination of development.

The only layout plan that exist at Groot Aub is the one that was commissioned by the Khomas Regional Council (developed by IDC consultants) in 2005 as shown on the figure below. This layout was reviewed and it can be concluded that should this layout be implemented, sand mining operation in the river course directly south of the existing Groot Aub settlement might not be feasible in future. This is mainly to close proximity

of the river course to residential and other land uses that might be in conflict with sand mining activities.

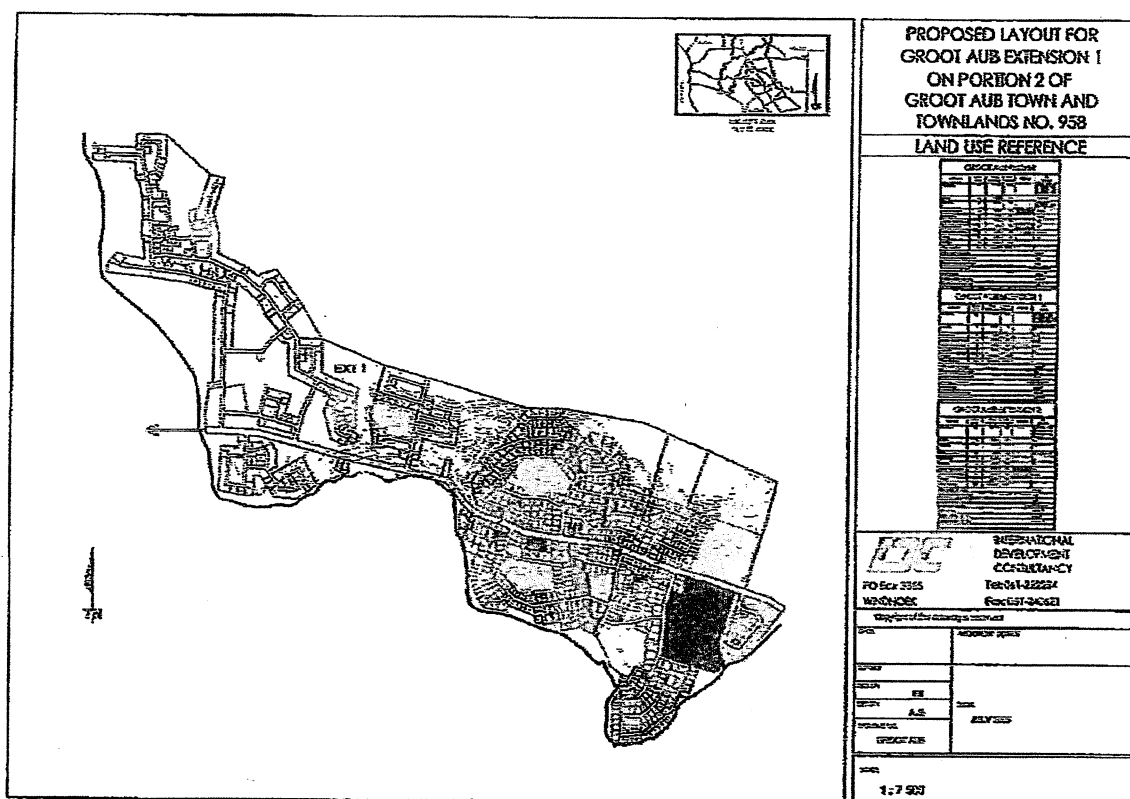


Figure 5: Proposed layout plan for Groot Aub

Critical information pertaining to existing legal land use rights has not been secured timely. During the study, it became evident that PTO's (Permission to Occupy) were registered over areas for which sand mining could potentially take place. A PTO is a license granted by an Act, which allows the licensee to occupy state land under conditions attached to P.T.O. A case in point is the granted to Africa Christian Support Mission (ACSM). The PTO provides sole concession to use and sell sand in the Usip river on a site measuring 90 000 sq. meters. Of concern is PTO's associated with current sand mining applications received by the City since the incorporation of Groot Aub in the municipal area. Any PTO may have a bearing on

the issuance of permits (sand mining activities) or even present potential legal challenges or conflicts. Further consultation in this regard will be required.

5.6 GIS MAPPING

Mapping is a fundamental aspect in gaining an understanding of past and potential mining areas and highly degraded areas as cited in the study. During the study, various maps were generated using the information provided by the study. This exercise will be ongoing as information becomes available in the future. One of the critical maps produced is shown on figure 5 below.

The map, using the outcomes of the feasibility study puts a buffer zone between potential sand mining areas and the community and this has resulted in creating an area where sand mining will be allowed in future. This will be critical in ensuring that the potential socio-economic impacts of sand mining are minimized in the community.

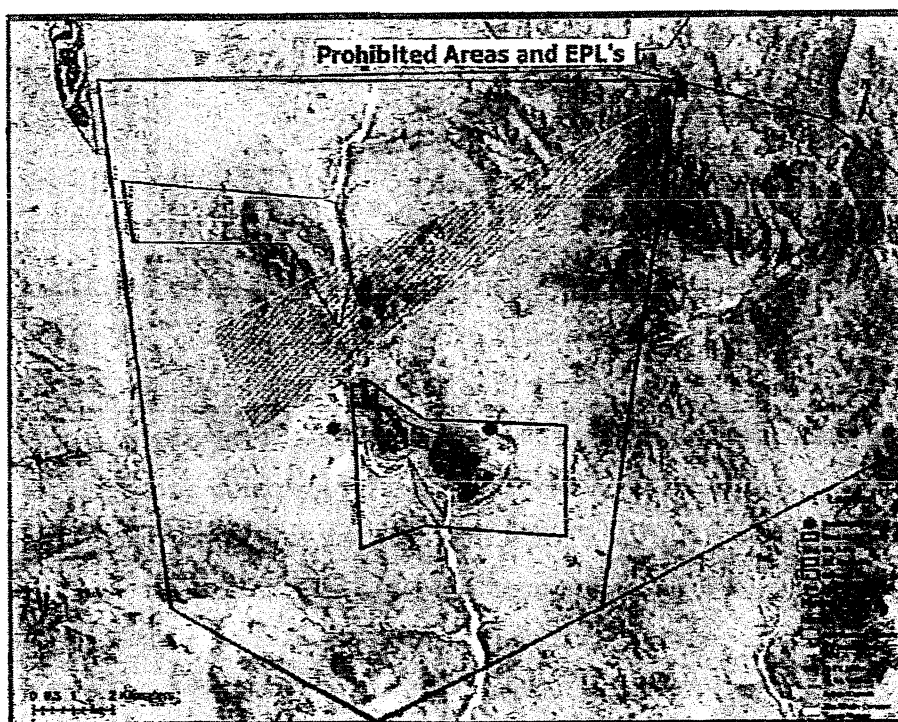


Figure 6: Areas where sand mining will be prohibited

6 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT

The Groot Aub community consists of about 6,000 inhabitants of which most are small-scale farmers and pensioners. Having access to this land is the primary source of livelihood for the people in this community. Groot Aub has witnessed a number of developments in the last few years. The area seems to be growing rapidly, and already has a school, a clinic and a police station. While at first, there was no electricity and a shortage of water, the Khomas Regional Council started a project in 2004 to ensure an uninterrupted supply of water by laying underground pipelines in the Groot Aub community, thus providing water at all points.

With the 2017 incorporation into Windhoek, however, tap water will no longer be free of charge. Sand mining if not carefully regulated may threaten other economic activities such as traditional agronomic or farming systems and other sustainable livelihoods.

A comprehensive investigation pertaining to the economic impact of sand mining could not be concluded on time. An economic analysis relating to sand mining at the settlements thus remains a key research gap (possibly one of the most important) for planning and decision-making. There however a commitment from the relevant division to finalize this study in the next two to three months. It was assist in ensuring that the socio-economic interest of the community are catered for in any future policy regime regarding sand mining.

7 RESULTS OF ASSESSMENTS

7.1 DISCUSSION OF ASSESSMENT OUTCOMES

Due to the limited information from incomplete specialist assessments, it is difficult to deduce concrete outcomes from the studies. However, with the limited information, here are outcomes from the study:

7.2 SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS OF THE STUDY

Table 5: Key findings of the assessments

FEATURE	DESCRIPTION AND FINDINGS
1. Permitting/Licensing	• Operators lack policy awareness in as far as compliance requirements to be met prior to the commencement of any sand mining operation. • The application process is not uniformly understood hence the need for intensifying efforts aimed at promoting uniform application standards (evaluation checklist).
2. Access & Benefit sharing	• There is no evidence as to how sand miners have contributed to social and economic advancement at the settlement • Financial benefits primarily accrue to licence holders. • Financial benefits derived from sand mining should help transform the settlement economy and foster the improvement of livelihoods. • Economic opportunities presented by sand mining can be optimised to meet local development needs such as housing and to promote the
3. Small-Scale Mineral Mining	• Past exploration activities indicated that no mineral bodies with any economic potential are found. There are however small mining claims registered over the settlement. It's not clear as to how the economic aspirations and needs of micro-small-scale mines i.e ad-hoc miners with no formal employment who

	subsist on mining opportunities and whereby sand mining is not their core business. has to be accommodated Council planning interventions. In the past, miners have resorted peruse mineral claim to justify sand extraction.
4. Buffer Zone	• Council Policy states that sand-mining shall not take place within 200 meters of any residential area. The distance in question if it's perceived to be too close. For planning purposes. Council may assign zoning status for potential sand mining sites. This could be particularly possible during the formalization of townships.
5. Land Use	• There are pending legal cases in regard of land ownership and land rights at Groot Aub. This has repercussions on the timely proclamation of Groot Aub townships, • Land use rights is important factor when considering and deciding on applications. • Ascertain validity of existing legal land rights • Standards pertaining to closure of open spaces are not met • The structure plan is under review and is not approved, a potential recipe for conflicting land uses and uncoordinated development. • Flood studies should inform land use planning.
6. Rehabilitation	• Rehabilitation standards are not met. Abandoned mining sites remain degraded.
7. Closure/Decommissioning	• Procedures for the closure of operations not defined
8. Transitional arrangements	• There are no interim arrangements to allow operators that meet requirements to continue operating whilst the feasibility study is ongoing or whilst research gaps are being addressed.
9. Decision making	• EIA is an important instrument for addressing cross cutting environmental issues.

8 RECOMMENDATIONS OF FUTURE POLICY REGIME

1. It is recommended that the duty of care principle be applied to protect the environment. This will ensure that rehabilitation is undertaken after the sand mining activities has ceased. This will be done by imposing a concession fee to all sand miners. The concession fee will cover the rehabilitation costs, social responsibility contribution and revenue to Council for using the resource for economic purposes.

Option 1: The concession fees will be calculated per hectare sand volume:

- The volume will be calculated in cubic meters (m^3). The formula is Length (in meter) X Width (in meter) X Height (in meter). To calculate the volume of sand on a one-hectare area with a maximum excavation depth of 2 meters: $100 \times 100 \times 2 = 20,000 m^3$ this is equivalent to 6,666 loads on a $3 m^3$ tipper truck.
- The Concession fee per hectare will be recommended after a desktop benchmarking with other local authorities and other best practices.
- The concession fee is payable in three installments (50% before commencement of mining activities, 30% when half the concession is mined and 20% at the end of mining).
- The fee breakdown is as follow (50% rehabilitation fees, 35% Council revenue and 15% contribution to social responsibility)

Option 2: the option of using yield rates should be investigated:

This will require the operators to submit annual returns on how much sand they have extracted. Based on the returns a fee payable to the city will be determined.

2. That it be noted that the approved mapped process for sand mining applications be noted and implemented.

3. That it be noted that due consideration will be given to socio-economic and environmental sustainability during the processing of sand mining application.
4. That the relevant division be capacitated to strictly control and monitor sand mining activities and ensure that operators comply with approval conditions.
5. That it be noted that in the interim before the City Sand Mining Regulations are approved, the City can seek relief from by-laws provisions that are punitive in dealing with specific violations from sand mining operators.
6. That the SE: EDCS design a rehabilitation assessment template that will be used to evaluate rehabilitation activities of sand mining operators.
7. That note is taken of the following studies that could not be finalized due to lack of internal capacity and budgetary constraints:
 - Geohydrological assessment
 - Flood line study
 - Socio-economic assessment
 - Material quantification
8. That financial resources should be mobilized to appoint consultants to undertake relevant studies that could not be completed in-house.
9. That it be noted that the applicant will be required to do flood line studies for any sand mining application in river courses.
10. That the maximum sand mining depth be set at 2m to reduce the potential exposure of groundwater resources to pollution.

11. That all potential sand mining operators be required to develop a Sand Mining Plan for a period of three years. The plan will include information on the amount of sand to be extracted per annum, mining depth, surface area to be mined and a comprehensive rehabilitation plan.
12. That a safe buffer zone of at least 200m be created between the sand mining sites and residential areas to minimize the social impacts.
13. That it be noted that a portion of the concession fees be dedicated to a Social Upliftment Fund of the Groot Aub community. The funds should be utilized based on the socio-economic needs as determined in consultation with relevant parties.
14. That it be noted that the socio-economic study to be completed by the end of September 2023 will inform the allocation of resources in the above-mentioned fund.
15. That the SE:EDCS in collaboration with the SE: Finance create a suspense account where the concession fees will be paid in.
16. Only allow sand mining in Groot Aub in areas highlighted on the map attached to this submission as appendix.

9 CONCLUSION

It should be acknowledged that Groot Aub remains one of major and few areas where high quality sand for the construction industry can be found. Given the limited economic opportunities presented to locals, sand mining at the settlement presents an opportunity to transform the local economy and livelihoods. A precautionary and conservative approach can govern resource allocation aimed at fostering economic growth and other facets of development.

A detailed examination of some aspects of the study may be required given the study limitations identified. The study has provided an insight at some of the pertinent issues associated with sand mining. Hence, the study should hugely be regarded as a baseline or framework for forward planning in regard to sustainable management of sand and gravel resources at Groot Aub.

The effective appraisal of any future sand mining operation proposed should take account of sustainability led interventions (local economic development or beneficiation and environmental protection etc). Concurrent with the latter is institutional support (sufficient allocation of financial ,human resources and decision making support tools) for improved compliance monitoring and enforcement. Efforts however should be intensified in order to address research gaps identified. As such project based EIA's can remain a principle decision-making tool where cross cutting issues are elaborated.

10 REFERENCES

Africon. 2004. Windhoek Environmental Structure Plan (WESP). Prepared for the Department of Planning, Urbanization and Environment. City of Windhoek. Windhoek.

Barnard, P. (ed.). 1998. *Biological diversity in Namibia: a country study*. Windhoek: Namibian National Biodiversity Task Force. 332 pp.

Curtis, B. and Mannheimer, C. 2005. Tree Atlas of Namibia. National Botanical Research Institute, Windhoek.

Geo Pollution Technologies. 2015. Environmental Impact Assessment: Sand Mining Operations of Colmon Mining cc Windhoek

Mendelsohn, J., Jarvis, A., Roberts, C. & Roberts, T. 2002. Atlas of Namibia. David Phillip Publishers, Kenilworth, Cape Town.

Namibia Statistics Agency. 2012. Namibia 2011 Population and Housing Census Main Report.

Weber, B. & Mendelsohn, J. 2017. Informal Settlements in Namibia: their nature and growth. Exploring ways to make Namibian urban development more socially just and inclusive. Development Workshop Namibia. Windhoek.

City of Windhoek. 2020. Preliminary Feasibility Study of Report the proposed sand mining operations within the Usip river in Groot Aub, Windhoek District, Khomas Region.

APPENDICES:

- Minutes of Consultation Meetings
- Council Resolutions
- Environmental Scoping Report

Table 1 Summary of study gaps as noted in feasibility study report

	Study Component	Description of study gap	Means of Verification
1.	Geo-Hydrological Assessment	The hydrogeological investigation could not be finalized. According to INF, it would potentially be preferable to seek via procurement for more formal quotations from consultancy firms that specialize in geohydrological investigations. This is because there are limited personnel in-house to allocate adequate required attention to the study. Moreover, previous efforts to source graduate interns with knowledge of the subject matter for other similar studies has proved challenging. However, for a qualified exper(geohydrologist), the task could take at least one month. The expert will require to carry out as follows; • Desk study/review • Site visit • Data gathering (lithology, structural geology, borehole information, hydrology). • Data analysis and interpretation • Report writing	INF (Bulk Water): e-mail dated 11 July 2023
2.	Flood Study	The department of INF also indicated a brief estimate to do a detailed flood report on the river along Groot Aub will be approximately between N\$ 450 000.00 and N\$ 650 000.00, inclusive of the points above for the determination of the whole catchment area and cross-sectional data along a 3-kilometer section of the river. For a flood study to be completed, the following would be expected: a. Site visits b. Planning and data gathering, ie. Contours, plans, etc. c. Survey, ie. aerial, etc. d. Soil investigation e. Hydrological analysis f. Hydraulic analysis	UTP (Planning & Design): e-mail dated 21 July 2023

		g. Hydraulic design h. Cross sectional data i. Preliminary report j. Detail report	
3.	Material Testing & Quantification	Understanding sustainable extraction rates and determining areas of economic potential for sand mining warrants that sand and gravel at Groot aub be quantified. INF indicated that they do not have the necessary resources (both in terms of personnel and financing) for material testing and quantification of available resources. For that reason, it was recorded that the onus would rest with the applicant to confirm same as part of the application process.	INF - (Roads Storm Water): e-mail dated 11 July 2023
4.	Socio-Economic Analysis	A prefeasibility study will be required to determine if the quantities of sand available is commercially viable for sand mining before proceeding with a detailed feasibility study. If the quantities of sand available is not sufficient for mining to continue for more than 15 years, it becomes unsustainable. However, the data/information at hand is not sufficient to determine past quantity extractions and frequencies. A status report of less than 5years is in possession of the Environmental Division which provides a good basis on some socio-economic aspects of Groot Aub. A comprehensive investigation relating to the economic impact of sand mining could not be concluded as no budgetary provision was made for the following: • Student interns • Fuel • Driver • Reliable transport	EDCS(Economic Development): e-mail dated a 1 August 2023



**ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT REPORT:
SAND MINING ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK**

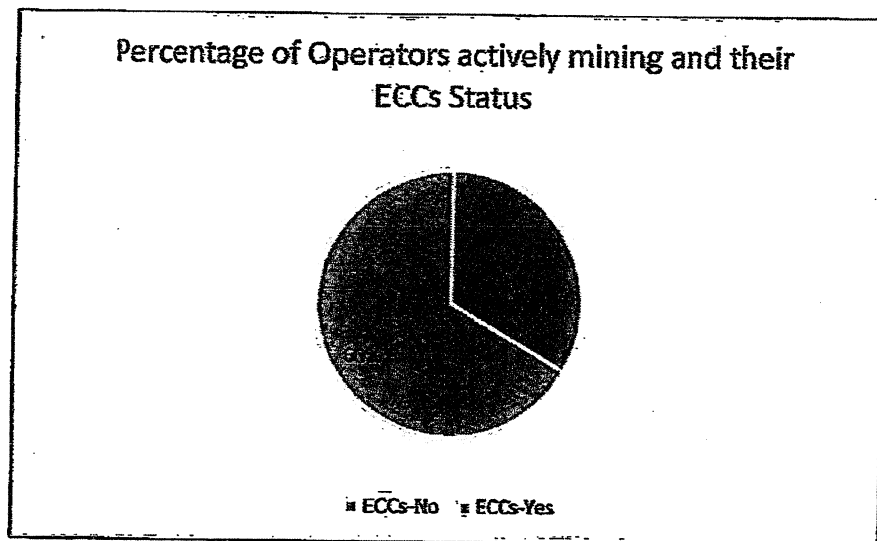
AUDIT MONTH: February 2023

AUDITED BY: Mekondjo Shanyengange (Officer: Environmental Management)

DIVISION: Health and Environment Services

1. Introduction

The Division of Health and Environment Services conducted a citywide audit on all existing Sand Mining activities with emphasis on operational and permit status. However, the audit also looked at mined out/non active areas as part of the monitoring process to track the rehabilitation progress and identify potential interventions were necessary. In total, fourteen (14) sites were audited which resulted in about 70% active sites whilst the remaining have either ceased operation, in the process of closing down or not actively/directly involved in sand mining. In terms of compliance status, about 60% of the active and direct sand mining Operators have Environmental Clearance Certificates (ECC) as depicted in the graph below.

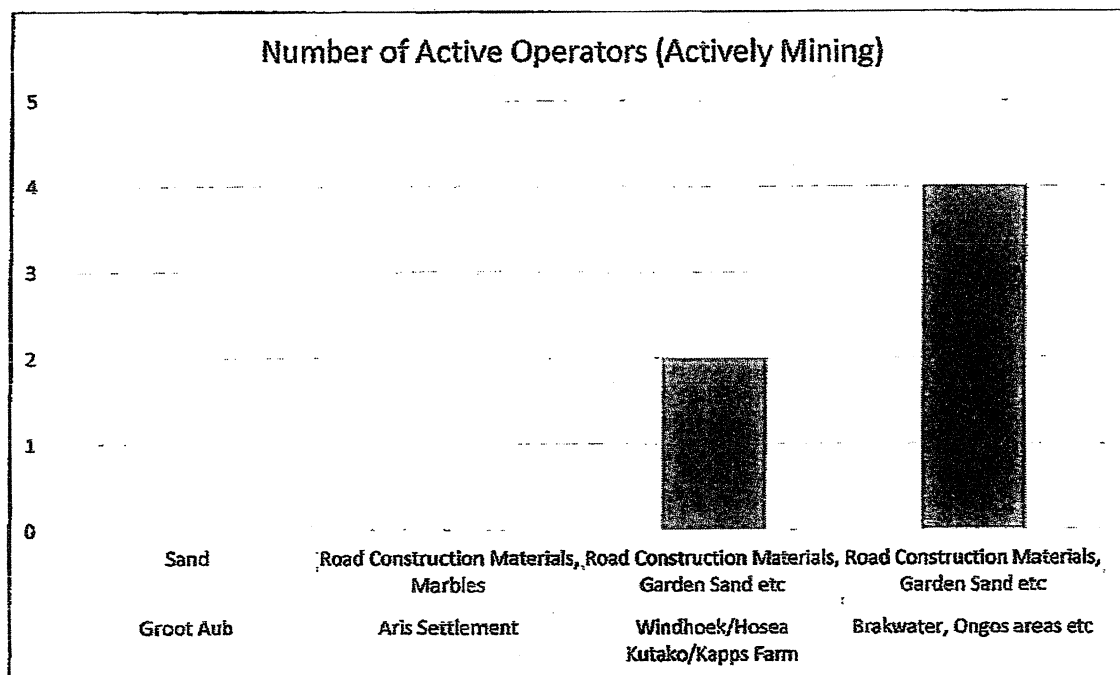


It should be noted that this list is not exhaustible as there could be Operations that were not identified during this period. Thus, the list will be updated as new information is gathered and verified through inspections.

The general response received by active sand mining Operators was fairly positive and the majority have expressed their willingness to work with Council in addressing the current sand mining challenges. Their interest was particularly on the curbing of illegal sand mining activities, information on permitting process and promotion of sustainable utilisation of the resource sustainably to ensure environmental protection.

The audit was carried out between 08 – 17 February 2023 in the following areas below and a detailed key information is also highlighted in the graph that comes after.

1. Groot Aub Settlement
2. Aris Settlement and nearby Farms
3. All Sections of Airport Dual – Carriageway Road and Kapps Farm Settlement
4. Otjomuise, Brakwater, Monte Christo Farm and Ongos Valley area

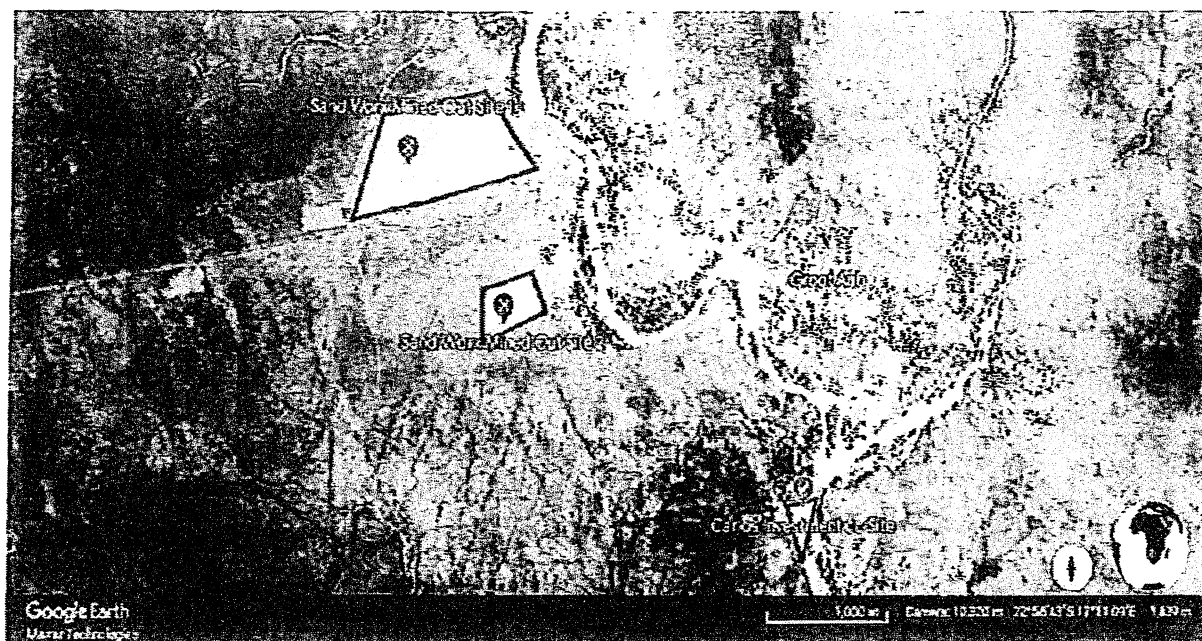


2. Audit Outcomes

2.1 Groot Aub Settlement

During the audit period, there were no active sand mining activities observed at Groot Aub and the last known sand mining activity was reported during the month of September, 2022. Thus the audit focused on the past known Sites. At Carlos Investment Site, abandoned but guarded crusher/sieve, a diesel generator and scraps among other things were observed. An abandoned truck trailer/scrap was observed at one of the old Sand Worx Site.

However, positive observation of significant revegetation was observed at the first old Sand Worx Mining site.



The table below provides a summary of sand mining at Groot Aub Area.

Operator Name	Active/Not Active	Type of resource mined	Rehabilitation Status of Mined Sites	Environmental Clearance Certificate Status	Action
1. Carlos Investment	Not Active since September 2022	Sand	Not Satisfactory: unsecured Ponds of water, abandoned equipment's	Yes/Active Site Personnel guarding the equipment could not verify the status.	All equipment's to be removed offsite and ponds to be levelled/backfilled. Enforce the rehabilitation activities as per the approved Environmental Management Plan Compliance Notice

2. Sand Worx	Not Active	Sand	Satisfactory but scrap observed at one site	Expired in 2022	All scraps to be removed from mined out sites by Sand Worx Compliance Notice
--------------	------------	------	---	-----------------	--

2.2 Aris Settlement and nearby Farms

The area of Aris Settlement and surrounding areas is the most active in terms of observed sand mining activities with the operations of Kunene Building Supplies standing out. In total, four operations were inspected and these, three (3) were active inclusive of one operation that is in the process of winding up due to financial stress and one (1) operation that has recently ceased operating.

Operator Name	Active/Not Active	Type of mined resource	Rehabilitation Status of Mined Out Sites	Environmental Clearance Certificate Status	Action
1. Kunene Building Supplies	Active	Road Construction Stones (Ex. G4-6)		Yes/Valid	Monitoring of the EMP implementation
2. Peralin Stones	Active/ However no mining taking place since September 2022 (Operation closing down July/August 2023)	Decoration stones/marbles Currently only buying raw materials from Karibib and crush them for packaging.	Envisaged to commence before closure of the Site if the no new owner is found.	Expired	Monitoring of the operation and in the event mining commences, renewal must be sought first
3. Sixty Seven Investment	Not Active/Operation	Road Construction Stones	Heaps of resources, mined out area	Expired in 2021. Applied for renewal in	The restart of the operation must only take

	closed down in November 2022.		not levelled or rehabilitation. Significant machines and equipment still on site	March 2022 but no renewal granted by the time of closing down operation in November 2022	place once Clearance Certificate is issued Rehabilitation of the Site should commence immediately Compliance Notice
4. Sand Worx	Active	Road Construction Stones/Sand		Yes/Valid	Monitoring of the EMP implementation
5. Road Authority Burrow Pit 2 (Next to Kupferbeg Landfill Site)	Not Active/Closed down in 2020	Road Construction Stones/Sand	The area has 95% of vegetation cover made up of mostly grass and shrubs. Rain water in the river bed is also flowing unhindered thus a positive rehabilitation continues to be observed.	Not required	Continue with the monitoring programme

2.3 All Sections of Airport Dual – Carriageway Road and Kappps Farm Settlement

The bulk of sand mining activity in this area is predominantly taking place along the Windhoek Hosea Kutako dual carriageway road construction due to the size of the project. Most material being used is sourced from the clearing of the road path as some required materials is available just beneath the top soil. Additional material is also sourced from blasting of some mountains that are in the path/way of the road. Lastly but not least, active two (2) burrow pits are also currently being used to supply the material and these are located in private commercial farms adjacent to the road.

Operator Name	Active/Not Active	Type of mined resource	Rehabilitation Status of Mined Out Sites	Environmental Clearance Certificate Status	Action
1. Road Authority/	Active	Road Construction Materials (G4-7)	Rehabilitation is partly implemented simultaneously with the current operation and at the end of the construction of the road.	Yes/Valid	Monitoring of EMP implementation
2. KG Sand and Stone	Active	No mining taking place but procuring raw materials such as sand, gravel for crushing, grading etc to resell	No mining is taking place thus no rehabilitation required	Not required	

		(Example, garden soil)			
--	--	---------------------------	--	--	--

2.4 Otjomuise, Brakwater, Monte Christo Farm and Ongos Valley area

The majority of active sites were recorded in these areas and the materials being mined is mostly used in housing development and road construction. City Sand and Stone and Bon Okapuka have the biggest operations as they are mining at multiple sites although the processing is taking place at fixed sites. The compliance performance is relatively satisfactory as most have the required documentation such as valid ECCs.

Operator Name	Active/Not Active	Type of mined resource	Rehabilitation Status of Mined Sites	Environmental Clearance Certificate Status	Action
1. Tau Pelle Construction Site	No sand mining activity is taking place (stockpiling of material only)	Stock piling and distributing road construction to their projects	Not applicable	Not applicable	
2. Municipal Council of Windhoek (Infrastructure Department)	Active	Road Construction Materials for CoW projects	To be implemented simultaneously with the mining activities	Old site/EMP in place	The Site is currently inactive due to the rain season. Monitoring of the EMP implementation will continue once the site become active again
3. City Sand and Stones	Active	Road Construction	Not a significant	Yes, partly valid because it does not cover	Amendment must be made to include all

		Materials and Sand	undertaking at the moment	all areas being mined currently	areas being mined Compliance Notice
4. Bon Okapuka Crusher	Active	Road Construction Materials and Sand	Not a significant undertaking at the moment	Claimed to be in place/Not provided	If no valid documentation is received by 24 February, Compliance Notice should be issued
5. Ongos Valley Development	Active	Road Construction Materials, Houses Building Material and Sand	Ongoing and the bulk will be taking place once construction of houses is completed	Yes, valid	EMP monitoring

HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT SERVICES DIVISION									
SAND MINING STATISTICS REPORT WINDHOEK MUNICIPAL COUNCIL (WINDHOEK) WINDHOEK, FEBRUARY 2023									
Operator Name	Contact Details	Area of Operation	Size of Operation	Land Ownership Status	Date of Inspection	Sand Mining Status	Type of Resource	Observation	Recommended Action
1. Citrus Investment co	Mr Citrus, 081 1288414/081 684632	Great Aub Settlement - Coordinates - 22.966725, 17.202284	No sand mining on site/ Old mined out site near a fluvioglacial	City of Windhoek	8/2/2023	No Active/Consolidated mining since September 2022	Sand	Site area is not substantiated: 1. Unsecured ponds of water, 2. Abandoned equipment &	Issue a Notice of Compliance and Revoke the application
2. Sand Works co	Mr Debon Louderberg Cell: 081 7884301	1. Great Aub Settlement, Coordinates - 22.924189, 17.183085 2. Pansfontein No. 20, Coordinates - 22.740755, 17.107486	±2.5 hectares	Land is owned by Pansfontein Trust No. 20, Mr Mr. Gert van der Merwe 23.6045	8/12/2023	1. Consolidated Mining at Great Aub in September 2021 2. Active at Pansfontein No. 20	Reef/Building materials (sand, stone, gravel)	1. Old Site at Great Aub Revegetation has taken place but one old track undergrowth is left behind	Issue a Notice of Compliance and Revoke the application
2. Kuene Building Supplies Pty Ltd	Mr Paul Jordan, Tel. 061 227 608	Pansfontein No. 20/ Coordinates - 22.76803, 17.13376	±2.5 hectares	Kuene Building Supplies Pty Ltd	9/2/2023	Active	Reef/Building materials (sand, stone, gravel)	1. Area is unsecured well and no environmental issues were observed	Issue a Notice of Compliance
4. Pansfontein Stone Pty Ltd	Ms Kuene Louderberg, Tel. 061 227 670	Pansfontein No. 20, Coordinates - 22.08551, 17.127489	No active mining of materials since 2020, Mined out area ±2.5 hectares	Land is owned by Pansfontein Trust No. 20 and Pansfontein Stone Pty Ltd is a subsidiary	9/2/2023	Consolidated Mining Operation in 2020, However, grading and paving is still taking place on the operation in coming to a closure due to financial stress	Middle, Consolidation Stones	1. No environmental damage of significance has been observed on site	Issue a Notice of Compliance
5. A-Thon Stone Crusher co	Mr Anne Ninyani, 081247775	Pansfontein No. 20/ Coordinates - 22.76624, 17.12702	±2.5 hectares	Sub-Lending from Arie Stone Crusher co. Arie Stone Crusher is leasing from Pansfontein the owner of the land.	9/2/2023	Consolidated Mining Operation in November 2022 due to operational dispute between owners, Kuene co. Another reason cited for closure is financial stress	Reef/Building materials (sand, stone, gravel)	1. Large quantities of material still on site 2. The area has not been rehabilitated as operation may restart if connection issues are resolved	Issue a Notice of Compliance
6. Zimwani Engineering Group Pty Ltd/Local Authority	Mr Sella Mwa, 081 234 017 061277901	Windhoek-Heesa Kuako Airport Road Coordinates - Pansfontein No. 20, Coordinates - 22.60487, 17.131866	Reef distance ±2.5ha, Barrow Pit ±1.5 hectares	Reef Reserve, Two Barrow Pits are located on Pansfontein No. 472	10/2/2023	Active	Reef Construction Materials (Gravel)	1. Rehabilitation efforts are simultaneously taking place with the road construction 2. No significant environmental issues were observed 3. A dedicated Personnel has been appointed by the Operator to manage safety and environmental issues	Issue a Notice of Compliance
7. XQ Sand and Stones co	Mr Kai Qom, 081 232 705	Pansfontein No. 20/ Coordinates - 22.5704 17.23483	± 800ha	Mr Kai Qom (Owner of both Land and Operation)	10/2/2023	Not actively mining need but preparing and assessing for value addition activities. Barrow, grading for garden road	Sand	1. No environmental damage of significance has been observed on site	Issue a Notice of Compliance

8. Municipal Council of Windhoek	Mr Reinhold Bremer, 061 295 2443	061 295 2443, 061 295 2443, 061 295 2443	061 295 2443, 061 295 2443, 061 295 2443	City of Windhoek	17/02/2023	Currently not active due to the rain season. Expected to resume in April/May 2023	Road Construction Material (Gravel)	1. No environmental damage of significance has been observed since 2. Area not fenced off and could attract illegal sand mining/hauling	No applicable	No applicable
9. City Sand and Gravel Pty Ltd	Mr Hanso Hansen, Tel: 061 410 0401, 061 257 226221	061 410 0401, 061 257 226221	061 410 0401, 061 257 226221	Mr Hanso Hansen (Owner)	17/02/2023	Active	Road Construction Material (Sand, Gravel)	1. Mining out requires the ability to shovel and there were no issues of concern observed	Issue a Notice of Compliance	Issue a Notice of Compliance
10. Bos Oliphants Crusher Pty Ltd	Mr Dennis Blinda, 061 257 226221	061 257 226221	061 257 226221	Owner Representative: Dennis Blinda, 061 257 226221	17/02/2023	Active	Road Construction Material (Sand, Gravel)	1. No rehabilitation is taking place at exploded areas and open ponds created by mining activities are observed	No verified, Operator is yet to submit the required documents	Issue a Notice of Compliance
11. Ougos Valley Development Pty Ltd	Mr Amado de Alvalade, 061 257 226221	061 257 226221	061 257 226221	Ougos Valley Development Pty Ltd	17/02/2023	Active	Materials for Road Construction and Service for the Township of Ougos Valley	1. This area is kept in order and inactive areas are partially rehabilitated	Issue a Notice of Compliance	Issue a Notice of Compliance
12. Ten Tolls Construction Pty Ltd	Mr Heine, Tel: 061 210 830	061 210 830	061 210 830	Leasing from City of Windhoek	17/02/2023	No mining is taking place but stockpiling of materials that the Operator is using for road construction projects in the City	Stockpiling of gravel and sand	No environmental issues observed	No applicable	No applicable

Annexure F

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2019-10-24]

9.3.1

**GOV.1 [EDC] REGULATION AND CONTROL
OF SAND MINING ACTIVITIES IN
THE GROOT AUB SETTLEMENT
(16/24/P)**

On proposal by Councillor Ms AK Ashilelo, it was

RESOLVED

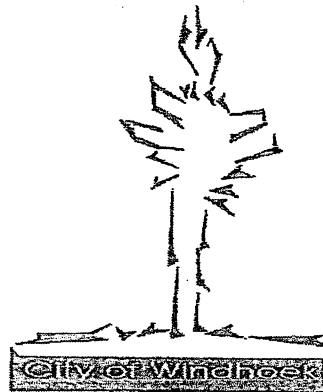
- 1 That it be noted that the period during which old license holders had to register with the City of Windhoek lapsed on 8 September 2018, and that as a result, the following is recommended:
 - 1.1 That the proposal to extend the period stated under paragraph 1 above, to thirty (30) days from the date of this Council Resolution, be noted, whereafter sand mining operators will be required to apply to the City of Windhoek to continue operating under the terms and conditions of licenses issued in terms of the Water Act, 1954 (Act 54 of 1954) or under conditions as the City of Windhoek may prescribe in terms of section 4.16 of the Policy.
 - 1.2 That all permit holders fully comply with section 4.16 of the Policy by starting the application process afresh with Council and within a period not exceeding six (6) months from the date of this Council Resolution.
- 2 That applications submitted and received by the City of Windhoek before this Council Resolution coming into force, be considered for approval.
- 3 That all applications received by the Acting Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement, Ms S Simpson, prior to this Council Resolution be forwarded to the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services.
- 3.1 That it be noted that applications shall be evaluated in the order in which they are received.
- 4 That a moratorium be placed on the consideration of new applications for sand and gravel extraction in Groot Aub.
- 5 That it be noted that applications connected to permits/permit holders stated under paragraph 1 above, will not be affected by the moratorium.
- 6 That it be noted that the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services has commenced with the process of commissioning the Feasibility Study, which will include a risk assessment of the current damage done to the river beds in Groot Aub, for the purpose of quantifying the resource (sand and gravel) and determining the extent of the environmental damage in order to guide the sustainable management of the resource, and the following is recommended:

- 6.1 That the Feasibility Study be commissioned within six (6) months of this Council Resolution coming into effect.
- 6.2 That current or possible overlapping allocations for sand mining be noted and that the Feasibility Study reveal and inform the effective management of such overlaps.
- 6.3 That note be taken that an investigation to dedicate sand mining zones should form part of the Feasibility Study.
- 6.4 That the decision to lift/or sustain the moratorium of sand mining be considered after the completion and outcome of the Feasibility Study.
- 6.5 That applications relating to Minerals Prospecting and Mining Act, 1992 (Act 33 of 1992) in Groot Aub, not be supported whilst the moratorium is in force.
- 6.6 That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services be delegated to invite new applications for the granting of sand mining permits as per section 4.17 of the Policy or as informed by the outcome of the Feasibility Study.
- 6.7 That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services be authorised to advise the Office of the Environmental Commissioner (Ministry of Environment and Tourism) on the suspension, cancellation or withdrawal of Environmental Management Clearance Certificates relating to any form of mining in Groot Aub from the date on which this Council Resolution come into effect and until such time that a Feasibility Study has been completed.
- 7 That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services be delegated to inform the Office of Environmental Commissioner (Ministry of Environment and Tourism) of any violations committed in relation to permits or Environmental Management Clearance Certificate conditions or alternatively advise on the suspension or withdrawal of the Environmental Management Clearance Certificates for sand mining activities.
- 8 That enforcement primarily be executed in accordance with section 94 of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992), Town Planning Ordinance, Ordinance No. 18 of 1954 (section 48 of the Town Planning Scheme (as amended)) and Street and Traffic Regulations (GN 9 of 1930) (as amended).
- 9 That Compliance Notices be issued to all proponents/operators as per section 4.11 of Policy and that the conveyance of sand from any area or site not licensed by Council, be stopped as from 30 September 2019.
- 10 That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services in collaboration with the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Corporate Communication, Marketing and Public Participation) issue a public notice to inform the residents, before commencement of any enforcement action.

- 11 That it be noted that applications for sand mining operations outside the Groot Aub settlement area will not be affected by this Council Resolution and will continue to be considered in terms of the Sustainable Sand Mining Policy.
- 12 That the Chief Executive Officer (Corporate Legal Adviser) finalise the review of the Draft Sand Mining By-law and forward the revised Draft Sand Mining By-law within fourteen (14) days from the date of this Council Resolution to the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services for the latter to commence with the promulgation process as a matter of priority.
- 12.1 That the abovementioned Draft Sand Mining By-law be presented to Councillors during November 2019, for information.
- 13 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 252/10/2019

ANNEXURE G



The Gateway to Endless Opportunities

STATUS REPORT

**REGULATION AND CONTROL OF SAND MINING ACTIVITIES IN THE GROOT
AUB SETTLEMENT AS DIRECTED UNDER COUNCIL RESOLUTION CR252/10/2019**

DATE

October, 2022

PREPARED BY

Division: Health & Environment Services

Department of Economic Development & Community Services

Contents	
INTRODUCTION	2
PURPOSE OF REPORT	2
COUNCIL DIRECTIVE	2
KEY ISSUES REPORTED ON	3
Registration of operators	3
Moratorium on new applications	3
Application to extract sand from the Usip River	4
Stakeholder consultations	4
<i>General public</i>	5
<i>Sand mining operators</i>	5
<i>Organs of state consulted</i>	5
<i>Academic institution</i>	6
Sand mining by-law	6
Enforcement	6
<i>Notices & Fines</i>	6
<i>Compliance audits</i>	9
Feasibility study	10
CHALLENGES & OPPORTUNITIES	10
CONCLUSION	10

INTRODUCTION

The Council of the Windhoek Municipality was granted jurisdiction over Groot Aub in accordance with Government Gazette No 4801: Notice no. 184 (extension of the Windhoek municipal boundaries: September 30, 2011). The latter directive was re-affirmed by Council on 23 March 2020 and in terms of Municipal Council Resolution 80/03/2020 and at the Municipal Council of Windhoek at its meeting held on 24 October 2019. With the boundaries extended and Groot Aub forming part of the Municipal Area, administrative or regulatory functions previously executed by government agencies such as the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development (land-use) and the Ministry of Agriculture Water, Land Reform (sand abstraction) were handed over to the Council of the Windhoek Municipality. The regulation of sand and gravel quarries is a function Council has to execute in terms of Section 94 of the Local Authorities Act of 1992, as amended. The latter provision also empowers the Municipal Council of Windhoek to legislate regarding the control of sand mining activities. Sand mining when poorly regulated has the potential to cause a variety of effects which include but not limited to riverbank erosion, riverbed degradation, river buffer zone encroachment, loss of habitats, deterioration of ground and surface water quality and loss of economic opportunities or income. Stringent permitting of sand mining activities and the compliance monitoring of its use (sand, gravel) is a pre-requisite for combating the adverse impacts associated with activity, ensuring the sustainable utilization of the resource in the municipal area.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The report assesses progress made in regards to directives issued under CR252/10/2019 as viewed in conjunction with directives covered under Council resolution(s) CR 80/03/2020 and CR 153/07/2017 aiming at ensuring regulatory compliance. It is worth noting that during the implementation of the aforementioned resolutions, notable progress was made. However, progress towards intended regulatory outcomes was overshadowed by a number of challenges. As for the latter, remedial measures are broadly discussed in the later stages of this report.

COUNCIL DIRECTIVE

The following section broadly outline the implementation of directives drawn from the abovementioned resolutions. For ease of reporting, components or thematic areas and the corresponding Council directives (CR252/10/2019) are outlined in Table 1 below:

Table 1: Council Directives

Thematic Area	Council Directive
a) Registration of historic sand mining operators	• In terms of Paragraph (4.1) of CR 153/07/2017 • In terms of Paragraph (51 to 52) of CR 80/03/2020
b) Moratorium on the consideration of new applications	• In terms of Paragraph (1.2) of CR252/10/2019: • In terms of Paragraph (2) of CR252/10/2019 • In terms of Paragraph (4) of CR252/10/2019
c) Application to abstract sand and gravel	• In terms of Paragraph (3.1) of CR252/10/2019

d) Public Notices	• In terms of Paragraph (10) of CR252/10/2019
e) Stakeholder engagements	• In terms of Paragraph (1.2) of CR252/10/2019
f) Compliance Monitoring & Enforcement	• In terms of paragraph (8) of CR252/10/2019
	• In terms of paragraph (9) of CR252/10/2019
	• In terms of paragraph 10 of CR252/10/2019
	• In terms of paragraphs 49 to 51 of CR 80/03/2020.
g) Feasibility Study	• In terms of paragraph (6) of CR252/10/2019
h) By-Law -Sand mining	• In terms of paragraph (12) of CR252/10/2019

KEY ISSUES REPORTED ON

Registration of operators

The City of Windhoek 's Policy Towards Sustainable Sand Mining (section 4.16) compel sand miners to notify Council of their operations by lodging an application to continue operations under terms of approval granted in terms of the Water Act, 1954 (Act 54 of 1954) or under revised conditions as Council may prescribe. The initial registration period commenced on September 3, 2017. Copies of applications submitted to Council are attached to the report. Table 2 below outlines three (3) registration periods within which sand miners /operators could register and lodge their applications to continue abstracting river sand and gravel at the settlement.

Table 2: Registration periods

Registration	Timeline(s)	Reference
1. First(1 st) registration period	September 2017 to September 2018 (1 year)	Sand Mining Policy (CR 153/07/2017)
2. Second(2 nd) registration period (6 months)	October 2019 to March 2020 (6 months)	CR252/10/2019: Paragraph (1.2)
3. Third(3 rd) registration period	April 2020 to September 2020 (1 year)	CR 80/03/2020: Paragraph (52)

Moratorium on new applications

The moratorium on the consideration of new sand mining applications remains in force. The moratorium is only applicable to Groot Aub. The moratorium affords Council an opportunity to acquire vital information meant for regulatory planning. The decision to lift or sustain the

moratorium hinges on the completion of the feasibility study. The latter backs scientifically led or informed decision making in as far as the licensing of sand mining activities.

Application to extract sand from the Usip River

Between September 2017 and September 2020, three (3) applications were received from operators in possession of expired permits previously issued by the Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform (MAWLR). Operators submitted their applications to Council for the purpose of renewing their permits. Table 3 below depicts a list of sand mining operators who complied to the municipal council sand mining policy (section 4.16).

Table 3 Applicants received as per section 4.16 of the sand mining Policy

Site	Applicant/Operator	Status of Permits	Application for renewal submitted to CoW
1	R Khoeseb (Site 1)	• Permit expired on 7 Dec 2021	No
2	R Khoeseb (Site 2)	• Permit expired on 22 June 2020.	Yes
3	RO Gentz	• Permit expired on 1 October 2017. • No Valid ECC	Yes
4	A Stumpfe	• Permit expired Dec 2018; and • Operator has valid environmental clearance certificate.	Yes

All three applicants plan to extract sand from the Usip river section found at Groot Aub. Letters acknowledging receipt of applications were forwarded to the applicants (operators) on May 11, 2021. The three applications were subjected to an internal review process. To date, no permits were issued in that regard. Also, no applications were received through the office of the Acting Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement.

Stakeholder consultations

General public

Policy requirements pertaining to sand mining were shared with interested and affected parties through various platforms. Notices primarily targeting sand mining operators/proponents were placed in newspapers. The first public notice was publicized in daily newspapers on 20 March 2020. Information was also shared with law enforcement officers who on a daily basis come into contact with cases of suspected or illegal sand mining at Groot Aub.

Sand mining operators

Meetings held: The CoW(EDCs) personnel manning the project office at Groot Aub introduced the miners to municipal by-laws and policies, including requirements to obtain licenses to extract sand or other mineral resources. Policy awareness was also created at Council adopted Public Meetings at the settlement.

On 17 August 2020, sand mining operators approached the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services and raised their grievances as their activities were interrupted by City Police. A meeting between the operators, the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services, the Head: City Police and relevant officials was convened on the same day to discuss the matter further and propose amicable solutions of the above stated meeting are attached to this report. Consensus was reached on the following:

- That briefing sessions be organised between Council, interested parties including sand mining operators and the public in Groot-Aub to sensitize and engage the Groot-Aub Community on Council's position and the way forward regarding the management of sand mining activities in Groot-Aub.
- That considering the negative effect of COVID -19 on many Namibians, as well as Council's decision to first conduct a feasibility study to inform decision making process in regard of the issuing of sand mining permits.
- A site-visit to Groot-Aub be undertaken by relevant Strategic Executives and officials

Organs of state consulted

Records of Environmental Clearance Certificates were requested from the Office of the environmental commissioner (MEFT) on 14 September 2021. Despite an initial pledge by the Office of the Environmental Commissioner to produce such reports, no ECC records were shared with Council. None the less, the Environmental Commissioner will be engaged on the way-forward regarding new conditions to be imposed by the Council on new permits. A list of violations in regard of the provisions of the Environmental Management Act will be submitted to the Environmental Commissioner for the purpose of instituting appropriate punitive measures. It should be noted that all EMPs will be fully audited as part of the feasibility study.

Academic institution

The Office of the CoW Chief Executive Officer (External Relations) was approached to facilitate engagements with the University of Namibia (UNAM) in order to seek support aimed at finalizing the feasibility study. The latter was done within the scope of Memorandum of Agreement (MOU) between the two institutions signed on 14 July 2020. Between 3 August 2021 and 2 March 2022 representatives from the two institutions deliberated on the scope of the feasibility. These deliberations culminated into revised term of reference and project cost. Unfortunately, support from UNAM could not be secured as the financial proposal presented was deemed to carry huge financial implications.

Sand mining by-law

A by-law is vital means of ensuring that issues pertaining to sand mining are dealt with uniformly and on a consistent basis. The department (EDC) commenced with the process of developing the draft sand mining regulations during the first quarter of 2020. The finalization of by-law was prolonged as it was negatively impacted by measures adopted under COVID-19 state of emergency regulations. To this end, the draft sand mining regulations are in the final stages of drafting. The department is awaiting final feedback and guidance from the Corporate Legal Advisor, thereafter commence with the promulgation process.

Enforcement

Notices & Fines

Following an internal stakeholders meeting on the implementation of Council Resolutions on Sand Mining on 14 August 2020, the Department of City Police commenced with enforcement action by stopping unlicensed mining operations in Groot-Aub. During the month of July 2022 two operators (Mr Alan Stumpfe and R. Khoeseb) were served with notices (Figure 1 & Figure 2) for contravening council by-laws and were inform to outrightly cease operations.

Republic of Angola

CITY POLICE
COURTESY NOTIFICATION
No. 27088

The owner of a car, truck, motorcycle or other vehicle is responsible for the proper maintenance of the vehicle and for the safety of the passengers and the public. The City Police is responsible for the safety of the public and for the proper maintenance of the roads and for the safety of the passengers and the public.

Every time you are driving a vehicle you are responsible for the safety of the passengers and the public. The City Police is responsible for the safety of the public and for the proper maintenance of the roads and for the safety of the passengers and the public.

We hereby advise that you will need this permit, and therefore that you will enjoy many more years of freedom and public health and safety in the City of Luanda.

Signature: *Ruben Khosob* (no of photo)
 Res. Address: *Luanda, Rua 1500*
 Date: *15 July 2002*
 Time: *14:00*

Reg. No. *1500* Make *Toyota* Type *Car*

Object: *Driving on Highway and on any road or in gravel for any purpose from a public road.*
(NADG)

DATE *15 July 2002* OFFICER *1500*

Figure 1 Contravention Notice: (Site managed by R. Khosob)

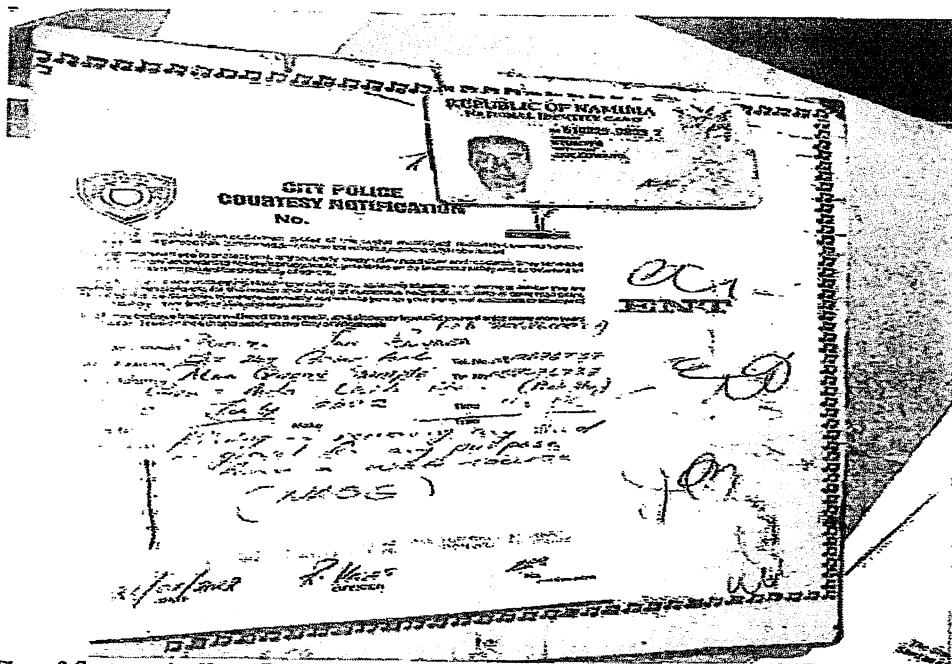


Figure 2 Contravention Notice (Site managed by A. Stumpfe)

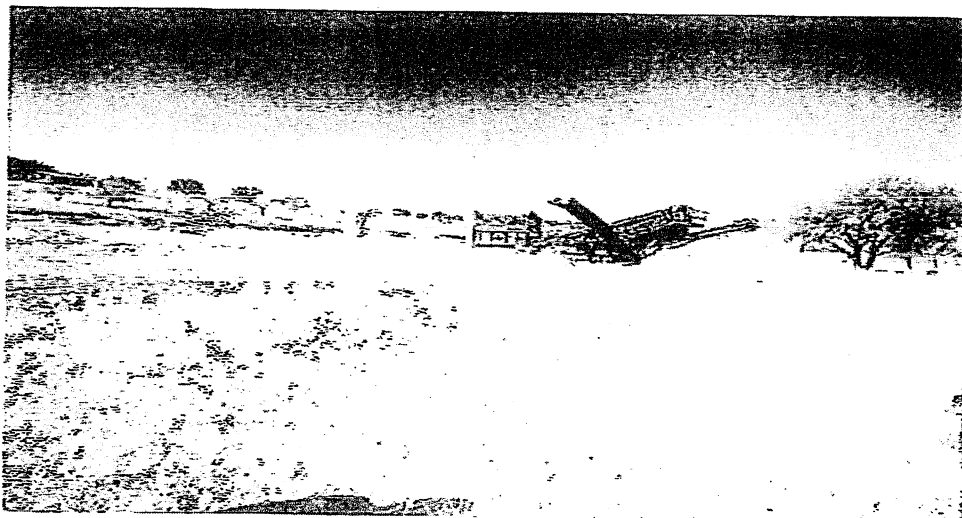


Figure 3 Equipment (Screen) at site managed by A. Stumpfe: Dated: 21 July 2022



Figure 4 Equipment (Front loader) at site managed by A. Stumpf: Dated: 21 July 2022

Given the continued outcry of the sand mining operators about the negative effects (loss of livelihood) brought about by the cessation of their operations, delays pertaining to the feasibility and given the economic spin-offs associated with sand mining, a sensible option would be to allow the operations previously licensed by MAWLR to continue. The latter can be viewed as falling within the realm of policy (transitional arrangements) in as far as operations that were legally active at the time of Groot aub handover to the Council. Some permits of operators lapsed at the time when Groot Aub was being incorporated in the extended boundaries of Windhoek. Of late, the Department of City Police commenced with enforcement action by stopping sand mining operations with no valid permits in Groot Aub in accordance with paragraph 8 of Council resolution 252/10/2019 and paragraphs 49 to 51 of Council Resolution 80/03/2020.

Thus, and for the purpose of achieving legal compliance, operators meeting Policy requirements and for which CoW has receipt of their applications be issued with written approval with stipulated conditions. For the purpose of ensuring administrative efficiency, the departmental head (SE: EDC-Environment and Health Services) can be duly authorized to act on behalf of and represent the Municipal Council in terms of Section 31 (1) of the Local Authorities Act ,1992(act 23 of 1992) to issue permits and report to Council periodically.

Compliance audits

Since the moratorium was passed, the Department has conducted environmental management plan (EMP) compliance audits on quarterly and ad-hoc basis. When the Department started with audits in 2017 a significant number of low to medium environmental risks especially non-conformities to Environmental Management Plans were observed such as poor waste disposal practices. However, notable improvements were observed between 2017 to date. For instance, the mining sites outside the Groot Aub Usip river gradually showed positive signs of ecological restoration.

This could also provide an opportunity for other land uses such as farming which could be a welcome boost for the community of Groot Aub.

Feasibility study

Despite the challenges EDCS commenced with the process of commissioning the sand mining feasibility study at Groot Aub. The feasibility study was planned to be conducted over two-phases. The feasibility study was concluded on 31 July, 2023. Supervised by Environmental Management Officers, EDCS (Health and Environment Services) utilized student interns in order to fast-track the finalization of the study. The study has shown that:

- Most of the disturbed sites are confined to the Usip river and are un-rehabilitated.
- The inflow into the river due to recent rainfall received does not sufficiently replenish river sand materials on the riverbanks.
- Vegetation on the banks of the river remain under severe threat due to erosion.
- There is still some general waste left in the previously mined areas.
- Another observation was abandoned mining sites were filled with standing water.

CHALLENGES & OPPORTUNITIES

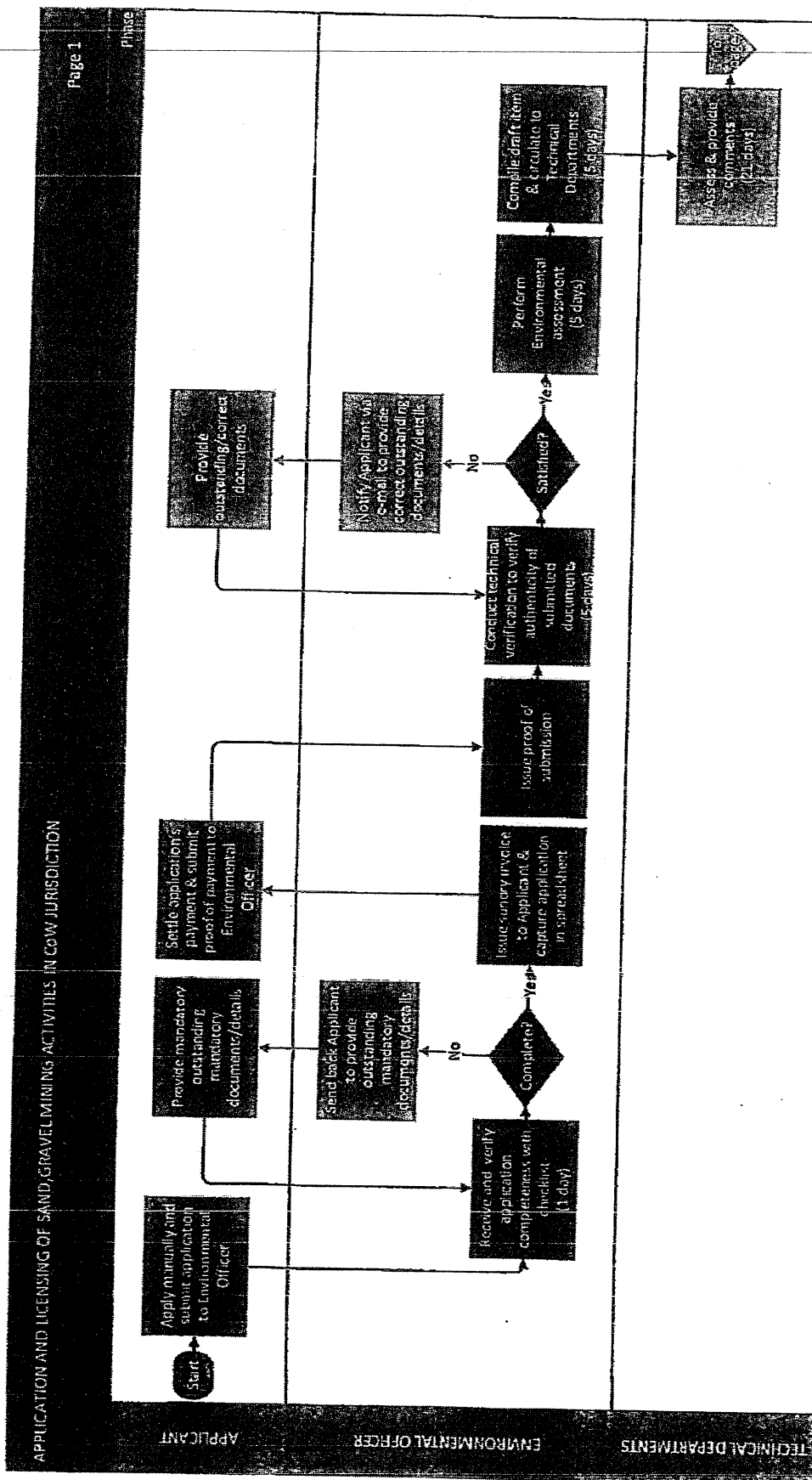
The effective implementation of Council Directives was hindered by a number of challenges such as the Covid pandemic etc. In line with Council directives on enforcement, operators without valid permits were directed to outrightly cease operations. The cessation of sand mining may present a legal risk (potential litigation) as most miners expect the City to pronounce it self timorously on applications received in accordance with section 4.16 of the sand mining policy. As stated earlier, the completion of the feasibility study was delayed mainly due to budgetary constraints amongst other. As a result, a new date has to be set for the completion of feasibility study thus affecting the timely issuance of record of decision for applications received.

Sustaining the moratorium might hamper the wider participation of other sand mining proponents as the outcomes of feasibility study has a bearing on whether to lift or sustain the moratorium. Discussions held with operators cited lack of policy awareness. The lack of policy awareness presents a compliance risk as illegal mining operations can escalate alarmingly. It is imperative that information is continually cascaded to operators and the general public with special emphasis on compliance and enforcement. To that effect, the EDCS rallies support and guidance from the Office of the Chief Executive Officer (Corporate Communications, Marketing and Public Participation. Central to the feasibility study, future engagements between Council officials and interested/affected parties (operators, community members and government agencies) presents an ideal opportunity for creating policy awareness Council and devising workable approaches for the management of sand and gravel resources at the settlement. Despite the shortcoming encountered, the department will continue to conduct periodic compliance inspections.

CONCLUSION

Sand and gravel extraction remain an important economic activity at Groot-Aub. Any disruption may present dire economic consequences. However, uncontrolled or illegal sand mining has and

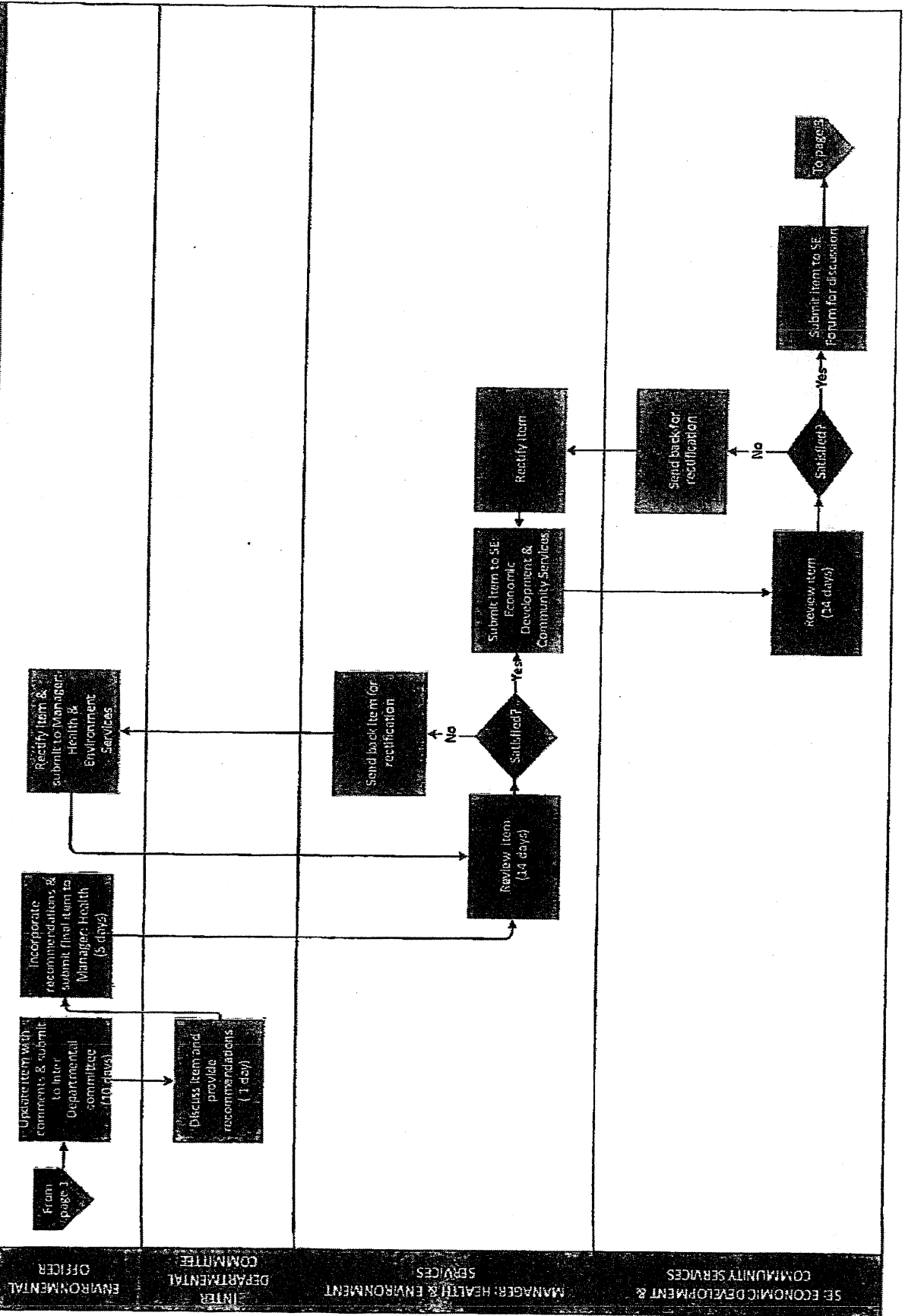
will continue to cause adverse effects on the environment. Nonetheless, sand mining serves an economic purpose the activity can only be sustained within the limit(resource) set by the environment. Given the challenges experienced with the initial implementation of aforementioned Council directives, revised measures may ensure efficacy in regard of managing the resource at Groot Aub.



APPLICATION AND LICENSING OF SAND, GRAVEL MINING ACTIVITIES IN COW JURISDICTION

Page 2

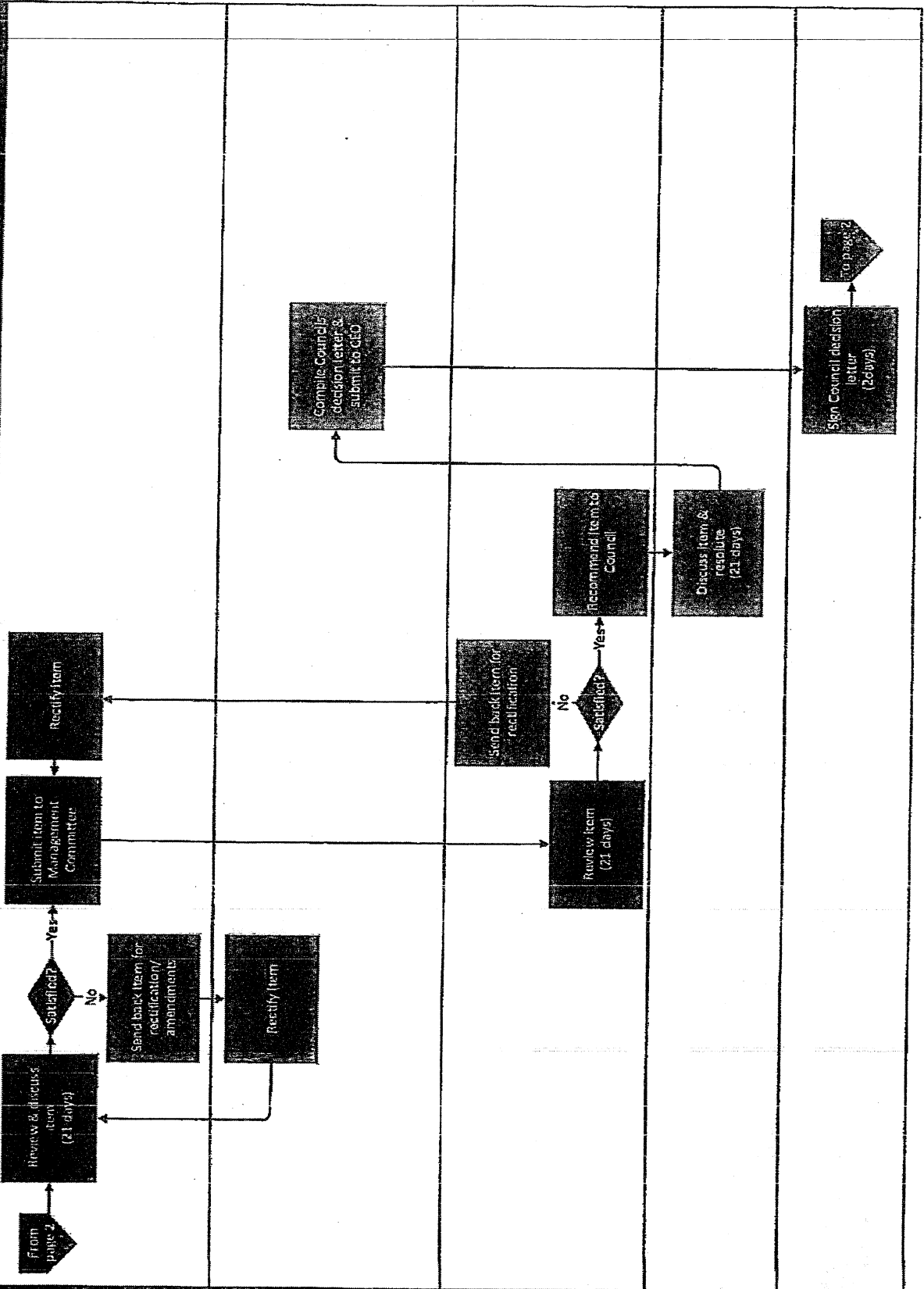
Phase



APPLICATION AND LICENSING OF SAND GRAVEL MINING ACTIVITIES IN COV JURISDICTION

Page 3

Phase



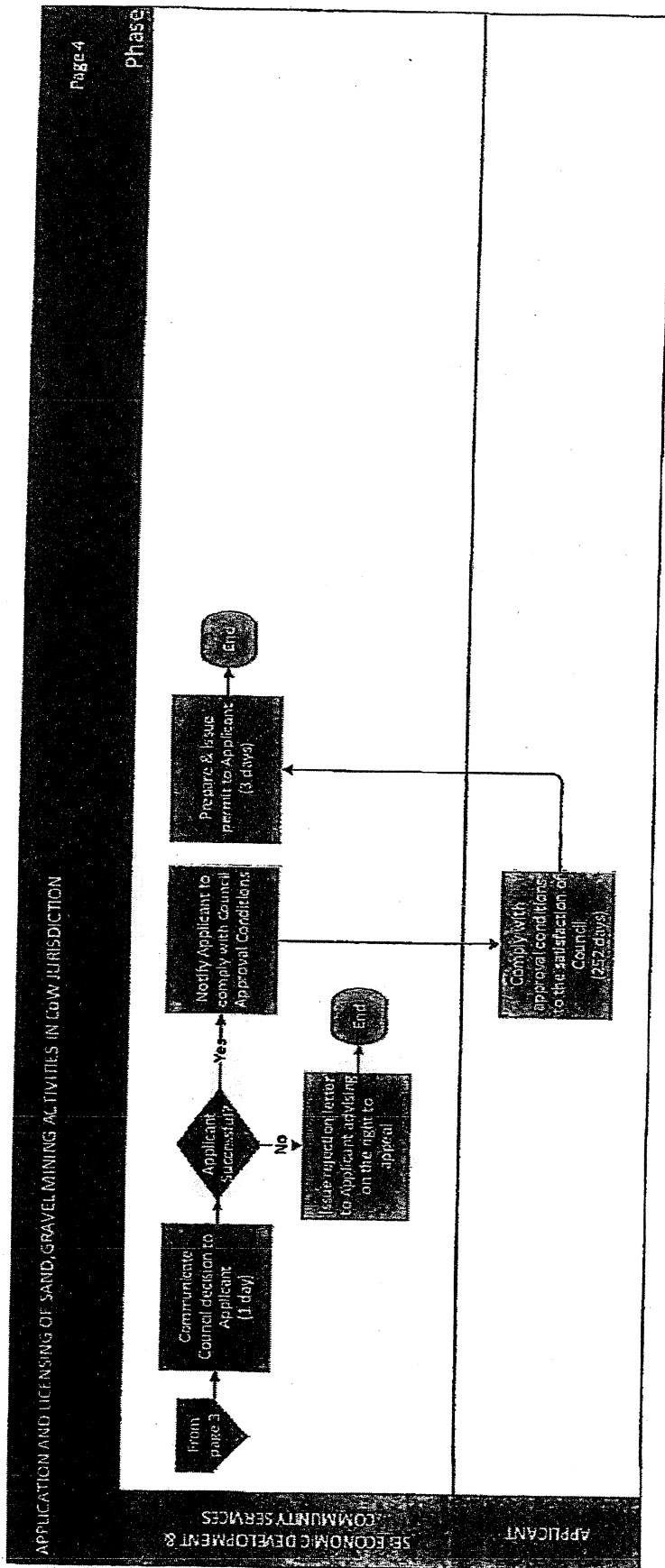
SEFORUM

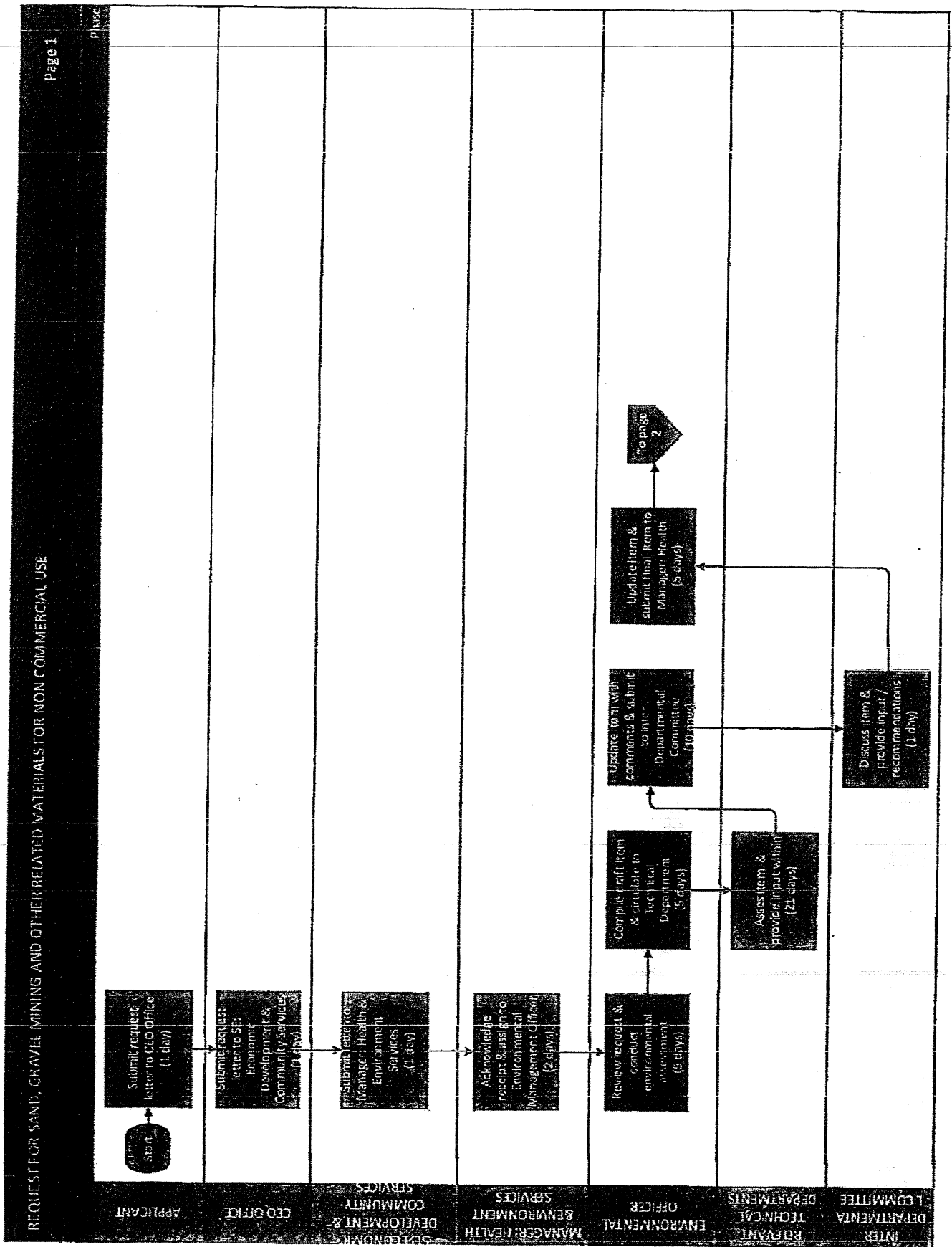
SE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & COMMUNITY SERVICES

MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

COUNCIL

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

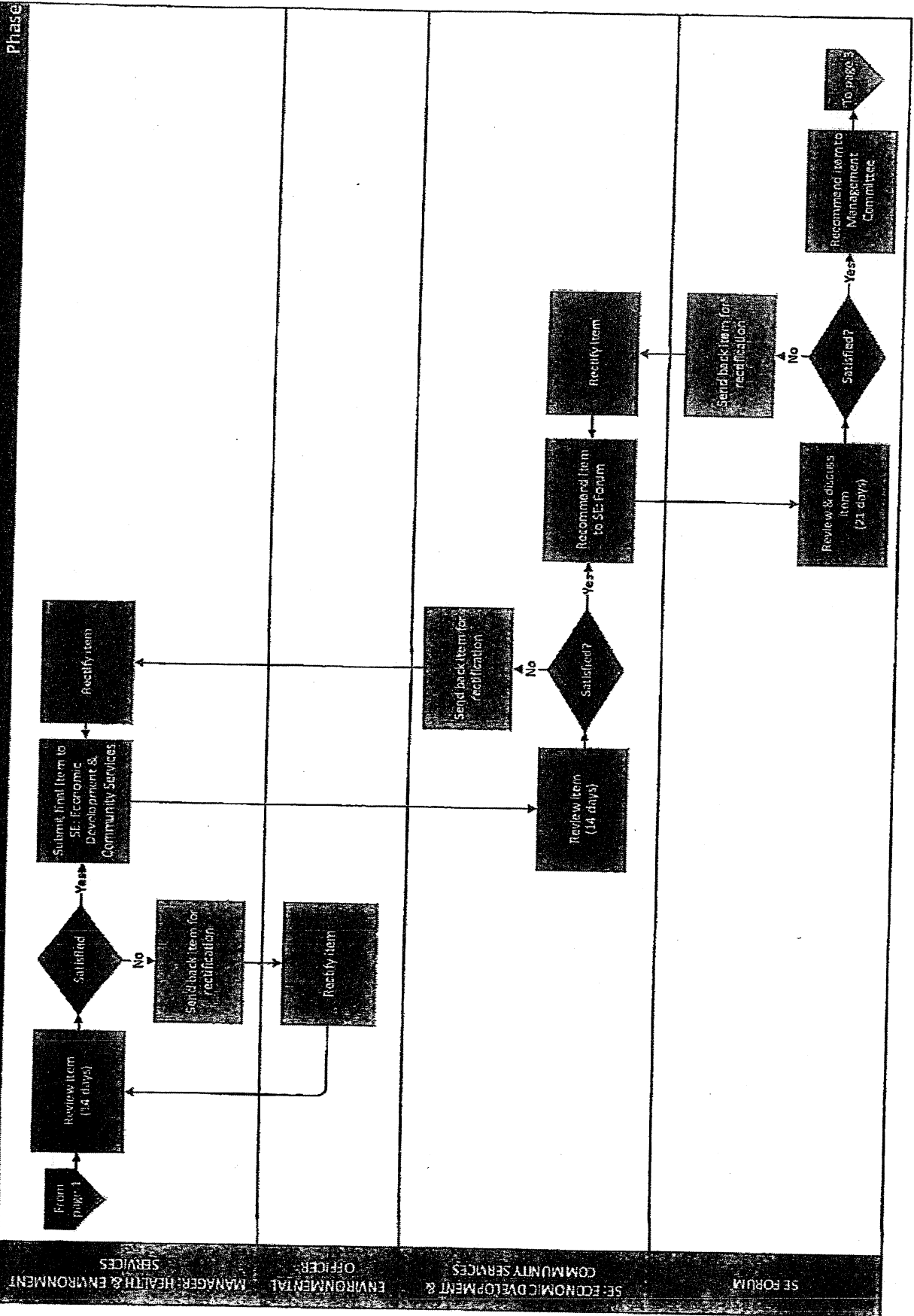




REQUEST FOR SAND, GRAVEL MINING AND OTHER RELATED MATERIALS FOR NON COMMERCIAL USE

Page 2

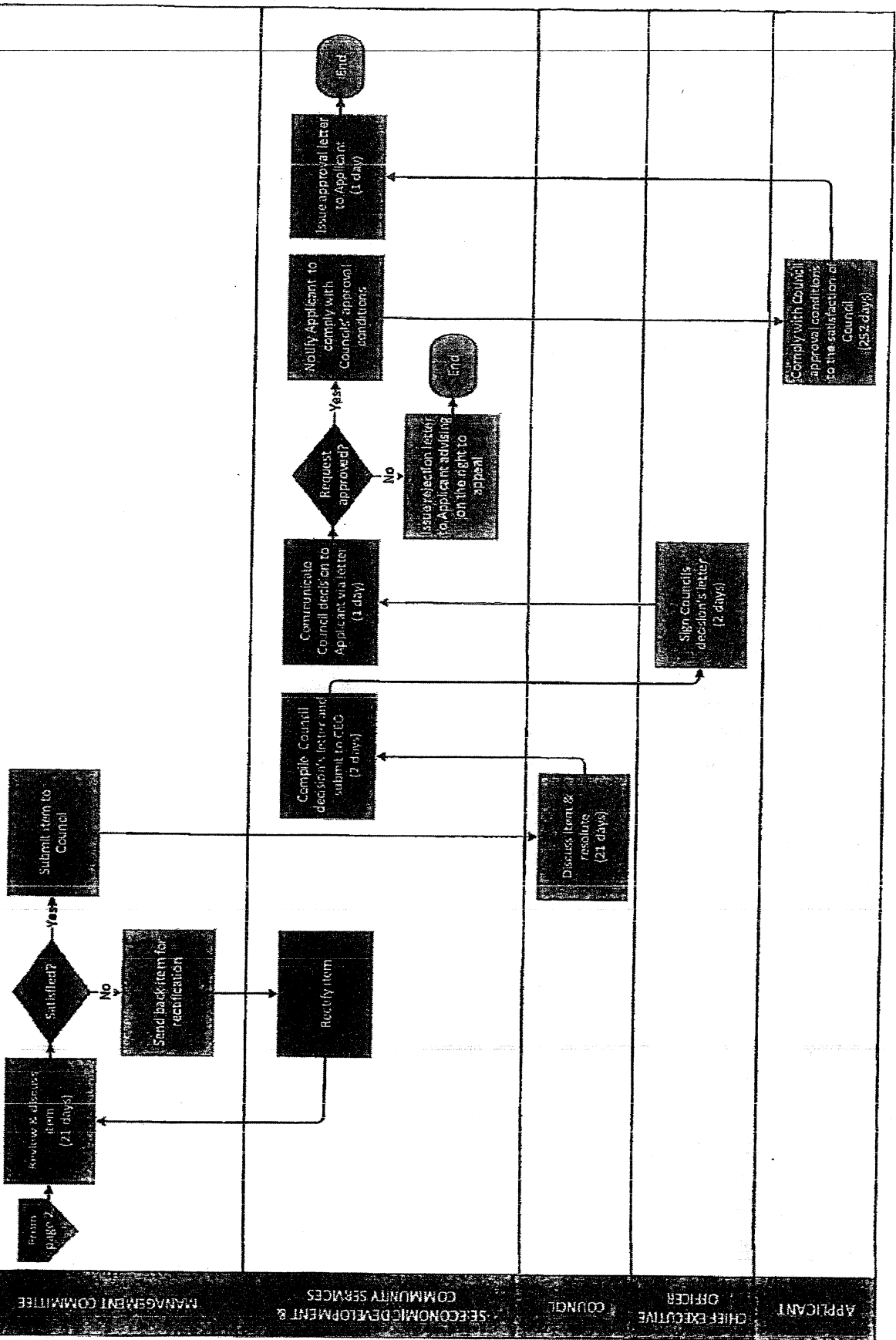
Phase

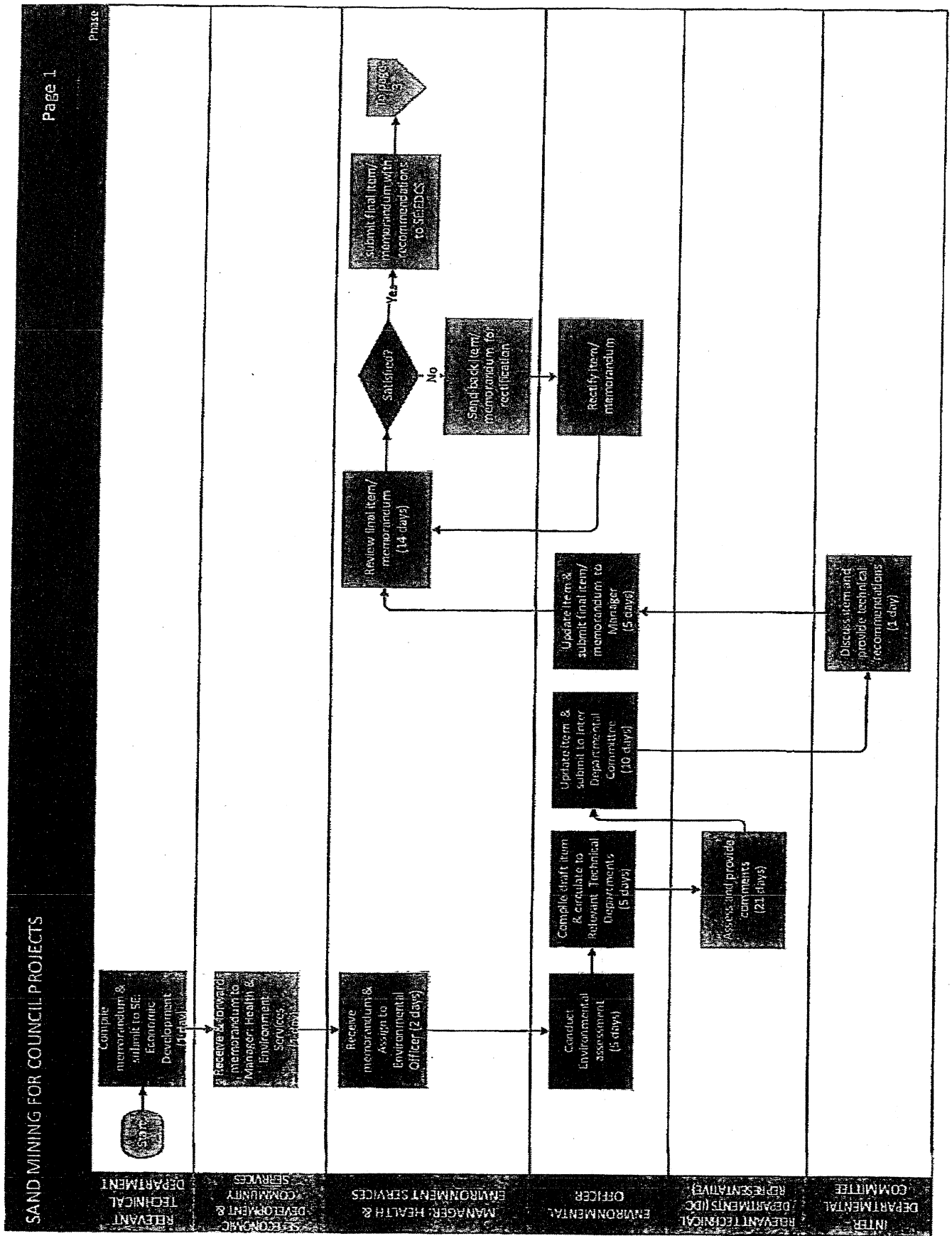


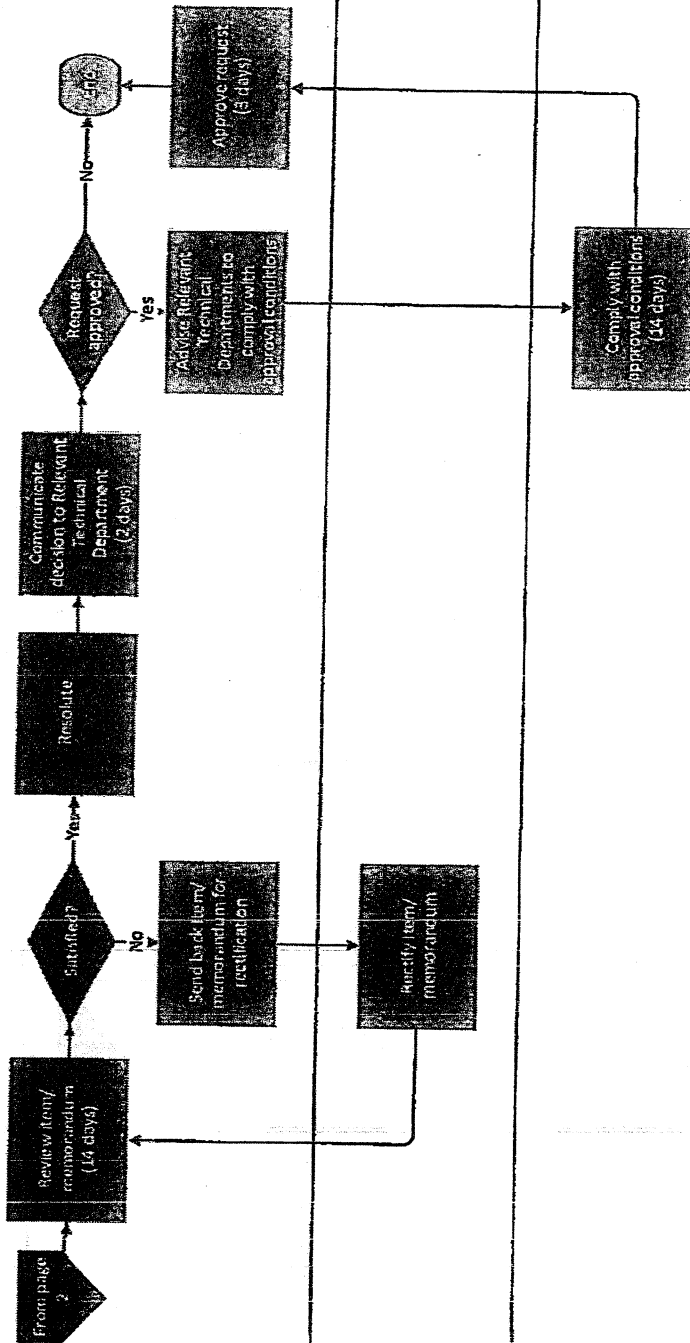
REQUEST FOR SAND, GRAVEL MINING AND OTHER RELATED MATERIALS FOR NON COMMERCIAL USE

Page 3

Phase







Annexure I

	Total	Tariff	VAT	Total	%
Administration: Processing of Meat Permits for Personal Use	63.39	55.13	8.27	63.39	0%
Administration: Processing of Meat Permits for Commercial Use	190.18	165.38	24.81	190.18	0%
SOUND BROADCASTING PERMIT					
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024			Increase in %
	Total	Tariff	VAT	Total	
Administration - (Processing and Printing of a Permit)	190.18	165.38	24.81	190.18	0%
Noise Inspection (Fuel, Vehicle Maintenance and Man hours)	1901.81	1,653.75	248.06	1,901.81	0%
PERMIT FOR COMMERCIAL SALE OF SAND, GRAVEL					
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024			Increase in %
	Total	Tariff	VAT	Total	
Application fee (Pre-inspection: Fuel, Vehicle Maintenance and Man hour)	1267.88	1,102.50	165.38	1,267.88	0%
Lease of borrow pit quarry per year (Council property) plus p/m3 tariff	26841.05	23,340.05	3,501.01	26,841.05	0%
Operation of sand mining quarry (Private property)					
Sand mining p/m3	39.30	34.18	5.13	39.30	0%
Monitoring fee (annual x2)	1267.88	1,102.50	165.38	1,267.88	0%
Duplication of permit	1267.88	1,102.50	165.38	1,267.88	0%
PERMITS TO KEEP ANIMALS					
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024			Increase in %
	Total	Tariff	VAT	Total	
Permit to keep animals	149.94	149.94	Exempt	149.94	0%
	per permit	per permit		per permit	
PEST CONTROL					
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024			Increase in %
	Total	Tariff	VAT	Total	
Call Out Fees	141.18	141.18	Exempt	141.18	0%
	per call out	per call out	per call out	per call out	
Insecticide	Actual Cost plus 15% VAT	Actual Cost	15%	Actual Cost plus 15% VAT	
Relocation of rock rabbits	761	661.50	99.23	760.73	0%
Removal of bees					
Inside the premises	1141	982.25	148.84	1,141.09	0%
Outside the premises	888	771.75	115.76	887.51	0%

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2022-08-10(07-28)]

10.1.18

**FNS.9 [HPH] APPLICATION FOR THE
SALE OF ERF 10812, KATUTURA TO THE
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT (MVA)
FUND TO ESTABLISH A TRAUMA
AND REHABILITATION CENTRE
(L/10812/Kat)**

On proposal by Councillor Ms N Larandja, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the application from the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund to establish a Trauma and Rehabilitation Centre, be noted.
- 2 That Erf 10812, Katutura be sold to the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund at a purchase price of N\$21 000 000.00 (excluding 15 % VAT).
- 3 That approval be granted in principle for the sale of Erf 10812, Katutura to the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund for the development of Phase 2, where the sale only be finalised upon finalisation of Phase 1 and subject to sales conditions being obtained and approved by Council.
- 4 That a restrictive condition be registered against the Title of Erf 10812, Katutura that it may only be used for medical purposes (hospital) and that other land uses be considered in line with the provisions of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme, subject to be approval by the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning.
- 5 That the applicant note that Erf 10812, Katutura has no access and that Leonard Auala Street need to be extended by the applicant to provide access, should same not be in place by the time the applicant commence with the development.
- 6 That the applicant note that Erf 10812, Katutura is not serviced.
- 7 That the applicant, at his own cost, conduct a Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) and submit same, together with conceptual plans to the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning for consideration, prior to the submission of building plans.
- 8 That the allocation of Erf 10812, Katutura to Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund be subject to the following conditions:
 - 8.1 That access be provided to the satisfaction of the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning.
 - 8.2 That the applicant note that direct access is not possible from Dortmund Street or the Western Bypass.
 - 8.3 That surface stormwater run-off be accommodated according to clause 35 of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme, stating:

- 8.3.1 That no stormwater drainage pipe, canal, work or obstruction (except stormwater drain pipes, canal or work which have been authorised in writing by the local authority or which have been or may be built, laid or erected in terms of any law) be constructed on or over the property or located in such a way that:
- The flow of stormwater from a higher lying property to a lower lying property is impeded or obstructed and through which any property is or may be endangered; or
 - The flow of a natural watercourse (in which the local authority allow flood water to run-off, be discharged or to be canalised) is or can be changed, canalised or impeded.
- 8.3.2 That the maintenance of such stormwater pipe, channel or work be the responsibility of the owner of the concerned property.
- 8.4 That for a hospital parking be provided as follows:
- 8.4.1 That four (4) parking bays be provided per medical practitioner (consulting room).
- 8.4.2 That three (3) parking bays per 100 m² floor area be provided for any pharmacy or dispensary services.
- 8.4.3 That one point two zero (1.20) parking bays be provided for every bed.
- 8.4.4 That a minimum of 20 % of the parking requirement be converted for taxi provisions.
- 8.5 That the servitude on the erf be confirmed and clarified.
- 8.6 That the applicant at his own cost, be responsible for the extension or upgrading of the surrounding road network, amongst the upgrading of Hans-Dietrich Genscher Street to a dual carriage way capacity up to Bondel Street, the construction of Leonard Auala Street to provide access to the new hospital, and provide adequate access and turning lanes, as verified in the Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA).
- 8.7 That the applicant consult the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning during the planning stages of the development to discuss matters related to street access, parking, public transport provision and traffic circulation.
- 8.8 That the applicant take note that the extension of Claudius Kandovazu Street will no longer realise.
- 8.9 That the applicant in subsequent submissions, clearly undertake the construction of access roads and stormwater accommodation, signage and road marking, to be constructed according to municipal standards.

- 8.10 That a Development Agreement be signed, whereby an Engineer be appointed for the detailed design and supervision of any road upgrading and the provision of access and services to Erf 10812, Katutura.
- 8.11 That the Engineer consult the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning during the planning stages to ensure that all potential drawbacks in respect of traffic impact and access be addressed before development get underway.
- 8.12 That the Developer plan around the larger existing indigenous trees.
- 8.13 That the applicant take note of the positions of the water and sewerage services and plan its development accordingly.
- 8.14 That a 3 metre wide servitude be registered over the sewer situated on the erf.
- 8.15 That it be noted that any additional requirements with regard to water/sewer services, brought on as a direct consequence of the rezoning or subsequent activities, will be for the applicant's account, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.
- 8.16 That where MV/HV overhead lines are in close proximity and servitudes have not been registered, the following horizontal clearing width applies for allowing access to the line and for safety reasons:
 - 8.16.1 220/132 kV - 25 metres either side of the overhead line structure; and
 - 8.16.2 66/33/22/19/11 kV – 11 metres either side of the overhead line structure; and therefore **no permanent structure is to be erected within the stipulated area.**
- 8.17 That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.
- 8.18 That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed per erf.
- 8.19 That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her electrical engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation.
- 9 That the applicant sign the Deed of Sale and pay the purchase price and 15 % VAT in line with Council's Policy not later than ninety (90) days after having been requested to do so by the Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement.

- 10 That should the Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA) Fund fail to finalise the sale within ninety (90) days as indicated in paragraph 9 above, that the allocation of Erf 10812, Katutura be cancelled and the property be allocated to another applicant.
- 11 That the standard reverting clause and restrictive resale conditions be registered against the Title Deed in favour of Council.
- 12 That the intended sale of Erf 10812, Katutura be subjected to Ministerial approval being obtained in terms of section 30(1)(t) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended).
- 13 That the intended sale of Erf 10812, Katutura be advertised for public objections in terms of section 63(2) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended).
- 14 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 204/08/2022

City of Windhoek

NOTICE OF SALE OF VARIOUS UNIMPROVED PROPERTIES BY WAY OF PRIVATE TREATY IN TERMS OF SECTION 90(1)(f)(iii) READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION 62(2)(b) OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES ACT, ACT 23 OF 1992 AS AMENDED. MAPS WITH ALL THE RELEVANT INFORMATION WITH RESPECT TO THE ERVEN OR PORTIONS THEREOF ARE AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE AT THE CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE, INDEPENDENCE AVENUE FOR INSPECTION.

The City of Windhoek intends to sell / lease properties or portions thereof as indicated in the table below by way of private treaty in terms of Section 90(1)(f)(iii) read together with Section 62(2)(b) of the Local Authorities Act, Act 23 of 1992 as amended. Maps with all the relevant information with respect to the Erven or portions thereof are available free of charge at the Customer Care Centre, Independence Avenue for inspection.

All interested parties are called upon to lodge their written objections, if any, in a sealed envelope in the GLASS BOX indicating "OBJECTIONS TO THE SALE / LEASE OF VARIOUS UNIMPROVED PROPERTIES, NOTICE NO 13/2023" by no later than **10 October 2023 at 11:00**. The objections will be removed on 10 October 2023 at 11:00 and those submitted after the stipulated time, will not be considered.

Erf	Township	Size (m ²)	Street	Zoning	Council Resolution	Purchase Price (Excluding 15% VAT)	Purchaser
Portion M of Remainder Erf 1042 for consolidation with Erf 111	Hochland park	±280	Rebenweg	Undetermined	299/08/98	N\$105,000.00	AS Aspara
Portion 327 (a portion of Portion B) of the Farm Windhoek and Windhoek Town Land No:31	Windhoek	20, 0469 hectares	None	Undetermined	240/10/2015	N\$4,792 900.00	Ministry of Trade and Industry
Erf 5446	Khomasdal	±468	Buzzard	Business	84/04/2023	N\$600,000.00	CRT Farming, Investment and Trading
Erf 10812	Katutura	±27,243	Claudius Kandavazu	Business	204/08/2022	N\$21,000,000.00	Motor Vehicle Accident Funds
Erf 9015 portion of erf 888	Windhoek	±1,390	Rehobother	Street	186/08/2022	N\$1,662,440.00	Safari Hotel (Pty) Ltd
Erf 9016 portion of Erf 893	Windhoek	±286	Rehobother	Street	186/08/2022	N\$342,100.00	Safari Hotel (Pty) Ltd
Erf 9017 portion of Erf 3348	Windhoek	±625	Rehobother	Street	186/08/2022	N\$747,500.00	Safari Hotel (Pty) Ltd
Erf 9018 portion of Erf 5865	Windhoek	±483	Rehobother	Street	186/08/2022	N\$577,700.00	Safari Hotel (Pty) Ltd
Portion A of Erf 1083 for consolidation with Erf 878	Khomasdal	±71	Tortelduij	Undetermined	38/04/2023	N\$29,400.00	Hendrika Snyders
Portion A of Erf 3066 for consolidation with Erf 3051	Otjomuise Extension 2	±159	Bonn	Public Open Space	83/04/2023	N\$27,850.00	Julia Amukwaya
Portion A of Erf 4008 for consolidation with Erf 3970	Otjomuise Extension 2	±180	Beijing	Public Open Space	397/11/2020	N\$54,000.00	Loide Nakale
Portion A of Erf 1153 for consolidation with Erf 1129	Academia Extension 1	±262	Kahimemua Nguvaiva	Public Open Space	39/04/2023	N\$164,000.00	Regina Sitahani
Portion B of Erf 1153 for consolidation with Erf 1130	Academia Extension 1	±246	Kahimemua Nguvaiva	Public Open Space	39/04/2023	N\$154,000.00	Frans Kamehe
Portion D of Erf 1153 for consolidation with Erf 1132	Academia Extension 1	±335	Kahimemua Nguvaiva	Public Open Space	39/04/2023	N\$418 000.00	Sem Hasheela
Erf 721	Academia Extension 1	±7,777	Samuel Mahahero	General residential	162/07/2023	N\$4,861,250.00	Betula Nigra Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Acacia Investments
Erf 725	Academia Extension 1	±8,579	Samuel Mahahero	General residential	162/07/2023	N\$5,381,600.00	Betula Nigra Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Acacia Investments
Erf 693	Academia Extension 1	±6,944	Samuel Mahahero	Business	162/07/2023	N\$4,861,250.00	Betula Nigra Investments (Pty) Ltd t/a Acacia Investments

Erf No.	Township	Size	Street	Zoning	Council Resolution	Purchaser
A portion of Erf 344	Katutura	±300	Wilbald Kapuenene	Public Open Space	51/02/2020	L Mambo

Erf	Township	Size (m ²)	Street	Zoning	Council Resolution	Rental Price (Excluding 15% VAT)	Lessee
Portion 3 of Erf 731	Havana	±2,029	Walvis Bay	Public Open Space	193/07/2023	N\$4,227.50	Family of Hope Services
Remainder of Erf 79 for consolidation with Erf R/1/78	Klein Windhoek	±1,131	Nelson Mandela Avenue	Street	192/06/2012	N\$6,400.00	Gondwana Travel Centre (Pty) Ltd
Erf 6287	Katutura	±2,891	Titus Namueja & Namutoni	Undetermined	48/04/2023	N\$5,687.60	Busy Land Kindergarten
Portion of Remainder of Erf 3081	Windhoek	±734	Oolevaar street	Public Open Space	130/05/2013	N\$7,083.10	Monitronics Succes College
Portion A of Erf 331	Kleine Kuppe	±5,600	Duwisib Street	Public Open Space	51/04/2023	N\$16,968.00	Datuma Investments cc
Portion B of Erf 331	Kleine Kuppe	±8,300	Duwisib Street	Public Open Space	51/04/2023	N\$25,149.00	IAI/Garne Leisure & Recreation Resort
Portion A of Erf 332	Kleine Kuppe	±4,900	Duwisib Street	Public Open Space	51/04/2023	N\$14,874.00	Datuma Investments cc
Erf 5453	Khomasdal	±384	Shoveller	Business	84/04/2023	N\$4,100.00	Gravitas Construction

Sales:

Mr. E. T. Shapopi
Section Head: Property Sales and Acquisitions
Property Management Division

Tel: +264 61 – 290 3354

Leases:

Mrs. DA Negonga
Section Head: Leaseholds and Settlements
Property Management Division

Tel: +264 61 – 290 3304

Issued By:

Mrs. S. Simpson
Manager: Property Management Division
Department of Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement

Notice No. 13/2023



Republic of Namibia

Ministry of Urban and Rural Development

Enquiries: J. Ishila (Mr.)
Tel: (+264+61) 297-5192
Fax: (+264+61) 297-5096

Government Office Park
Luther Street

Private Bag 13289
Windhoek, Namibia

Our Ref.: 14/14/1/W3/2
Your Ref. L/10812/KAT

Mr Moses Matyayi
Chief Executive Officer
Municipality of Windhoek
P.O. BOX 59
WINDHOEK
10000

Dear Mr. Matyayi,

PERMISSION TO SELL ERF 10812 KATUTURA

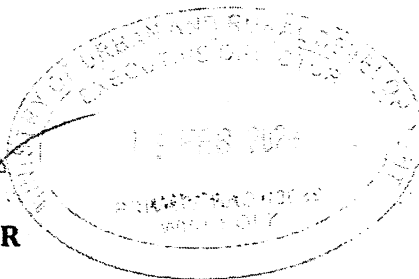
Your letter dated 15 December 2023 has reference.

The Honorable Minister has in terms of Section 30(1) (t) read together with Section 63 (2) (b) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act No. 23 of 1992) as amended, granted approval to Windhoek Municipal Council to sell the immovable property to the applicant indicated in the table below, subject to the conditions of the Council Resolution Number 204/08/2022.

Applicant	Erf No.	Size	Township	Zoning	Purchase price(N\$)
Motor Vehicle Accident Fund (MVA)	10812	27 242 m ²	Katutura	Business	21 000 000.00 (15 % VAT excluded)

Yours Sincerely,


NGHIDINUA DANIEL
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



Cc; The Hon. Minister, MURD



MVA Fund Service Centre, 8730 Church Street, P.O. Box 25158, Windhoek, Tel: +264 61 289 7000, Fax: +264 61249688

Friday, June 14, 2024

1/AT 3,150,000.00

Mr. Moses Matyayi
The Chief Executive Officer
City of Windhoek
P O Box 59
WINDHOEK

Attention: Ms. Simpson
Manager: Property Management

REQUEST FOR PAYMENT TERMS ON LAND FOR TRAUMA HOSPITAL FOR THE MVA FUND

Reference is hereby made to your letter dated the 11 March 2024 and all previous correspondence regarding the subject matter.

First of all, the Fund would sincerely want to express its gratitude for granting us the approval on the land for our planned Trauma Center. The Fund is appreciative of your continuing support, tireless effort, and dedication toward social welfare project.

As stated in our original application to the Council, the Fund has identified a need to develop a Trauma Hospital and Rehabilitation Center in Namibia. The Fund's strategy among others is to rehabilitate the serious Injured Person and return them back to independence and meaningful life. Currently, the Fund do send some its patients to South Africa, particularly those that requires trauma care, which is not only costly but that delay the provision of the required urgent medical care.

The hospital will be one of its kind, which will mainly focus on specialized medical needs, which are currently being sought in the neighboring South Africa. The motor vehicle accident patients sometimes do not get the high-end medical treatment due to limited health facilities in the country, which could result in the unnecessary situation, hence the need for trauma hospital with high tech equipment. The hospital will further contribute to quality health care to all Namibian as it will also cater for other services which are not related to motor vehicle crashes at an affordable rate.

As part of the conditions in the Council Resolution 204/08/2022, the Fund completed the traffic impact assessment to the tune N\$234,519.50. In addition to the purchase price of N\$24,150,000.00, the Fund will be required to spend additional N\$6,200,000.00 on recommended improvements established during the traffic impact assessment.

Based on the above, the Fund would request the Council to consider relaxing conditions and terms relating to the payment of N\$24,150,000.00 into an 12 interest free monthly installment of N\$2,012,500.00 from date of approval. We believe that the approval for payment terms will significantly enhance our ability to achieve our goals to meet high medical provider claims for treatment MVA Fund clients at private hospital.

Directors:

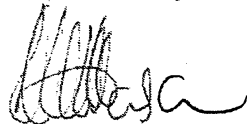
Dr Shitaleni Herman (Chairperson), Jantje Daun (Deputy Chairperson), Elizabeth Kharuchas,
Magnus Nangombe, Namene Shejavali, Damien Mabengano, Tomas Lindji,
Rosalia Martins-Hausiku - Chief Executive Officer (ex officio)



Thank you for considering our request. We look forward to your positive response. For further information, kindly contact Mr. Siegfried Neumann at telephone number 061-2897070 or e-mail siegfried.neumann@mvafund.com.na.

Kindly always accept my office's highest consideration.

Yours faithfully,



ROSALIA MARTINS-HAUSIKU Office of the
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER CEO

RMH/jh





CITY OF WINDHOEK
DEPARTMENT OF URBAN & TRANSPORT PLANNING
24 JUN 2024
MANAGER: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Type of application

Naming/Renaming of Street



Naming/Renaming of Place



(Re)Numbering of Street Properties



Particulars of the applicant

Name & Surname

HENRIK R. TJIBEBE

Organization

Postal Address

P.O. Box 30395, PIONEERSPARK

Residential Address

870 NAUCHAB, CIMBEBASIA

Contact Number

0812755391

Email Address

jamestjibeba@yahoo.com

Application details

Township Name

Name of the Street to be renamed

BARUA STREET

Proposed three alternative and preferred street names

- Proposed street names must be kept short, at least limited to 20 characters including street name suffixes e.g. street, road, avenue etc.
- Historical, social, natural, national character and connection, cultural and emotional concerns of the affected areas and surrounding must be taken into consideration as themes.
- Further reference must be made to Section 5 and 7 of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines

Alternative 1

Alternative 2

Alternative 3

Declaration by the applicant

I CONFIRM that details provided are correct, to the best of my knowledge and the application in being made in accordance with the procedures and guidance of the Street and Place Naming Guideline of the Windhoek Municipality

Signature

Date

24/06/2024

Declaration by the applicant

I HAVE included the following supporting information with this application form (please tick)

- 5.1 Background of the street to be renamed ☒
- 5.2 A formal, comprehensive biography of the proposed honouree ☒
- 5.3 Research references, evidence of professional or community support ☒
- 5.4 Motivation as to why the affected street name should be changed ☒
- 5.5 Proof of all three required and placed public notices ☒
- 5.6 Consent affected residents, businesses, institutions and establishments ☒
- 5.7 Written objections raised (if any) ☐
- 5.8 Motivation addressing raised objections (if any) ☐
- 5.9 Acceptance letter from family member(s) (if proponent is not related) ☐
- 5.10 Consenting letter from MIRC, MURD and the respective
Diplomatic Representative (for proposed foreign national honouree) ☐
- 5.11 Proof of Payment (non-refundable application fee of 250.00 NAD) ☒

Signature [Signature]

Date 24/06/2024

* Consents of all immediate residents, businesses and institutions or any other establishment residing and operating in the affected street must be secured. The term "immediate" refers to those affected parties sharing the particular street as their direct physical address as by municipal billing system. Complete list of erven must be obtained from the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat with the proof of payment.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Status of the Application

Application complete ☐

Application incomplete ☐

Namibian Citizen ☐

Foreign National ☐

Approved ☐

Reject ☐

Council Resolution
Comments

APPLICATION NO.

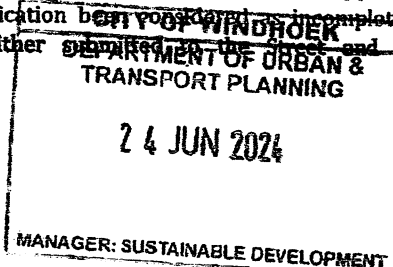
Application Dated 24/06/2024

Received Date 24/06/24

Payment Receipt Number 285819

Administrator 17042

* All required supporting information are compulsory and must form part of the application. Failure to ensure that, will result in the application being considered as incomplete. No incomplete application will be accepted, neither submitted to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee for consideration.





P.O.Box 30395

Pioneerspark

Windhoek

0812755391

09 April 2024

hhtjibeba@unam.na

Office of the Mayor

P.O.BOX 59

Windhoek

Namibia

Dear Ms. Queen Kamati

Subject: Renaming of Barug Street (Luxury Hills, Katutura) in honour of the late Dr Fleming Aspara.

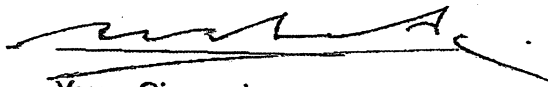
The above caption matter has reference. I have been instructed by my late colleague Rev. Gotthard Gurirab on his sickbed, who was initiating this process to take it further with your office. My sincere apologies for the delay.

The family of late Dr Fleming Aspara and my late colleague Rev. Gurirab has asked me to respond to your letter dated 23 June 2023, and indicate that there is general widespread support from the local community in the renaming of the street in honour of Dr Aspara and in recognition of his service as a medical doctor to this immediate community in luxury hill and beyond. I have known Dr. Aspara for over 40 years as a people's doctor with deep passion for community work. It's worth mentioning that the Aspara family where the first occupants of the residence in that particular street.

The family and the community are amenable to undergo any public participation processes that the City of Windhoek might prescribe with the guidance of the City of Windhoek.

We therefore kindly request your good offices to expedite the process of the renaming and to keep us accordingly informed.

We trust that the above is in order and look forward to your response and guidance on this matter.



Yours Sincerely

Dr HR Tjibeba

Senior Lecturer, University of Namibia

Cc. Chairperson

Heritage Committee

City of Windhoek

Mrs. Ursula Aspara [wife of the late Dr Aspara]



Pastor Gotthard Gurirab
Okombahe Settlement via Omaruru
Cell: 081 261 3064
ID: 20082800618

25 November 2021

Chairperson
Street Naming Committee
City of Windhoek
Namibia

OFFICIAL APPLICATION FOR THE RENAMING OF BARUGSTREET IN LUXURY HILL, KATUTURA TO DOCTOR FLEMING ASPARA STREET

INTRODUCTION

I am Gotthard Gurirab, retired Pastor of the Evangelical Lutheran church in the Republic of Namibia, and a retired Lecturer of the University of Namibia (UNAM) and the International University of Namibia (IUM). Furthermore, a longstanding and personal friend of Late Dr. Fleming Aspara. Fleming Aspara family used to be my committed members of the Ephesians Congregation, Katutura during the years of 1983-1985, the time I was serving as the pastor there. We studied together at Augustineum High School from 1971 and 1972, obtaining a Matric Certificate. Students life during those days was not easy and many of us, including Dr Aspara are coming from the era of struggle and played a significant role in the Christian Student Organisation, which resulted in the expulsion of our student Pastor Late Pastor Althaus by the South African Administration in 1972. This Christian movement was so vocal, me as the Chairperson and Aspara as one of the prominent members.

Our fellow students were, to mention but a few, Dr. Nestor Shivute, Immanuel Ngatuzeko, Lucia Hementenya, Tjingaete, Dr. Gerson !Gonteb, Festus Naholo and many others.

REASON OF THIS APPLICATION:

Late Dr. Aspara was a simple, humble, caring person. He was very committed to his profession and to his work. He carried out his work as a medical doctor with dedication and with passion. He stood up tall in the operation theater and earned his good reputation as one of the sound doctors. He visited his patients on time and he never neglected them. Many nurses during his career used to say: "Give him a knife in the operation table, and you will admire his skills and knowledge".

As the first resident in Barugstreet and as one of the first doctors with their medical practice in the midst of Katutura during the difficult days till his untimely death, Dr Fleming Aspara earned his name: "peoples doctor".

On a personal level, and as my good friend, I used to challenge him to move to other so-called "better" suburbs but Aspara was always adamant saying, "I will stay here, its near for our people, Katutura hospital and church is near and are within the reach of both for me and for the people as well". With a bright smile, he will say, "Let you and me stay here among our people".

Without fully narrating his medical CV, let me say the following few ideas. Fleming could sometimes treat people, especially the poor, with medical aid or without being paid. Fleming was friendly in his surgery, one of the long serving doctors in Katutura, approachable person and was very known to the majority of our people. Together with his dear wife as a nurse and matron/teacher of student nurses, Fleming performed outstanding service, serving work and saving many lives.

A man who succumbed death due to COVID-19, probably infected by his own patients, probably by his extended family members, probably by the community at large, me, without pointing a finger to anyone, accepting the end of his dear life with peace and love, I am grateful and humbled to submit this application in good faith to your dear office with much appreciation and hope, asking you with brotherly and sisterly eyes full of gratitude, that this current Barugstreet be renamed after our own son of the soil to Dr. Fleming Aspara Street. He has left us and the community with a legacy of kindness, humility, compassion and care. Pastor Colling Cloete the current spiritual leader at Ephesians Congregation together with his congregants welcomes and supports this application wholeheartedly with hope that one of his most trusted congregants be accorded this honor humbly.

My prayer and hope are that the hearts of each one of you personally be touched by this application and that you will consider it favourably in your discussions.

With a king plea in humility.



Gothard Gurirab

Retired Pastor: ELCRN

Biography of Late Dr Fleming Aspara

Dr Fleming Aspara was born on the 3rd of September 1952 near Kimberley Northern Cape, South Africa. He was the third son of late Mr Ismael and Sofie Aspara. His father was originally from the northern Namibia. He worked as a migrant worker in South Africa. The parents relocated to Keetmanshoop when Dr Aspara was only 5 years of age, and he started his Primary School in 1959 at Mina Sachs Primary School in Keetmanshoop. His father, Mr Ismael Aspara was a prison warder at the time. When the father was transferred to Windhoek, Fleming proceed with his school career at M.U. Greef Primary School and then moved to Ella Du Plessis where he completed his Standard 8 (Junior Certificate) in 1970 in Khomasdal.

Dr Fleming Aspara changed in 1971 to Augustineum Secondary School where he completed Standard 10 (matric) with matriculation exemption in 1972. His fellow class mates were to mention a few, Dr Nestor Shivute, late former Minister Immanuel Ngatjizeko, Advocate Lucia Hamutenya, late Dr Gerson !Gonteb and late Pastor Gotthard Gurirab. Dr Fleming Aspara was an active member at Augustineum of Christian Student Organisation under the late Pastor Althaus of the Lutheran Church. The Apartheid South African Administration was not happy with the Christian Student Organisation, and that resulted in the expulsion of late Pastor Althaus in 1972 from Namibia.

Dr Fleming Aspara was admitted to the University of Natal, Durban Medical Campus in 1973 to pursue his dream to study medicine. It was difficult and challenging years for Blacks to study at Universities due to constant harassment from the security police and apartheid agents.

During this time at the medical campus, Dr Fleming Aspara was very involved in student politics, and was a keen supporter of the Black conscious movement of late Steve Bantu Biko who was also a student at the medical school.

Dr Fleming Aspara successfully completed his medical studies in 1980 armed with M.B.CHB degrees and returned to Windhoek. He declined an offer to do internship in South Africa. He did his internship for one year at Katutura Hospital, where he met his future wife who was the matron of the Katutura Hospital. Afterwards he worked also some time at Okakarara hospital. He tied the knot with Ursula in 1982 in Katutura. This wedding was solemnized by late Pastor Elifas Eiseb from the ELCRN. He was very found of Jazz music.

Late Dr Fleming Aspara was a simple, humble caring person. He was very committed to his profession and his work. He carried out his work as a medical doctor with dedication and passion. During his time at the hospital he mentored many young doctors. He was actively involved in the liberation struggle of the country for independence. During the dark days of apartheid, Dr Fleming Aspara under the leadership of CCN organized an outreach clinical program of CCN at Otjimbingwe and Gibeon for the needy and poor people. As the first resident in Barugstreet and as one of the first black doctors with their medical practice in the midst of Katutura during the difficult days still to his untimely death on 12 October 2020, Dr Fleming Aspara earned his name: “Ou Fla” “peoples doctor”. Dr Aspara has vowed not to moved to affluent suburbs, and said he wants to lived among his people. Therefore it's befitting to rename Barug street to his honour and legacy.

Dr Aspara could sometimes treat people, especially the poor without asking any payment. He was known to the majority of the Katutura residents. Together with his dear wife as a nurse and matron/teacher of student nurses, Fleming performed outstanding service, serving in humility and saving many lives. The Aspara family

were the first residents in Barugstreet. They build their house there in 1985. The residents did have access to their doctor.

Dr. Fleming Aspara and his wife Ursula were devoted members of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the Republic of Namibia, belonging to the Tanidare Parish. They have contributed greatly to the Church through their offerings and helping hands. He was an active member of the SWAPO Katutura Branch.

On the 30th November 1986, I was together with the late Dr. Fleming Aspara and late Pastor Paul /Goagoseb and Lawyer Dirk Conradie at the Swapo rally next to the Ephesians Lutheran Church. I was the Pastor of the congregation. The apartheid police and SADF101 battalion broke up the meeting where Mr. Immanuel Shifidi was killed. Some of the people run to the premises of the church. Dr Aspara aided some of the wounded people on the premises of the church. Others have been taken to Katutura Hospital for medical care.

Compiled by Dr H.R.Tjibeba and Mrs Ursula Aspara.

Biography of Dr. Fleming Aspara

Dr. Fleming Aspara was born on 3rd September 1952. He was the third child of his parents Ismael and Sophia Aspara both late.

He grew up in Windhoek at the Ovambo location in Katutura. He attended M.H. Greeff Primary School and proceed to Ella du Plessis High School till standard 8 with good results.

From there he relocated to Augustineum High School where he excelled academically. He got a first class in Matric with Matriculation exemption. He was admitted in 1973 at the medical school of University of Natal, Durban, and South-Africa. After successful completion of his studies he graduated in 1980 with Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M. B. CHB). He started to work in Katutura hospital in 1981 and completed his internship.

From there he was transferred to Okakarara state hospital in 1982 where he worked for 1 year and 2 months. He got married to Mrs. Ursula Drusilla Aspara (Gaweses) in 1982 the surviving spouse.

Dr. Fleming Aspara was politically conscious, and as a graduate from university of Natal he was a staunch supporter of Black consciousness Movement of Late Steve Bantu Biko. He was a member of Swapo. He opened his private practice in 1983 in Katutura. He continued with his practice till 1989 when he was invited by the CCN to oversee the Repatriation process of exiled Namibians.

Dr Aspara built his current residence in Katutura, Soweto Luxury hill Barugstreet and moved into it in October 1985. He and his family were the first residents of Barugstreet where he resided till his death. He was a people's doctor who offered his services voluntary to communities during weekend's e.g Gibeon and Otjimbingwe.

Dr Aspara did not move to upmarket suburbs like most of his colleagues but preferred to stay amongst his community. Dr Aspara and his wife was very active in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the Republic of Namibia. Both of them have been choir members of Tanidare Mass choir.

Dr Aspara was a true gentleman, God fearing fellow who love deeply his church and community that he served tirelessly. He was a man with few words but with a big heart for his fellow human beings. In his private practice money was not the focal point, but people's life matter. Many people received treatment without any payment. He did have a passion for medicine. Dr Aspara died in 2020 due to Covid, and the community mourn his untimely death. May his legacy live forever and may his soul rest in peace.

Respectfully submitted

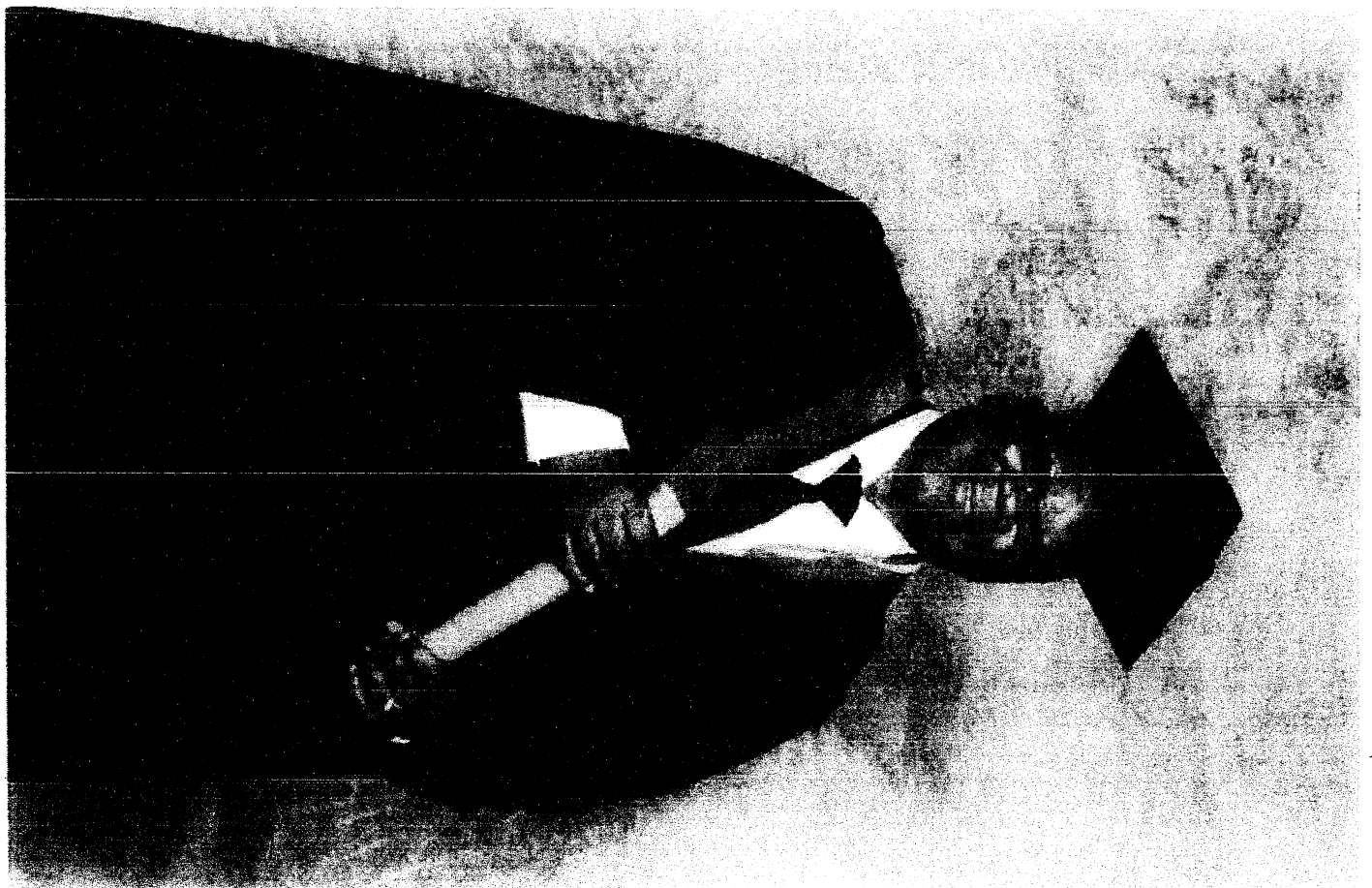
Mrs. Ursula. Drusilla. Aspara

P.O. Box 7273

Katutura, Windhoek

Efr 3460, Barugstreet., 22 November 2021

Dr. Fleming Aspara.



Background of the street to be renamed

I have observed that most of the street names in Katutura suburb bears Biblical names including the Barug street.

The name " Baruch" has it's origins in Hebrew language. Hebrew was the language used during the Old Testament times. Baruch means blessed in the Hebrew language. In the Old Testament, Baruch is known as a companion of the prophet Jeremiah. He acted as Jeremiah's secretary and assistant, transcribing the warnings and judgements received from God during turbulent times in their history. There are three men named Baruch in the Bible, but the most well- known is the son of Neriah, who was a trusted and loyal friend of Prophet Jeremiah.

Additionally, the deuterocanonical Book of Baruch is attributed to him. He was the author of the Book. The law of God should be observed.

STREET, PLACE RE/NAMING AND PROPERTIES NUMBERING APPLICATION FORM

List of immediate properties to be consulted
Barug Street, Luxury Hills, Katutura

Street Name	Eft No.	Gate/ House No.	Name of the Owner/ Occupant	Support/Not Supported	Contact
Barug Street	3441	✓	LOUISIANA STANLEY	Supported	0818262289
Barug Street	3442	✓	Mrs. H. Hosiobab	Supported	0811340118
Barug Street	3443	✓	Mrs. C. M. M. M.	Supported	0811340118
Barug Street	3444	✓	M. M. M. M.	Supported	0811340118
Barug Street	3445	✓	Mrs. P. M. M.	Supported	0814768942
Barug Street	3446	✓	M. T. P. P.	Supported	0812079742
Barug Street	3447	✓	M. S. S. S.	Supported	081377556
Barug Street	3448	✓	M. S. S. S.	Supported	0811489698
Barug Street	3449	✓	M. S. S. S.	Supported	0812198188
Barug Street	3450				
Barug Street	3451				
Barug Street	3739				
Barug Street	3452	✓	Mrs. Elizabeth Mochobu	Supported	0811493076
Barug Street	3453				
Barug Street	3454				
Barug Street	3455	✓	M. M. M.	Supported	0812187799
Barug Street	3456	✓	M. M. M.	Supported	08165100337
Barug Street	3457	✓	M. M. M.	Supported	08113863396
Barug Street	3458	✓	M. M. M.	Supported	08159664009
Barug Street	3459	✓	M. M. M.	Supported	08159664009
Barug Street	3460	✓	M. M. M.	Supported	08159664009

20

1

4

STREET, PLACE RE/NAMING AND PROPERTIES NUMBERING APPLICATION FORM

List of immediate properties to be consulted
Barug Street, Luxury Hills, Katutura

Street Name	Erf No.	Gate/ House No.	Name of the Owner/ Occupant	Support/Not Supported	Contact
Barug Street	3646	✓	M. N. Steyn	Supported	0812043217
Barug Street	3647	✓	Negau Wifred	Supported	08128441094
Barug Street	3648				
Barug Street	8583		A. T. Ichura	Supported	0812310521
Barug Street	3651	✓	M. S. Alenye	Supported	0816473921
Barug Street	3652	✓	M. C. Lakanda	Supported	0813355252
Barug Street	3653	✓			
Barug Street	3654	✓	M. J. J. Mungu	Supported	0814909459
Barug Street	3655	✓	M. S. H. Mungu	Supported	0812313097
Barug Street	3656	✓	M. S. H. Mungu	Supported	0814330720
Barug Street	3657	✓	B. S. H. Mungu	Supported	0812563751
Barug Street	3658				
Barug Street	3659	✓	T. S. H. Mungu	Supported	08157453187
Barug Street	3660	✓	Ismael Mungu	Supported	0813307130
Barug Street	3661				
Barug Street	3421	✓	M. S. H. Mungu	Supported	0811242343
Barug Street	10673	✓	M. S. H. Mungu	Supported	0812130085
Barug Street					
Barug Street					
Barug Street					



While due care has been taken by the producer in compiling this map, no responsibility will be accepted by the City of Windhoek for errors or omissions. The producer, excludes all warranties, and disclaims any responsibility to any person for loss or damage suffered from any use of this map. Map to be used for navigation and orientation purpose only by the applicant.

CLASSIFIED

Tel: (061) 208 0800/44

Fax: (061) 220 584

CLASSIFIEDS

Rates and Deadlines

• To avoid disappointment of an advertisement not appearing on the date you wish, please book timeously • Classifieds smalls and notices: 12:00, two working days prior to placing • Cancellations and alterations: 16:00, two days before date of publication in writing only

Notices
(VAT Inclusive)
Legal Notice NS460.00
Lost Land Title NS575.00
Liquor License NS460.00
Name Change NS460.00
Birthdays from NS200.00
Death Notices from NS200.00
Tombstone Unveiling from NS200.00
Thank You Messages from NS200.00

Terms and Conditions Apply.

DO YOU URGENTLY NEED CASH?

GET UP TO **75%** OF YOUR VEHICLE'S VALUE IN **45 MINUTES**

Just a tad more cash when you need it.

061 400676

WWW.MOTOCASH.CO.NA

Property

THE NEW LOST HARBOR

2 BED HOUSE

NS 460.00

Notice is hereby given in accordance with the street and Place naming Guidelines of the City of Windhoek, that I, H.R. Tjibeba, ID Number 61030300887, P.O.BOX 30395 Pioneerspark jamestjibeba@yahoo.com In request that the Windhoek Municipal Council: Naming/ renaming of a street(s) or place, (Previous Street name Barug Street, Luxury hill, rename to Dr. Fleming Aspara Street in the same suburb). Written objections, duly motivated, to be intended to this transactions must be forwarded to the Chief Executive Officer, Box 59, Windhoek and the applicant within fourteen (14) working days from the date of the advertisement.

Employment

needs the services of an experienced Pastor to lead and manage the congregation in the Kalshani farming community in all its facets. Send your CV to Agape Selgemoente P.O. Box 32, Aranos, to reach the Congregation before June 2024

Minimum Requirements: The Applicant must...

- Be a professing Christian who fully endorses the content of the Old and New Testaments of the Bible.
- Someone from a renewal background who flows in the gifts of the Holy Spirit, been water baptised, prophetic, equipped for evangelism and deliverance and who recognizes the Fivefold Ministry.
- Have experience and confidently relate to an international apostolic partnership with the same values as we currently have
- Proof of legal marriage
- Proven ministry experience as a pastor (at least 10 years), sufficient life experience as well as counseling experience and must preferably be over

PELLI MEDICAL PRACTICE

VACANCY
Medical Doctor General Practitioner, Windhoek

Qualification
MBCb8 qualification
3 years of practical experience
HPCMA registration

Remuneration: To be negotiated

Enquiries:
pellimedical@gmail.com
Due Date: 26 June 2024



Vacancy for a Commercial Helicopter Pilot

Namibia Helicopter Services has the following vacancy for a commercial helicopter pilot with:

1. Current valid CPL license.
2. Current Class1 medical certificate - Unrestricted
3. Minimum of 150 hours turbine time
4. Minimum of 700 hours total flying time logged
5. Current 236 type rating with 100 hours on type
6. Current R44 type rating with 100 hours on type
7. Current Dangerous Goods certificate
8. Game Capture Rating

Closing date: 14 June 2024

Qualified and current pilots that meet the above requirements should send their CV's to:

Email CV to: info@nhs.na

QUALITY DENTAL

Dental Therapist
2 Posts.

Qualified Dental
Therapists

needed with two



VACANCY: FIELD GUID

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- FGASA NQF4 Field Guide Qualification
- FGASA NQF4 Trails Guide Qualification
- FGASA NQF2 Apprentice Field Guide
- Qualifications may be considered
- Other similar FORMAL ACCREDITED will be considered
- Valid FGASA membership
- Valid Code B or C driver's license
- Valid PA (Professional Authorisation) (Driving Permit)
- Valid First Aid certificate
- PFTC (Professional Firearms Trainer)
- Valid FGASA ARH (Advanced Rifle Handling)

EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

- Dangerous game experience on foot
- Field guiding experience
- 4x4 Driving experience
- Vehicle maintenance experience
- Knowledge of wildlife and game lodge
- Excellent guest and children skills

RESPONSIBILITIES

- Conduct world class interpretive game magnificent 7
- Children's game drives and activities
- Excellent guest care and management
- 2 - 3 Game drives daily
- Walking activities
- Ultimate care of game drive kits & gear
- Constant self-improvement through external guide courses
- Willingness to get involved in all aspects Reserve
- Please submit a detailed CV with c Erindi Private Game Reserve hr@erindi.com (Please put the Application)

CLOSING DATE: 30 JUL

DO NOT APPLY IF YOU DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENT
FOREIGNERS WITH A VALID PASSPORT
APPLY

Auctions



AGRA 031 231 1111
PROD. 031 231 1111

003 Dankbetuigings
004 Verlore
005 Kennisgewings
006 Persoonlik
007 Opleiding
008 Betrekkings gevra
009 Vakatures
010 Spesiale dienste
011 Gelukwensings
012 Eiendomme
013 Bou en verf
014 Akkommodasie
015 Te huur gevra
016 Te huur
017 Kommersteel te huur gevra
018 Kommersteel te huur
019 Kommersteel te koop gevra
020 Kommersteel te koop
021 Allerlei te koop gevra
022 Allerlei te koop
023 Diere
024 Motorfiets en fietse
025 Motors
026 Vragmotors en sleepwaens
027 Huise te koop gevra
028 Huise te koop
029 Besighede
030 Plase te koop gevra
031 Plase te koop
032 Veilings
033 Erwe te koop gevra
034 Erwe te koop
035 Regskennisgewings

003 With Gratitudo
004 Lost
005 Notices
006 Personal
007 Training
008 Employment Wanted
009 Vacancies
010 Services
011 Congratulations
012 Properties
013 Construction
014 Accommodation
015 Wanted to Let
016 To Let
017 Commercial Wanted to Let
018 Commercial to Let
019 Commercial Property to Buy
020 Comm. Property for Sale
021 Goods Wanted to buy
022 Goods for Sale
023 Animals
024 Bicycles and Motorcycles
025 Vehicles
026 Trucks and Trailers
027 Residential Prop. to Buy
028 Residential Prop. for Sale
029 Businesses
030 Farms Wanted to Buy
031 Farms for Sale
032 Auctions
033 Erven Wanted to Buy
034 Erven for Sale
035 Legal Notices

139

RATES & DEADLINES

To avoid disappointment of an advertisement not appearing on the date you wish, please book timeously. Classified smalls, notices and display smalls: 13:00, two working days prior to placing. A handling fee of 15% is payable on cancellations received in writing by 13:00 two days before scheduled publication. No cancellation will be accepted if received after this deadline.

RATES:

- (Monday - Friday)
- Classified Small: NS112.30 for the first 20 words and NS2.15 (15% Vat included) for every word thereafter
- Display Small: NS108.10 per col/cm (15% Vat included)
- School notices: NS66.70 (15% Vat included) per col/cm
- Churches: NS66.70 (15% Vat included) per col/cm
- Sport Clubs: NS66.70 (15% Vat included) per col/cm
- Births, engagements, marriages, deaths, In memoriam: NS66.70 (15% Vat included) per col/cm
- Legal Notices: NS745.80 for the first 300 words and NS2.40 (15% Vat included) for every word thereafter

CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE:

Republiek reserves the right to withhold or cancel any advertisement order that has been accepted. Republiek accepts no liability for failure to publish an advertisement received by telephone.

ERRORS:

Please report errors immediately. Republiek accepts no responsibility for more than one incorrect insertion of any advertisement of any cost beyond the cost of the space occupied by the faulty advertisement. No re-publication will be given due to small typographical errors which do not lessen the effectiveness of the advertisement. Republiek does not accept responsibility for misrepresentation in advertisements.

TODAY IS... **WORLD GIN DAY**



werkend, bemiddelk besie met vervy- ook opleiding vir die wat wil leer. Besigheid besaam al vir 13 jaar. Skakel- 0813551341 / 081-6696342. DM0202400416168

022

Allerlei te koop
Goods for Sale

3 VOLSTRIJSE 5 Maande oud te koop, Swakopmund streek. Skakel 081-6547570, 081-4706190, 081-6065493. DM0202400416170

035

Regskennisgewings
Legal Notices

NOTICE Take notice that PLAN AFRICA CONSULTING CC, TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS, intends to apply to the City of Windhoek for REZONING OF ERF 967, PIONERSPARK, GOUS STREET FROM RESIDENTIAL WITH A DENSITY OF 1:900 TO HOSPITALITY FOR PURPOSE OF A HOTEL PENSION, COMPRISING OF 13 ROOMS. CONSENT TO USE ERF 967 PIONERSPARK, GOUS STREET FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SHOP, CONFERENCE CENTER AND RESTAURANT. Erf 967 Windhoek, measures a total area of 1125m²

The respective erf is zoned as 'Residential with a density of 1:500. The owner wishes to re-zone the erf to 'Hospitality' for the purpose of a hotel-pension. The objective of the proposed rezoning is to add 3 additional rooms to the existing 10 rooms of the accommodation establishment. The most feasible alternative for meeting the accommodation demand within the City of Windhoek would be intensifying development. Further take notice that the locality plan of the erf lies for inspection on the town planning notice board at the City of Windhoek and at Plan Africa Consulting CC, No 8 Delius Street, Windhoek West. Further take notice that any person objecting to the proposed use of the land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof, with the Okavango Municipality and with the applicant (Plan Africa Consulting CC) in writing within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is 8th July 2024).

PLAN AFRICA CONSULTING CC
TOWN AND Regional Planners
Box 41148 Delius Street
Windhoek (West)
Tel: (061) 212096 / Cell: 0812716189
Fax: (061) 213051
Email: pafrika@mweb.com.na
DM0202400416189

CASE NO: 1644/2015
In the matter between:
KAVANGO SUPERMARKET
AND BOTTLE STORE CCT/A
KAVANGO FOODS APPLICANT
and
GLOBAL QUAESTOR INTERNATIONAL (PTY) LTD RESPONDENT

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
In execution of a judgment granted by the High Court of Namibia signed by the Registrar of the above Honourable Court on 29 November 2023 in the above mentioned suit, a sale in execution of Immovable Property will be held on 19 June 2024 at 10h00 at Erf 1215 (A portion of Erf No. 81), Oshikango of the under-mentioned immovable property of the Respondent. I. CERTAIN Erf 1215 (A portion of Erf No. 81) Oshikango

SITUATE In the Town of Heilao Nafidi Registration Division "A" Ohangwena Region MEASURING 824 (Eight Two Four) Square Metres as indicated On General Plan S.G No. A 485/2008 HELD BY Certificate of Registered Title No. T 4928/2010

SUBJECT to the conditions set out in title deed. Which properties shall be sold by the Deputy Sheriff of Oshikango, subject to the Conditions of Sale that may be inspected by the Offices of the Deputy Sheriff, to the highest bidder at the auction subject to reserve a price, if any.

10% of the purchase price to be paid in cash on the date of the sale, the balance to be paid against transfer, to be secured by a Bank or Building Society or other acceptable guarantee to be furnished to the Deputy Sheriff within 14 days after the date of sale.

The full condition of the sale will be read out by the Deputy Sheriff on the date of the sale but may be inspected at any time prior to the sale at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff or at the offices of the Applicant's Attorneys. DATED at WINDHOEK this 12th day of MARCH 2024.

ELLIS SHLENGUDWA INC.
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR THE APPLICANT
1st Floor, 1@Steps Offices
c/o Grove & Chasie

DM0202400416189

NOTICE is hereby given with the street and place naming Guidelines of the City of Windhoek, that I, I.H.R. Tjibeba, ID number 61030300887, P.O. Box 30395 Pionierspark, jamestjibeba@yahoo.com. In request that the Windhoek Municipal Council: Naming/renaming of a street(s) or place, (Previous Street name Barug Street, Luxury hill, rename to Dr. Fleming Aspara Street in the same suburb).

Written objections, duly motivated, to be intended to this transactions must be forwarded to the Chief Executive Officer, Box 59, Windhoek and the applicant within fourteen (14) working days from the date of the advertisement.

DM0202400416185

ADDRESS: 1
FOR THE PRC
MINERALS PRC
AND SMALL-SC
ACTIVITIES WIT
CLAIMS (MCs) 7:
KUNENE R

On behalf of the Alliance Consultancy CC gives notice in Environmental M: No. 7 of 2007 and Impact Assess Regulations for prospecting on mining activities Claims (MCs) 7: Kunene Region.

Proponent: Katou Paulus Mo

Commodities: Base and rare m

Locality: Within the Seshe constituencies c: area of approxi Hectares in the Conservancy.

All Interested Parties (I&APs) invited to register comments in writing on 05 July 2024 and Background Documents (BID) can be requested address below dates and signed with the Joint I&AP

Email: Info@em
Cell: 081 435 16

ATTN:

PUBLIC

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FOR THE MINERALS AND SMALL ACTIVITIES CLAIMS (MC) 72732 & 72733
DAWEB CHARTER

On behalf of the Alliance Consultancy CC gives notice in Environmental M: No. 7 of 2007 and Impact Assess Regulations prospecting mining activities Claims (MC) 72732, & 72733

Proponent: Kuisebmond

Commodities: Base and Rare Precious Metal

Locality: Within Farm No. 57 cover approximately

All Interested Parties (I&APs) invited to register comments in writing on 05 July 2024 and Background Documents can be requested address below dates and

Notice is hereby given in accordance with the street and

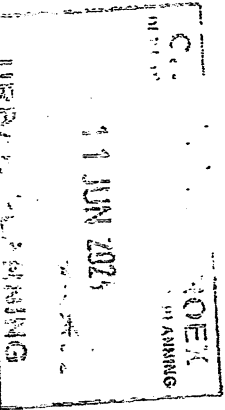
Place naming Guidelines of the City of Windhoek, that I, H.R. Tjibeba,

ID Number 61030300887, P.O.BOX 30395 Pioneerspark jarnestjibeba@yahoo.com

In request that the Windhoek Municipal Council:

Naming/ renaming of a street(s) or place, (Previous Street name Barug Street, Luxury hill, rename to Dr. Fleming Aspara Street in the same suburb).

Written objections, duly motivated, to be intended to this transactions must be forwarded to the Chief Executive Officer, Box 59, Windhoek and the applicant within fourteen (14) working days from the date of the advertisement.



Notice is hereby given in accordance with the street and

Place naming Guidelines of the City of Windhoek, that I, H.R. Tjibeba,

ID Number 61030300887, P.O.BOX 30395 Pioneerspark jamestjibeba@yahoo.com

In request that the Windhoek Municipal Council:

Naming/ renaming of a street(s) or place, (Previous Street name Barug Street, Luxury hill, rename to Dr. Fleming Aspara Street in the same suburb).

Written objections, duly motivated, to be intended to this transactions must be forwarded to the Chief Executive Officer, Box 59, Windhoek and the applicant within fourteen (14) working days from the date of the advertisement.

INVOICE
INV2024246798

CITY of WINDHOEK

OF WINDHOEK

2024-06-11 11:45:59

Ter Id.: 31

Receipt No.: 285819

General Payment

Vote No.: 5000132050048

Name: DR. H. R. TJIBEBA

Cash Amount Pd N\$*****250.00

Dupl. Amt Tend. N\$*****250.00

Change N\$*****0.00

Processed by: 001031-Veronica Ngond

Comment :

x 59, WINDHOEK NAMIBIA

Phone No: (061) 290 2911

TAX INVOICE

eg. Number 2646057-01-5



Invoice Number : INV2024246798	Date Issued : 6/10/2024
Account Number : N/A	Vote Number : 5000132050048
Name : DR. H. R. TJIBEBA	Reference Number : STREET RENAMING APPLICATION FOR DR FLEMING
Address : P.O BOX 30395, PIONIERSPARK	System Reference : ASPARA INV397497
	Issued By : 17304 - HAIKONDA (D)
	Contact Details : +264 61 290 3517
Description : STREET RENAMING APPLICATION FOR DR FLEMING ASPARA	

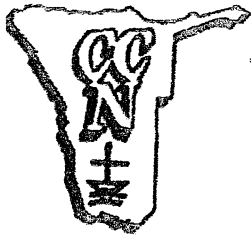
PAYMENT DUE

Total Amount Excluding VAT	: N\$ 217.39
Total VAT Amount	: N\$ 32.61
Total Amount Payable	: N\$ 250.00

INVOICE DETAILS

Department : 5000 - URBAN & TRANSPORT PLANNING

Tariff Code	: N/A
Tariff Description	: N/A
Quantity Provided	: 1
Unit Price	: N\$ 217.39
Tariff Amount Excluding VAT	: N\$ 217.39
Tariff VAT Amount	: N\$ 32.61
Tariff Total Amount	: N\$ 250.00
Service Code	: N/A



COUNCIL OF CHURCHES IN NAMIBIA
Office of the General Secretary

18 June 2024

City of Windhoek
Office of the Mayor
P.O. Box 59
Windhoek

Re: Renaming of Barug Street to Dr. Fleming Aspara

Dear Your Worship Mayor

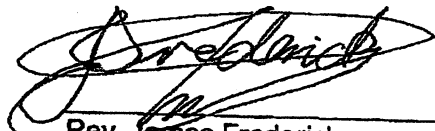
I am writing in support of the renaming of Barug Street to our late Dr. Fleming Aspara. Dr. Aspara was a member of the Ecumenical body and was a reliable member of CCN.

During the dark days of apartheid, he was an advisor to the Council of Churches in Namibia. Through his advice and guidance, the CCN established outreach clinics in Otjimbingwe and Gibeon respectively to render medical services to our society's needy and poor people. In the community of Katutura, he was known as the people's doctor. He treated people without any payment.

When Resolution 435 was implemented, he and other medical doctors were tasked to assist the people returning from exile. He was mostly involved through RRR at the Dobra Roman Catholic Reception Centre for screening, medical care, and treatment. As the CCN we wholeheartedly support the renaming of Barug Street in honor of our late Dr. Fleming Aspara. It will remind the coming generations of his legacy.

I humbly submit this support letter to your good office for favourably consideration.

Sincerely yours in the Lord's service


Rev. James Fredericks

Council of Churches in Namibia
Secretariat
☒ 41 - Plot 8521, Ext. No. 14
Abraham Mashego Street, Katutura
WINDHOEK, 9000

General Secretary of CCN

8 Mont Blanc Street, Eros, Windhoek

PO Box 41, Windhoek, Namibia, Tel.: +264-81-649-9003 / +264-81-206-2464
Email Address: jhfedericks@gmail.com / ccnfinance01@yahoo.com

1989 – Namibians return to their Motherland.

After arriving from exile, we the returnees were distributed in reception centres around the country (Namibia). I was designated to Mariaboom Reception centre. After three months, we completed our (health workers) tasks and I returned to Windhoek where I joined the Windhoek group.

I was fortunate to meet Dr. F. Aspara from whom I could tap administrative knowledge and sharpen my medical skills. He was my supervisor and could give me DHC and clinical skills that assisted me in my further internship training as well as mastering district hospital management.

From: Dr. M. Goraseb

MS PHS

16 June 2024

Windhoek

71 ROBERTS

Filemon Amaambo

P.O Box 2016

Ondangwa

16 June 2024

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN-A SUPPORT LETTER

Re: Dr. Fleming Aspara

I wish to confirm that I first met Fleming Aspara in the 1970s when he and other Namibians joined us as medical students at the University of Natal, Durban, South Africa. We were a closely knit community. While studying medicine, we were intensely exposed to the liberation struggles of those days, such as black consciousness, liberation theology, self-reliance, resistance to apartheid system, student demonstrations and boycotts, as well as affiliation to progressive movements, among others. The seeds of unity, patriotism and a dedicated community service took roots in us.

As a medical student, Fleming, sometimes spent voluntary time at Onandjokwe Hospital carrying out supervised practice, where he gained valuable insights in medical service coupled with a holistic component, at a time when armed struggle was going on in Namibia. After graduation, it is therefore not by accident that Dr. Fleming Aspara finally settled in Windhoek and dedicated his professional life serving some of its needy residential neighbourhoods, including Katutura. He was truly a good hearted person, indeed.

Based on the above, I fully support efforts to remember, celebrate and honour him appropriately, such as by naming a street after him.

Filemon Amaambo

Medical Practitioner and Surgeon

filemonamaambo1@gmail.com

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2017-04-27]

8.1.4

**HRD.1 [COM] REVIEW OF THE STREET
AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING POLICY
(16/3/P)**

On proposal by Councillor MJ Amadhila, it was

RESOLVED

That the revised Street and Place Naming/Renaming Policy, attached as pages 128 - 137 to the agenda, be approved and be known as the Street and Public Place Naming Guidelines.

RESOLUTION 76/04/2017

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2020-05-28]

10.3.8

**SOP.7 [UTP] AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL
RESOLUTION ON THE IMPLEMENTATION
OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
IN STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING
APPLICATION ASSESSMENT AND
DECISION-MAKING
(16/3/7/1)**

On proposal by Councillor M Shiikwa, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the proposed public participation procedures be supported and incorporated in the approved Street and Place Naming Guidelines in terms of Council Resolution 76/04/2017 (Annexure B), attached as pages 1029 - 1041 to the agenda.
- 2 That the public participation exercise for the street and place naming/renaming application be based on the values and concerns of those who are affected by a decision to be taken.
- 3 That the following procedures be followed for the consideration of a Street and Place Naming/Renaming application:
 - 3.1 Application lodgement and public participation**
 - 3.1.1 That an applicant express his/her intention to apply for the naming or renaming of a street and place, simultaneously informing and seeking for objections from the general public.
 - 3.1.2 That the expression of intention be published in two (2) local newspapers for one (1) week, through the placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and the end of the street) and on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre).
 - 3.1.3 That the notice to be published in the newspapers be a standard legal notice as provided for in the various publications.
 - 3.1.4 That no notices placed in any publication between the period 10 December of any year until 10 January of the following year, be considered.
 - 3.1.5 That the notice placed in the newspaper be a normal legal notice, while the notice on the notice board and on-site be A3 size that embed the prescribed text as per the template (Annexure T), attached as pages 192 - 194 to the agenda.
 - 3.1.6 That the notification to be placed on the notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) be date stamped on the day it is posted by the Street

and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat and have the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement.

- 3.1.7 That the applicant ensure that provisions made in the Street and Place Naming Guidelines and other relevant statutory and municipal by-laws be adhered to and not contravened.
- 3.1.8 That the applicant lodge a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, whereas the applicant also openly highlight and address raised concerns and objections by the general public (if any).
- 3.1.9 That the application for street and place naming/renaming include sufficient and validated information about the proposed name (origin, meaning and pronunciation) and the reason for motivating for that name as well as background information on the street to be replaced.
- 3.1.10 That the applicant obtain and complete a standard application form (Annexure U), attached as pages 192 - 194 to the agenda, from the City of Windhoek at a prescribed non-refundable fee as gasetted, and that a completed application form be submitted with the Office of the Mayor.
- 3.1.11 That signatures of all immediate residents, businesses and institutions or any other establishment residing and operating in the affected street must be secured by the proponent as prescribed by the standard application form. [The term 'immediate' refers to those affected parties sharing the particular street under consideration as their direct physical address as per the municipal billing system.]
- 3.1.12 That the proposals for naming/renaming streets or places in honour of a foreign person(s) be forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Co-operations; and Urban and Rural Development and the respective diplomatic representative, prior to the procedures as per paragraphs 3.1.1 to 3.1.10 above, for further consideration and advice to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.
- 3.1.13 That the proposition for streets and place naming in upcoming townships must be lodged as part of the township establishment application to be submitted by the Developer or appointed Town Planning Consultant to City of Windhoek for assessment and approval.
- 3.1.14 That it be noted that a member of the public who have objections against the naming or renaming of a street or place have fourteen (14) working days from the date of the advertisement to lodge the objections with Council and the proponent.
- 3.1.15 That any objection and comments be directed to both the City of Windhoek (Chief Executive Officer) and the proponent and complaints forwarded to the proponent accompany the formal application to be submitted to the City of Windhoek.

3.2 Application evaluation and consideration

- 3.2.1 That the City of Windhoek within one (1) month acknowledge receipt of the application, by writing a notification to the proponent of the application.
- 3.2.2 That the City of Windhoek not accept, record and process an incomplete application or an application that fail to comply with the principles and requirements of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines.
- 3.2.3 That on acceptance of the application, the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat file, pre-evaluate the application, prepare a submission to the Committee and facilitate the consideration of the application through the internal municipal structures.
- 3.2.4 That the consideration and evaluation of the application be made against the provisions of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines and other relevant legal frameworks.
- 3.2.5 That the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee thoroughly evaluate and consider the application based on the values, motivations and concerns expressed by both the general public and applicant(s) for recommendation to Management Committee and Council.
- 3.2.6 That in exceptional circumstances, the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee through and by instruction of the Office of the Mayor may evaluate and motivate an application for renaming/naming of streets and places and ensure that provisions made in the Street and Place Naming Guidelines and other relevant legal frameworks are followed.

3.3 Decision-making and public notification

- 3.3.1 That Council take a presiding decision of which the general public be informed about, particularly the complainant(s) (if any), the applicant(s) and the immediate affected inhabitants of the respective street. [The term 'immediate' refers to those affected parties sharing the particular street under consideration as their direct physical address as per the municipal billing system.]
- 3.3.2 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such be done in either the following manner:
 - Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or
 - Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

3.4 Appealing process

- 3.4.1 That any appeals to the decision taken by Council be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer by the concerned parties within the fourteen (14) working days from the date of the advertisement period stated under paragraphs 3.1.2 and 3.1.14.
- 3.4.2 That these appeals may constitute a second round of appeals (if any) after Council has pronounced itself over the submitted application.
- 3.4.3 That appeals registered with the Chief Executive Officer be forwarded to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee for thorough assessment, consideration and further recommendation to Council.
- 3.4.4 That if there are no appeals, the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat proceed with the handing over of the administrative task to the Office of the Mayor for further actions, which involve informing the applicants, next of kin and making the necessary arrangements for a street naming/renaming ceremony.
- 3.4.5 That Council retain the right to reject any objection with or without reasons and refuse the naming or renaming of a place or street.
- 3.4.6 That the decision taken by Council be final and no further objections be entertained.
- 4 That the Street and Place Naming Guidelines clearly outline the process of public participation and decision-making in the assessment, approval and disapproval of a street and place naming/renaming application.
- 5 That information from the general public be sought, facilitated and incorporated in the assessment of the application prior to the final decision and public notification.
- 6 That public participation recognise and focus on the needs and interests of all participants, including the general public and decision-makers.
- 7 That the resolving of this submission exclude all street and place naming/renaming applications received before the passing of this Council Resolution and be applicable to all applications received after the implementation of this public participation process.
- 8 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 156/05/2020

=====

CITY OF WINDHOEK

✉ 59 Windhoek

☎ 061 – 290 3081 / 2574



The Gateway to Endless Opportunities

Minutes of the Council Advisory Committee Meeting
held on Monday, 22 July 2024, at 14:30
at the National Theatre of Namibia, Backstage

Heritage Committee

ENQUIRIES: Mr B. Ellis/Ms B. Muundjua
TELEPHONE: 061 - 290 3081 / 2574

AGENDA

- 1. OPENING BY PRAYER / WELCOMING**
- 2. ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA**
- 3. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**
- 4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST**
- 5. PETITIONS**
- 6. MOTIONS**
- 7. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**
 - 7.1. HERITAGE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 JUNE 2024
- 8. MATTERS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS**
 - 8.1. [EDCS] MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT (MOA) BETWEEN THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK AND THE NATIONAL HERITAGE COUNCIL OF NAMIBIA (NHC).
 - 8.2. [UTP] UPDATE ON THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION TO RENAME THE KHOMASDAL STADIUM IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MR BOBBY SISSING.
- 9. NEW MATTERS**
 - 9.1. [EDCS] RE-ERECTION OF THE CURT VON FRANCOIS STATUE AT THE CITY MUSEUM.
 - 9.2. [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME BARUG STREET IN KATUTURA IN HONOUR OF THE LATE DR FLEMING ASPARA.
 - 9.3. [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME ISABELLA AND ROLLS ROYCE STREETS IN HONOUR OF REVEREND FREDERICK ABRAHAM JOSEPH OF THE APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF NAMIBIA.
- 10. CLOSING PRAYER**

Attendees: Councillors

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Councillor Professor Job Amupanda | Chairperson |
| 2. Councillor Clemencia Hanases | Deputy chairperson |
| 3. Councillor Joseph Uapingene | Member (Deputy Mayor) |
| 4. Councillor Sade Gawanas | Member - Online |

Attendees: Officials

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| 1. Mr. Claudius Kaverua | Section Head: Micro Entrepreneurs |
| 2. Mr. Aaron Nambadi | Curator: City Museum |
| 3. Mr. Charles Kondiri | Spatial Data Analyst, Urban and Transport Planning (UTP) |
| 4. Mr. Botha Ellis | Coordinator, Mayoral Affairs (Secretariat) |

Attendees: Others

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| 1. Ms. Alma Ulamba | Director: National Theatre of Namibia |
| 2. Dr. Hendrik Tjibeba | University of Namibia – Online |
| 3. Mr. Tuuda Haitula | Museum Development Officer: Museum Association of Namibia |

Absent with leave/apologies

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Councillor Queen Omagano Kamati | Member (Mayor) |
| 2. Councillor Bernardus Araeb | Member |
| 3. Councillor Sam Nujoma | Member |
| 4. Ms. Zurilea Steenkamp | Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services (EDCS) |
| 5. Ms. Grace Pujatura | Section Head: Tourism, Economic Development and Community Services (EDCS) |
| 6. Mr. Vernouman Endjala | Manager: Sustainable Development |
| 7. Ms. Ritta Khiba | Town and Regional Planning Consultant |
| 8. Ms. Gillian Kalf | Research Assistant |
| 9. Ms. Belinda Griqua | City Police |
| 10. Ms. Jati Indongo | National Museum of Namibia |

Absent without leave/apologies

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Mr. William Minnie | Research Assistant |
| 2. Mr. Elvianus Tshabo | Research Assistant |

1. Welcoming / Opening by prayer

The Chairperson welcomed all committee members present and online to the meeting and thanked the Deputy Chairperson for providing direction to the work of the Committee in his absence.

The Chairperson expressed satisfaction in the fact that the Committee is meeting offsite from the City of Windhoek, at the Backstage venue of National Theatre of Namibia (NTN) NTN. He indicated that it is a demonstration that the Committee endeavours to go out and actually get to see and experience the settings and work of fellow heritage stakeholders. The Chairperson indicated that members may sometimes think that they understand the work and the mandates of other stakeholders, but until they experience it for themselves, that understanding may be incomplete. The Chairperson indicated that, as part of the meeting, the director of the NTN, and Heritage Committee member, Ms. Alma Ulamba, will provide members with a brief overview of the venue and their activities. The Chairperson also indicated that the Committee may consider investigating the possibility of the City of Windhoek taking over the NTN, because of what it can mean and do for the City, to have its own theatre. Ms. Ulamba confirmed that the NTN has always been a government entity and never before belonged to the City of Windhoek.

The Chairperson also shared that he formed part of a delegation with the Mayor to Germany and that one of the things that he saw was how the host municipality plays a leading role in funding the arts and culture. In this regard the Chairperson drew parallels to the Committee's Heritage Houses Project. He explained that in comparison, the Committee would have a budget and specific programmes to carry out, through the sourcing funds, for example, to breath life into the arts. Berlin, for example, is in a position to illustrate their specific programmes and activities that they are funding and a similar model, or approach, should receive serious consideration. The Chairperson also noted that the City of Windhoek is hoping to have concrete discussions with the City of Berlin around the construction of a museum.

The City of Windhoek delegation have met with the governing mayor of Berlin in this regard, and further meetings to provide impetus to this proposal are in the making. According to the Chairperson, an opportunity exists to source funding from Germany to build and/or expand the City Museum.

The Chairperson then asked Mr. Charles Kondiri, Spatial Data Analyst in the Urban and Transport Planning (UTP) Department, to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. Adoption of the agenda

The agenda was adopted with the addition of time for the Director of the NTN to address the Committee.

3. Declaration of interest

- 3.1. It was noted that Dr Hendrik Tjibeba, as it relates to Agenda point 9.2. - Application to rename Barug street in Katutura in honour of the late Dr Fleming Aspara - declared his interest as appointee to deal with the application on behalf of the family.

4. Petitions

None received.

5. Motions

None submitted.

6. Approval of the minutes from the previous meetings held on 22 July 2024

Approval of the minutes of the meeting held on 22 July 2024 was proposed by the Deputy Chairperson and seconded by Councillor Joseph Uapingene.

7. Matters arising from the minutes

7.1. MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT (MOA) BETWEEN THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK AND THE NATIONAL HERITAGE COUNCIL OF NAMIBIA (NHC).

7.1.1. The Committee clarified that the item was sent back from Council for deliberation at Heritage Advisory Committee level firstly, and involving all the relevant stakeholders. The Chairperson gave further context in explaining that the members of the Committee need to be taken through the Memorandum of Agreement to understand all aspects, including the areas of cooperation between the City, and the National Heritage Council.

7.1.2. The Committee proposed that a workshop be held as a separate meeting and in addition to the scheduled Heritage Committee meetings. The Secretariat to arrange a workshop at a venue outside of the City of Windhoek premises. [ACTION: EDCS & OFFICE OF THE MAYOR]

7.2. UPDATE TO THE COMMITTEE ON THE FOLLOW-UP BY THE SECRETARIAT ON THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION TO RENAME THE KHOMASDAL STADIUM IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MR. BOBBY SISSING. REQUEST TO APPLICANTS TO SOURCE A LETTER OF SUPPORT FROM THE NAMIBIA FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION.

7.2.1. It was agreed that, after follow-ups with the applicant, by the Secretariat, that the applicant provides substantive information in support of the application, particularly from the Namibia Football Association (NFA). It was resolved that the application be submitted to Council for consideration. [ACTION: UTP]

8. New matters

8.1. [EDCS] RE-ERECTION OF THE CURT VON FRANCOIS STATUE AT THE CITY MUSEUM.

The Committee was advised that the statue was placed in the care of the City Museum, but that the City Museum should not see this as an imposition to re-erect the statue at the museum. The Committee agreed that the City Museum should conduct their due diligence on the matter. The Committee recommended the relevant department to prepare proposals for the appropriate options with the statue, to present to the Committee for consideration. [ACTION: EDCS]

8.2. [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME BARUG STREET IN KATUTURA IN HONOUR OF THE LATE DR FLEMING ASPARA.

8.2.1. The Committee recommended that the relevant department amend the street renaming application form to include options for alternative streets to be identified in the instance where the first option is not approved. The Committee resolved that the department present the amended form to the Committee again before approval for use. [ACTION: UTP]

8.2.2. It was confirmed that the applicant met all application requirements. It was resolved that the application be submitted to Council for consideration. [ACTION: UTP]

8.3. [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME ISABELLA AND ROLLS ROYCE STREETS IN HONOUR OF REVEREND FREDERICK ABRAHAM JOSEPH OF THE APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF NAMIBIA.

8.3.1. The item was withdrawn. It was determined that the item be resubmitted to the Committee for consideration once the period for public objection had lapsed. [ACTION: UTP]

9. Closing

The Chairperson thanked all members present for their contributions and for making time in their busy schedules to attend the meeting to ensure that we have a quorum to continue. The meeting was adjourned at 17:30.

Signed by



Cllr Job S. Amupanda

CHAIRPERSON

30/09/2024

DATE

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2018-11-28(22)]

9.4.17

**SOP.4 [UTP] RETAINING OF STREET NAMING
THEMES AND HONOURING OF PROPOSED
HONOUREES IN EXISTING AND NEWLY
ESTABLISHED TOWNSHIPS
(16/3/7/1)**

On proposal by Councillor MJ Amadhila, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the professional and administrative culture of embracing street naming themes be retained as per the Street and Public Place Naming Guidelines, attached as pages 1097 - 1107 to the agenda, approved by Council per Resolution 76/04/2017.
- 2 That historical, social, natural, national character and connection, cultural and emotional concerns of the affected areas and surrounding be taken into consideration as themes for naming/renaming streets, places and townships.
- 3 That the street naming themes in existing townships and extensions be maintained as original as possible for ease reference and orientation in delivering public and emergency services.
- 4 That in existing townships and extensions where street naming themes are established, such themes form the basis for new names in the area.
- 5 That distributor streets in current and upcoming townships be reserved for the retaining of existing and assigned street naming themes.
- 6 That future street naming and renaming applications honouring historical figures received after this Council Resolution be considered for arterial and main collector streets in existing and new township developments.
- 7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 374/11/2018



159

STREET, PLACE RE/NAMING AND PROPERTIES NUMBERING
APPLICATION FORM

Type of application

Naming/Renaming of
Street ☐Naming/Renaming of Place ☒(Re)Numbering of Street
Properties ☐

Particulars of the applicant

Name & Surname

Yulene M. Sissing

Organization

Postal Address

P.O. Box 10362, Khomasdal

Residential Address

Mahat maghardi Street Erf 4529.

Contact Number

0811608388

Email Address

yulene.sissing@gmail.com

Application details

Township Name

Windhoek

Name of the Street to be renamed

Khomasdal Stadium

Proposed three alternative and preferred street names

- Proposed street names must be kept short, at least limited to 20 characters including street name suffixes e.g. street, road, avenue etc.
- Historical, social, natural, national character and connection, cultural and emotional concerns of the affected areas and surrounding must be taken into consideration as themes.
- Further reference must be made to Section 5 and 7 of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines

Alternative 1

Bobby Sissing Stadium

Alternative 2

Alternative 3

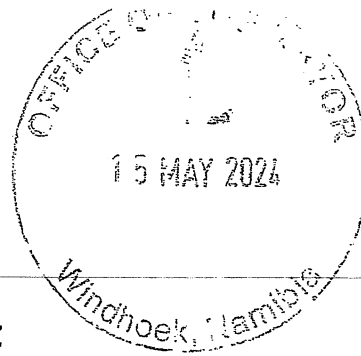
Declaration by the applicant

I CONFIRM that details provided are correct, to the best of my knowledge and the application in being made in accordance with the procedures and guidance of the Street and Place Naming Guideline of the Windhoek Municipality

Signature

Date

2024/5/15



Declaration by the applicant

I HAVE included the following supporting information with this application form (please tick)

- 5.1 Background of the street to be renamed ☒
- 5.2 A formal, comprehensive biography of the proposed honouree ☒
- 5.3 Research references, evidence of professional or community support ☒
- 5.4 Motivation as to why the affected street name should be changed ☒
- 5.5 Proof of all three required and placed public notices ☒
- 5.6 Consent affected residents, businesses, institutions and establishments ☒
- 5.7 Written objections raised (if any) ☒
- 5.8 Motivation addressing raised objections (if any) ☒
- 5.9 Acceptance letter from family member(s) (if proponent is not related) ☒
- 5.10 Consenting letter from MIRC, MURD and the respective
Diplomatic Representative (for proposed foreign national honouree) ☐
- 5.11 Proof of Payment (non-refundable application fee of 250.00 NAD) ☒

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

Date

2024/5/15

* Consents of all immediate residents, businesses and institutions or any other establishment residing and operating in the affected street must be secured. The term "immediate" refers to those affected parties sharing the particular street as their direct physical address as by municipal billing system. Complete list of erven must be obtained from the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat with the proof of payment.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Status of the Application

Application complete ☒

Application incomplete ☐

Namibian Citizen ☒

Foreign National ☐

Approved ☐

Reject ☐

Council Resolution

Comments

APPLICATION NO.

Application Dated

15/05/2024

Received Date

15/05/2024

Payment Receipt Number

Administrator

520009
17042

* All required supporting information are compulsory and must form part of the application. Failure to ensure that, will result in the application been considered as incomplete. No incomplete application will be accepted, neither submitted to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee for consideration.

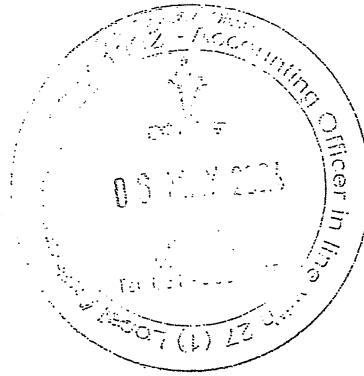
Enquiries and submission of the application
 If via postal address
 Office of the Mayor
 Windhoek Municipality
 Box 59, WINDHOEK

Enquiries
 Vernouman.Endjala@windhoekcc.org.na

If hand delivered
 Office of the Mayor
 Windhoek Municipality
 c/o Independence Avenue and Sam Nujoma Drive

Yulenesissing8@gmail.com
P.O.Box 10362
Khomasdal
9000

18 March 2024



City of Windhoek

Dear Mr Moses Matyayi

RE: Naming Khomasdal Soccer Stadium, The Bobby Sissing Stadium:

REASON:

This request is indeed long overdue and with the passing on of Comrade Sissing a tremendous cry out not only by society, Khomasdal Community, Soccer Clubs but also the recommendations of pertinent leaders eg ,Dr Danny Jordaan ,President of South Africa Football Assosiation.

Dr Leon Moller , Programme Leader(Oil,Gas &Renewable Energy Law).

DR Allen Boesak ,

Former President of South Africa Thabo Mbeki.

The Message by Late Excellency Dr Hage Geingob ,at the State Funeral of Comrade Sissing ,Called.

Without History a Society shares no common memory of where it has been and what efforts lead to the establishment of all. It is also a the great record of human experience and revealing the vast range of accommodations made by individuals and societies to the problems confronted them. To denied knowledge of ones roots deprived the society of their historical memories and the Youth will miss out on this amazing knowledge to confront problems with deeper awareness.

BACKGROUND:

The establishment of the Khomasdal Staduim and the phenomenal roll Comrade Bobby Sissing played to put Namibian Soccer on the map” .

He was the catalyst behind the unavoidable formation of non-racial football under the much despised slogan “No Normal

Sport in an Abnormal Society .

162

Comrade Sissing was the Founder of CNFA in joint forces with SACOS in 1983.

CNFA spawned the establishment of NFA soon after independence.

Since 1988 the Annual Soccer Bonanza become a highlight at the Khomasdal Soccer under the leadership of Comrade Sissing.

Comrade Sissing 's unconditional love for the wellbeing of the Katutura and Khomasdal youth and his love for soccer was the x factor in his strength and the 1st Fencing and Soccer Posts(weld by him) at the Khomasdal Soccer Stadium become a reality through arrangements of tournaments over weekends at the Khomasdal Soccer Stadium.

Kindly see attached booklet with messages on Social Media , Pictures , Petition and highlights to support this request for your perusal.

Looking forward to your favourable consideration.

Best regards

Yulene Sissing on behalf of the Sissing Family and Khomasdal Community

CC: Counsellor :Samuel Opotuli Angolo

CC: Mr Venaman Endjala

CC: Mayor of the City of Windhoek , Joseph Uapingene

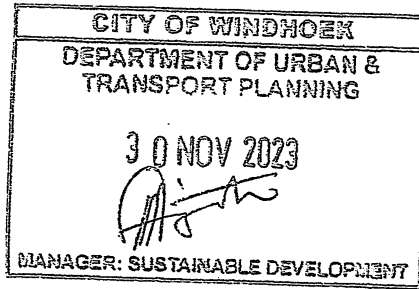
Yulenesissing8@gmail.com

P.O.Box 10362

Khomasdal

9000

07 November 2023



Urban and Transport Planning

City of Windhoek

Dear Mr Endjala

RE: Naming Khomasdal Soccer Stadium, The Bobby Sissing Stadium

I am sending this request to you because of a Cry out not only the Khomasdal Community but Namibians at large to name The Khomasdal Soccer Stadium , The Bobby Sissing Stadium. Their recommendation calls, "to safe keep a true success story and history on the establishment of the Khomasdal Stadium and the phenomenal roll he played to put Namibian Soccer on the map" .

He was the catalyst behind the unavoidable formation of non- racial football under the much despised slogan "No Normal Sport in an Abnormal Society "Therefor this history should be tell to the future generation and his legacy and history should never past.

Kindly find attached messages on Social Media , Pictures , Petition and highlights to support this request for your perusal.

Looking forward to your favourable consideration.

Best regards

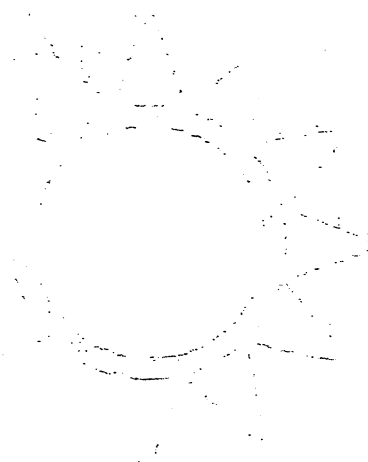
Yulene Sissing on behalf of the Sissing Family and Khomasdal Community

CC: Head of State: Your Excellency , Hage Geingob

CC: Mayor of the City of Windhoek , Joseph Uapingene

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Yulene Sissing".

"Phemasdal Soccer Hero"



Walter Sissing
"Bobby"



Legacy

Just the mere mentioning of Bobby Sissing, should be enough to dispatch butterflies sailing and running not in the lanes of every dike, who claims to know the finer points of the game in their own right. When it comes to the rigors of domestic football, "Uncle Bob" as the nobby-foot-like, football crazy, football club administrator and father of nine siblings is affectionately known amongst local football folklore, was the catalyst behind the unavoidable formation of non-racial football" – *Wes. Br.*

WALTER BOBBY SISSING

"We were crunched as rebels, denied certain human rights and sponsorships but stuck to our guns vowing to emphasize through word and deed that football was indeed about comradeship"

No Normal Sport in an Abnormal Society

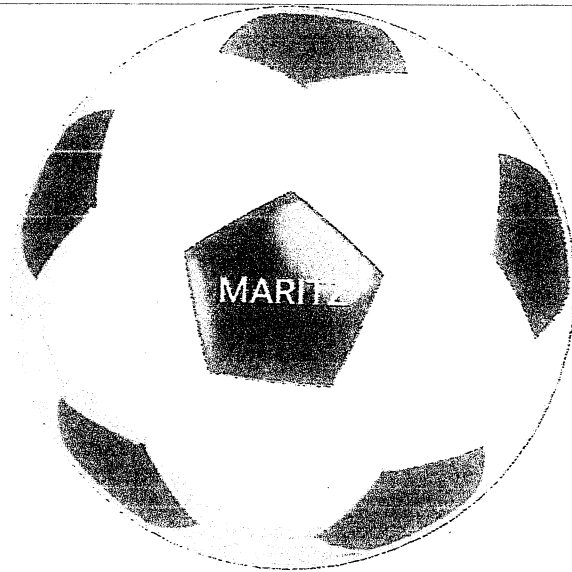
OVERVIEW

Born 29 May 1942 – Passed on 10 July 2021

Brief Historical Introduction

Born in Keetmanshoop in Namibia on May 29, 1942, Sissing's entire life was devoted to football from a young age. His father, who was born on Saint Helena Island, in Cape Town before moving to Keetmanshoop where he married his mother to start a life in the old South West Africa.

It was in the dusty streets of Karasburg, where the late Bobby came out of his shell after joining the town's top football team Maritz United before he immigrated to Windhoek, where he revived his beloved club Maritz. Upon his arrival in the capital, Bobby wasted little time as he teamed up with the Moller brothers Louis and Charl, Jan Bessinger and Fred Peterson to call into life a new football side christened Maritz United, because he would not let go of his boyhood team. Maritz started playing organized football in then coloured football league, consisting of Black Spiders, Golden Arrows, Thistles and Burnley United in Windhoek's old location, today Hochland Park.



Aged just 17, he witnessed first-hand the brutality of the then South African apartheid regime, during the forced removal of natives from the old location in 1959. This spawned a sense of "resistance" to the apartheid regime.

Bobby – being regarded as an anti-apartheid activist was shot in the abdomen at the notorious Star Hotel in Khomasdal in 1974 and was rushed to Cape Town, South Africa for an emergency operation. He ended up being temporarily wheelchair-bound – leading to the natural death of football in Khomasdal. Upon his miraculous recovery, he came out firing on all cylinders as he stunned the entire football fraternity by publicly aligning himself and the Khomasdal Football Association with Swapo political movement – a stance that did not go well down the throats of local authorities.

Subsequently, the face of domestic football changed dramatically when Bobby and his troops point-blank refused to play in the Multi-Racial League for whites, coloureds and darkies in 1977. The breakaway group joined forces with their South African counterparts in the South African Council on Sport (SACOS).

CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS YOUTH IN KHOMASDAL

With an ever-increasing risk of drug and alcohol abuse amongst the youth within the "then Coloured Community" in Khomasdal – Bobby Sissing targeted young athletes in joining various soccer clubs and eventually established the Central Namibian Football Association, hereinafter referred to as CNFA in 1983. The Khomasdal Soccer Stadium became the center piece of attraction over weekends as Bobby Sissing made the Khomasdal field available allowing the new league to kick-start its campaign without any further hindrance. The Khomasdal Soccer Stadium was a mere gravel pitch with no secure fencing. He took on the task of soliciting support from local businesses and with the sanction of the Municipality succeeded in developing the Stadium into a fully fledged "playable" soccer pitch. In his personal capacity he welded the first soccer posts for the Khomasdal Soccer stadium. Local schools also





benefited from this development. Tournaments were organized which drew a magnitude of crowds who came to support their respective soccer clubs.

As attached it is without doubt that Uncle Bobby played a massive roll in the success stories of many youth throughout the country e.g. Leon Moller (Program Leader, Oil Gas & Renewable Energy Law) Dr Nico Feris, Boet Matthews (Boet always insist to give recognition to Uncle Bobby who brought him to Namibia and he therefor could leave behind the dangerous streets of Hanover Park and became one of the Nr1 Sports writers in Namibia). Carlos Kambaekwa call Bobby Sissing a Father, a Friend, a Mentor. (Also became a magnificent Sports writer and recently released his own Book (Bobby became a renounce figure in Western Cape with a yearly Participation with a well reckoned Namibian team in the Popular Clenville (Athlone tournament) and also at the same time scouted spotless talent and football expertise. As it was the nature of Bobby he easily become friends of these parents and could persuade some parents to bring their highly talented sons to Namibia, e.g. Lionel "Boet" Matthews, Willy Riwida, Ronald Cloete Wenzel, John Abrahams, Gordon Fredericks, Desmond Adams, Raymond Barreiro and Jeff Davids for our kids to be able to see and learn without paying any training camps.

As promised Bobby became the father of these boys and his wife and kids had no choice but to except all this kids as their own in their humble not to big house .

During the following years the CNFA succeeded in participate, in three tournaments in Durban, Port Elizabeth and Cape Town respectively – representing "Namibia". Namibia competed as a "Province" under SACOS (1985, 1986 and 1988 Under 18 Inter-Provincial Tournaments).

These tournaments further encouraged these young athletes to remain dedicated to their sports code and developed a sense of belonging to the CNFA.

Beyond these cross-border tournaments – the Annual Easter Soccer Bonanza became a highlight since 1988 – hosted by the CNFA and the venue was the Khomasdal Soccer Stadium.

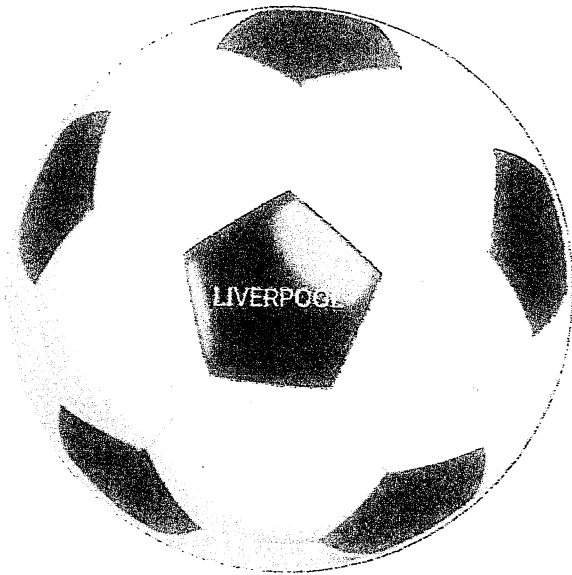


The CNFA spawned the establishment of the Namibian Football Association, soon after the Namibian Independence. The ties with SACOS were dismantled, but Bobby Sissing – continued nurturing the relationship which assisted him in becoming a renowned Sports Administrator who was driven by an unequalled passion for developing soccer into a force to be reckoned with on the continent.

Truth be told, history reveals that there can only be one Bobby Sissing the Bobby Sissing who unselfishly put his body and family life on the line to work so hard without any reward to desperately ensure the Bantus (blacks), coloureds /Basters, mingling through football segregation back in the days with the help of very Pertinent People such as Dr Danie Jordaan (President of FIFA), Dr Alan Boesak, Late Bishop Desmond Tutu, Late Rama Reddy and many more. Bobby had to man up alone with the dismantling of CNFA (8-10 members) (to except responsibility of all debts and had to endure when the bailju's repossessed his house furniture to cover all debts as mentioned in some local newspapers.

KEY ATTRIBUTES FOR CONSIDERATION

- Icon – in the development of Namibian Soccer under extreme circumstances
- Non-subscriber to segregation (apartheid)
- Used soccer to resist inequalities.
- Instrumental in developing youngster into contributing members of society
- Deeply rooted and resilient
- Architect of the NFA (built on the foundations of CNFA – of which he was the founder)
- Sports Ambassador – recognized by MTC Chairman Award (In grateful appreciation of your dedication and service to Namibian Football. Your encouragement, understanding, patience and commitment have made a positive impact) in 2017.
- Wholeheartedly supported the fight for the liberation of a nation.



CONCLUSION

Namibians it would just be prudent to officially acknowledge the unselfish contributions of Bobby Sissing towards the Namibian Soccer and its people. He came out firing on all cylinders as he stunned the entire football fraternity by publicly aligning himself and the Khomasdal Football Association with Swapo Political Movement - a stance that did not go well down the throats of Local Authorities. Subsequently the face of Domestic football changed dramatically when Bobby and his troops blankly refused to play in the Multi-racial League for whites, coloureds and darkies in 1977. They break away group joined forces with their South African counterparts in the South African Council on sports (SACOS).

The Government of the Republic of Namibia bestowed the honour of War Veteran on him and upon his passing on 10 July 2021 offered a state funeral.

Naming the Khomasdal Soccer Stadium - the Bobby Sissing Stadium would ensure that his legacy will never past. And will remain noticed amongst the Community - especially amongst the future generations and veteran soccer stars of yester-year. To high light this gesture is that a beautiful true life story can be shared to our children that out of any humble background a person can change any situation and know that the sky is the limit. Most importantly to believe that with the help of the Almighty no one should ever take a back seat on injustice.

PHOTOGRAPHS







Khomasdal Football Association
ESTABLISHED 1983

CLUB: 9/LIONS

PLAYERS TICKET

Khomasdal Football Association

2015-2016

2015-2016

SIGNATURE: [Signature] DATE: 2015-2016













SEASON 19..... SEISOEN

Nº 209

Admit Mr./Mrs.

to all soccer matches played in S.W.A. under the control—
of the S.W.A. Football Association.

COMPLIMENTARY. NOT NEGOTIABLE

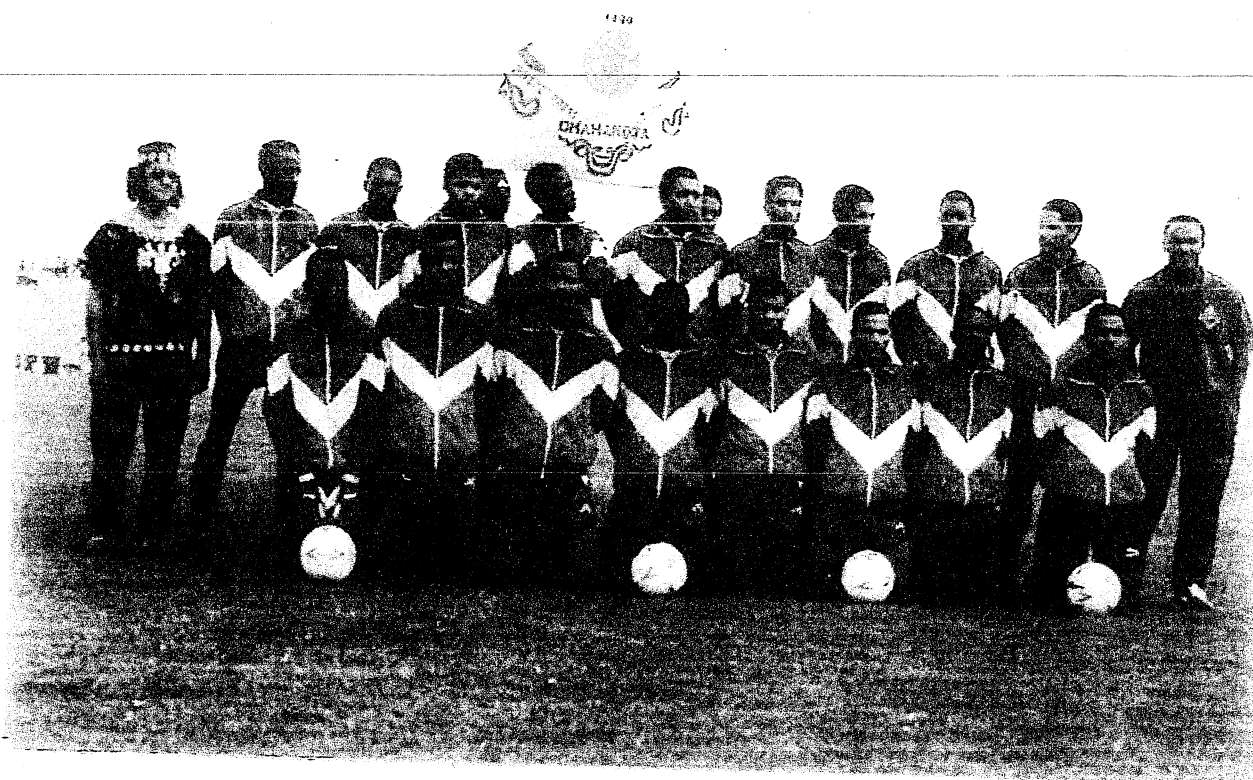
Verleen toegang aan mnr./mev.
tot alle sokkerwedstryde gespeel in S.W.A. onder die beheer
van die S.W.A. Sokkervereniging.

KOMPLIMENTÊR. NIE OORDRAAGBAAR NIE

[Signature]
.....
President

.....
Secretary/Sekretaris







Back, from left: D. Meddison (secr.), Big Ben Hendrickse, K.T. Michael, L. Basson (man), R. Kony, J. Prinz, B. Sissing (coach)
 Middle, from left: W. Nortje, H. Jooste, D. Nel, W. Cloete.
 Front, from left: A. Moiler, M. Dandu, G. Camm, D. Isaacks, J. Springbok.

The Unbeatable African Grey Swans Team in 1980



Central Namibian Football Association



Back, from left: D. Meddison (secr.), Big Ben Hendrickse, «T. Michael, L. Basson(man), R. Kony, J. Prinz, B. Sissing (coach)
 Middle, from left: W. Nortje, H. Jooste D. Nel, W. Cloete
 Front, from left: A Möller, M. Dandu, G. Camm, D. Isaacks J. Springbok



Meisje CNFA en haar twee prinsesse is uit hierdie vyf pragtige finaliste gekies. Hulle is van links: Althea Africa, Ronelle Erdman, Paula Ockhuizen, Patricia Ockhuizen en Nicolene Louw.

Regs: Mnr. Clement Kloppers het die groot gehoor vermaak toe hy as seremoniemeester tydens die kroning van Meisje CNFA opgetree het.



Althea Africa, middel, het onlangs groot pryse gewen, waaronder 'n naweek vir twee in Kaapstad, toe sy as Meisje CNFA in die Club Capitol in Khomasdal gekroon is. Haar twee prinsesse was Paula Ockhuizen, eerste prinses, links en Ronelle Erdman, tweede prinses. Die skaunheidswedstyd is deur die Central Namibia Football Association (CNFA) gereël.



Yulene Sissing, Meisje CNFA van verlede jaar, het haar kroon aan Althea Africa, die nuwe Meisje CNFA, oorhandig.

Meisje CNFA gekies



Een van die modelle wat aan die kroningsplegtigheid van Meisje CNFA deelgeneem het, vertoon die nuutste slenterdrag.



Paula Ockhuizen het as deel van die Meisje CNFA-skaunheidswedstyd hierdie aandruk vertoon.

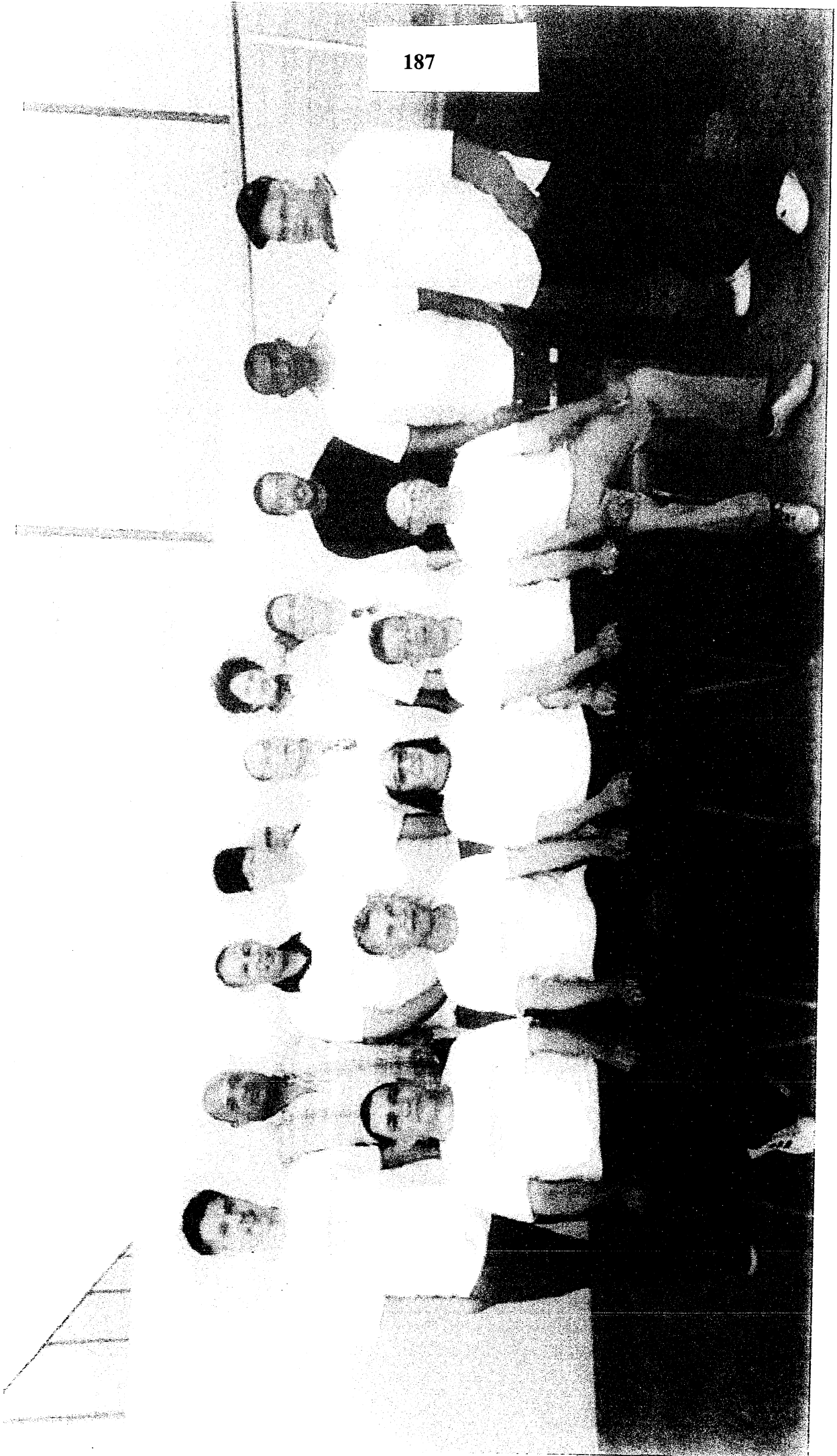


Mnr. Bobby Sissing, president van die CNFA, het sy verjaardag tydens die kroning van Meisje CNFA gevier. Hy is saam met sy eggenote afgeneem.



Gregory van Wyk het saam met sy vriendin die plegtigheid geniet toe Meisje CNFA in die Club Capitol gekies is.



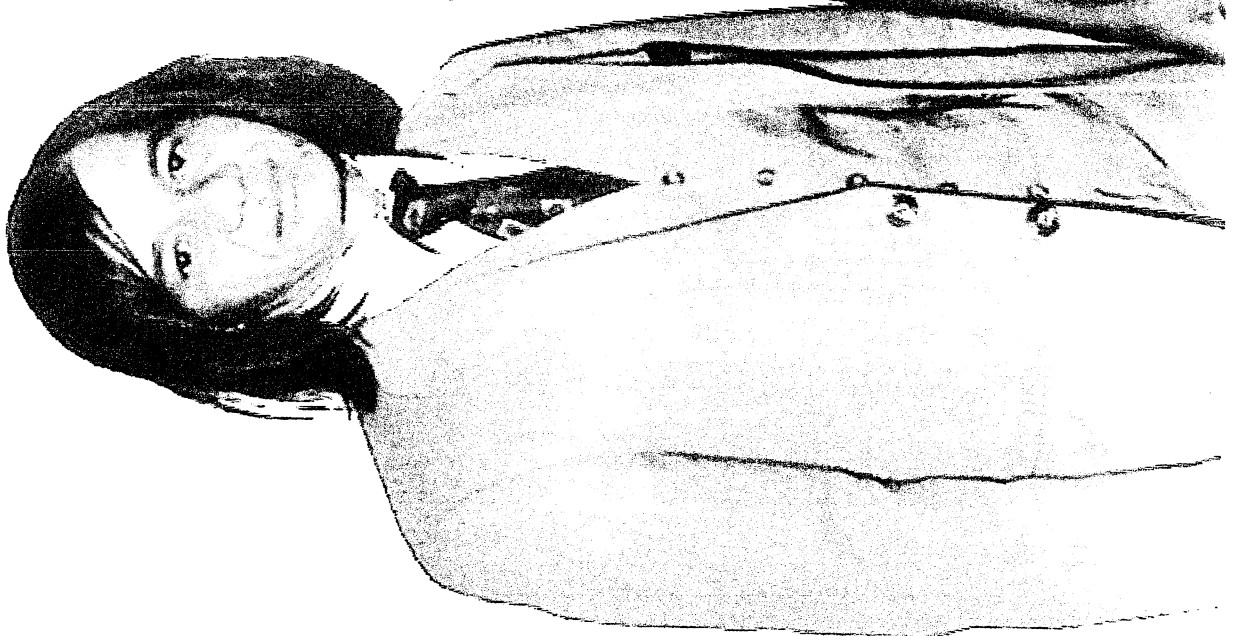
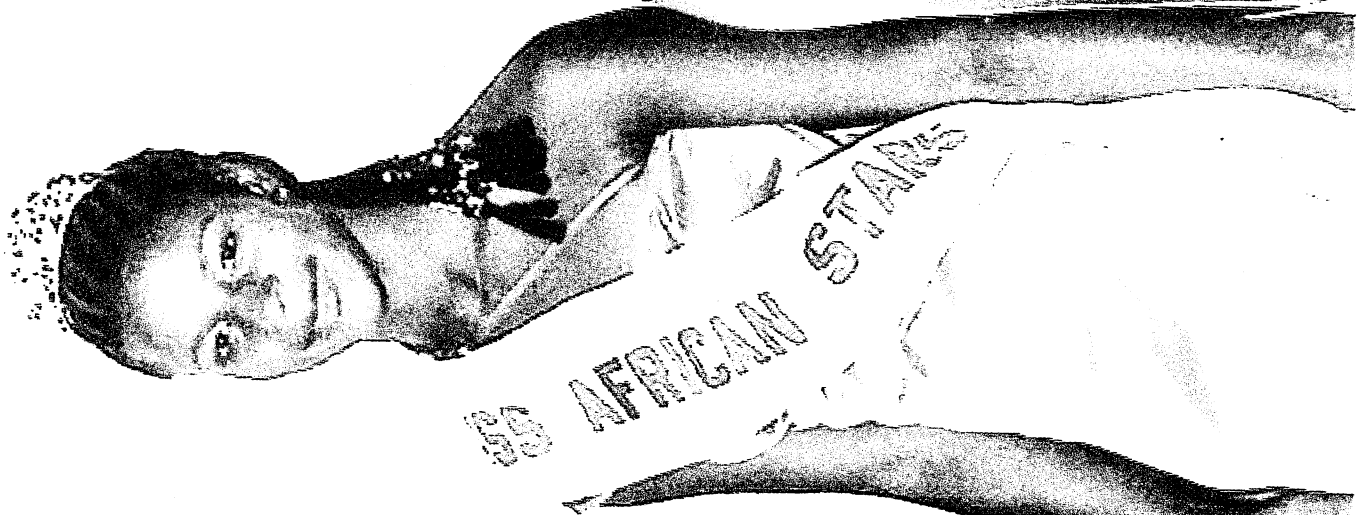
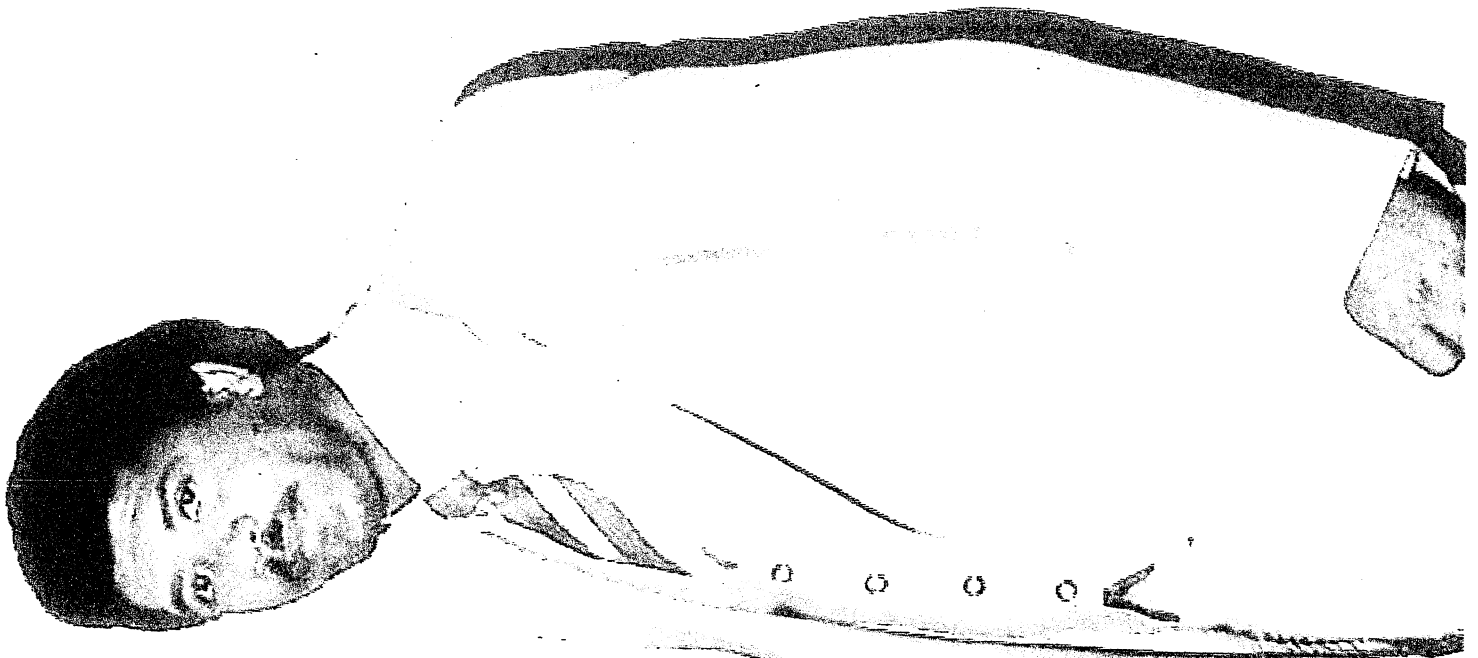






Central Namibian Football Association

[illegible]





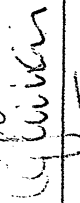
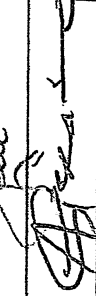
Manager Buddy Blevins,
 Vice-President of the
 Greater Bazaar, standing at 7.44.
 The Bazaar is a major
 event for the African American
 community in the South.
 The Bazaar is a major
 event for the African American
 community in the South.



RESIDENT CONSENT FORM

Petition to rename the Khomasdal soccer field to Bobby sissing soccer field

195

Action petitioned for	We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to rename the khomasdal soccer field to Bobby Sissing soccer field			
Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date
Zebada Strauss		Khomasda Wlk	Long overdue	24/7/21
Gerald Engelbrecht		Khomasdal Wlk	Long overdue	24/7/21
Manoche		Rocky Crest	Deserved	24/7/21
Mylie Longenhoven		Khd Wlk	Long overdue	24/7/21
Shawn Longenhoven		Khd Wlk	about time	24/7/21
Zolagash Longenhoven		Khd Wlk	Deserved	24/7/21
Sebe Newman		Khomasdal		8/11/23
Leslie Newman		Khomasdal		8/11/23
WASIM SISSINGI		P.O. BOX 10362 KHOMASDAL	DESERVED / ABOUT TIME	8/11/23
Ronal Xagius		Khomasdal	Long overdue	8/11/23
CYNTHIA ELKAND		KHOMASDAL	UNSUNG KID HERO	8/11/23
Zayne Sissing		Khomasdal	Long overdue	8/11/23
ATTEND		WATSON 8096	Long Over due	9/11/23

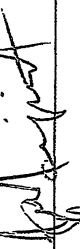
Petition to rename the Khomasdal soccer field to Bobby sissing soccer field

Action petitioned for We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to rename the Khomasdal soccer field to Bobby Sissing soccer field

Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date
Tollie	Van Wijk.	Frederic Mogoti		24/07/21
Tin	ISAKS	62F3431 12th	Long overdue	24/7/21
Carl	Mouton.	W.H.K	Long overdue	24/7/21
William	Loete	W.H.K.	Long overdue	24/7/21
Deno	Loete	Khomasdal	Long overdue	24/7/21
Capitain	Schimmig	Khomasdal	Long overdue	24/7/21
Helen	Ferns	Khomasdal	Long overdue	24/7/21
Dewani		W.H.K	Long overdue	24/07/21
C. Mackelil		W.H.K	"	24.07.21
E. Mackelil		W.H.K	"	24.07.21
E.M. Benkes		W.H.K	"	24.07.21
Ellence	Benkes	W.H.K	"	24/7/2021
Riaan Benkes	Benkes	W.H.K	A	24/7/21

Petition to rename the Khomasdal soccer field to Bobby sissing soccer field

197

Action petitioned for		We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who urge our leaders to act now to rename the khomasdal soccer field to Bobby Sissing soccer field			
Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date	
Kylie Longest		7417 858 Geelsysie Street KHD		24/07/21	
Charmelle Diergaardt		Bosduif str. 859	KHD	24/07/21	
Kim Esterhuizen		858 Geelsysie Street	KHD	24/07/20	
Ali MASJET		788 4pus str. WUK	IT'S ABOUT TIME	24/7/21	
Yulene Sissing		858 Geelsysie str	long due	24/7/21	
Elsas Enche		Erf 4528 Khomasdal	KHD	24/7/21	
"		11	11		
Elzine		11	11	27/7/21	
LEVERT FERIS		949, NAGUIL STREET KHOMASDAL, JILINDHOFK	Long overdue	24/07/21	
Urban Martin		43 NODATIS, KONDAB STR KLEINE KUPPE	Long Overdue	24/07/21	
HARRIS		448 RC	Long Overdue.	24/07/21	
HARRIS Z.		442 RC	Long Overdue	24.07.21	
HARRIS		1349 KHD	Long Overdue	24/7/21	

Joas waheng	Sting	WHL	Central Noc	Long overdue	28/07/21
Rashid Kapier	B	WHL	Dorado Park	Long overdue	24/07/21
Dallas K		WHL	Kasturwa	Long overdue	22/07/21
Ismael Bngke		WHL	P. Park	Long overdue	24/07/21
Shaban Packer		WHL		Long overdue	24/07/21
Leon S. Buis		WHL	Khomastal	Long overdue	24/07/21
Alex Cloet		WHL	Khomastal	Long overdue	24/07/21
Mnyupe Fam.		WHL		Long overdue	24/07/21
Azadeh Family		WHL		Long overdue	24/07/21
Hyndon Family		WHL		Long overdue	24/07/21
Julio Potjele		WHL		Long overdue	24/07/21
Hyndon Platt		WHL		Long overdue	24/07/21
Wayne Baumgarten		WHL		Long overdue	24/07/21
Kasi E. Bicas		WHL	Eros	Long overdue	24/07/21
Anuschka T. Bicas		WHL	Khomastal	Long overdue	24/07/21

NEWSPAPER ADVERTS

SPOTTYPE DEADLINES:

13:00 TWE WERKSDAE VOOR PLASING
13:00 TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT

TEL: 061 297 2175

FAX: 061 239 638

EMAIL: classifieds@synergic.com.na

No advertisements will be accepted telephonically.

Geen advertensies sal telefonies aanvaar word nie.

IN OUDSOPPAWE

- 001 Sterfgovallo
- 002 In Memoriam
- 003 Bankkondigings
- 004 Verlore
- 005 Kennisgewings
- 006 Persoonlik
- 007 Optelings
- 008 Berekenings gowa
- 009 Vacatures
- 010 Spesiale diens
- 011 Gelukwensings
- 012 Eloumdomo
- 013 Bou en ver
- 014 Akkommodasie
- 015 Te huur gowa
- 016 Te huur
- 017 Kommerseel te huur gowa
- 018 Kommerseel te huur
- 019 Kommerseel te koop gowa
- 020 Kommerseel te koop
- 021 Alletel te koop gowa
- 022 Alletel te koop
- 023 Diere
- 024 Motorfiets en fiets
- 025 Motors
- 026 Vragmotors en sleepwaans
- 027 Huise te koop gowa
- 028 Huise te koop
- 029 Besighede
- 030 Phase te koop gowa
- 031 Phase te koop
- 032 Veilings
- 033 Erwe te koop gowa
- 034 Erwe te koop
- 035 Regskennisgewings

WATERS & DEADLINES

To avoid disappointment of an advertisement not appearing on the date you wish, please book in advance. Classified small notices and display smalls: 13:00, two working days prior to placing. A handling fee of 15% is payable on cancellations received in writing by 13:00 two days before scheduled publication. No cancellation will be accepted if received after this deadline.

CONTENTS

- 001 Death Notices
- 002 In Memoriam
- 003 With Gratitude
- 004 Lost
- 005 Notices
- 006 Personal
- 007 Training
- 008 Employment Wanted
- 009 Vacatures
- 010 Services
- 011 Congratulations
- 012 Properties
- 013 Construction
- 014 Accommodation
- 015 Wanted to Let
- 016 To Let
- 017 Commercial Wanted
- 018 To Let
- 019 Commercial Property to Buy
- 020 Comm. Property for Sale
- 021 Goods Wanted to Buy
- 022 Goods for Sale
- 023 Animals
- 024 Bicycles and Motorcycles
- 025 Vehicles
- 026 Trucks and Trailers
- 027 Residential Prop. for Buy
- 028 Residential Prop. for Sale
- 029 Business
- 030 Farms Wanted to Buy
- 031 Farms for Sale
- 032 Auctions
- 033 Even Wanted to Buy
- 034 Even for Sale
- 035 Legal Notices

CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE:

Republic reserves the right to withhold or cancel any advertisement order that has been accepted. Republic accepts no liability for failure to publish an advertisement received by telephone.

NOTICES:

Please report errors immediately. Republic or agents no

Foundings Notices

NOTICE is hereby given to the biological mother, Ms Sina Dovid, of an abandoned baby boy, born on 12/03/2024, to contact the social worker, Mrs Anel Putensen at 081 266 5544 or 081 288 6526 during office hours. Kindly take note that NO CRIMINAL CHARGES will be laid against the parents for abandoning the baby and this notice is for the purpose of completing the placement of the child in alternative care. The Ministry is legally obligated to give this notice in terms of Section 227 (5) of the Child Care and Protection Act, Act 3 of 2015. Section 227 (1) (a) provides that the parent, guardian or caregiver of a child who abandons the child may not be prosecuted under Section 254 for such abandonment if the child is left with the physical control of a person at the premises of a hospital, police station, fire station, school, place of safety, children's home or any other prescribed place.

Employment Wanted

REBECCA is looking for domestic work. Has 5 years experience. She is self-motivated, ambitious, responsible with excellent communication skills. Call: 061-6393161.

Vacatures

MEGA SHADE NAMIBIA Wel-der/Cutter to work in workshop. Must have 10-years welding experience. Please contact Mega Shade Namibia at 061-254116/249097.

BLUESKYRES NAMIBIA Vacatures for Construction Manager

Vacatures

MEDICAL DIAGNOSTICS LABORATORY CC Laboratory Technician and Quality Assurance Manager
Location: Windhoek, Namibia
Requirements:
- BSc or BTech Medical Laboratory Sciences Degree
- Registration with Allied Health Profession Council of Namibia
- A qualification in Quality or Business Administration
- At least 5 years of work experience of which 2 must be on quality management
- Ability to perform phlebotomy procedures
- Demonstrated knowledge and understanding of Stepwise Laboratory quality improvement process towards accreditation
- Experience of working in an accredited laboratory will also be an added advantage
Closing date 10 May 2024
Address the applications to: Mr Dept. Medical Diagnostic, Academia Medical Centre, Windhoek
Email: whk@mdc.com.na
No hand delivered applications will be accepted. Previous dis-advantaged Namibians are encouraged to apply. MDL is an equal opportunity employer.

DM0202400-315584

SILVERLANDS VINEYARDS PTY LTD: An excellent opportunity exists for a hardworking and motivated individual to join our company. Silverlands Vineyards Pty Ltd, a large table grape farming operation, is situated 50 km from the South Africa and Namibia Border Post in Ausseich, Namibia.

Systems Manager Responsibilities:
- Management, oversight and reporting of all the farm's processes in respect of chemicals and fertilisers including ordering, storage and allocation.
- Management, oversight and reporting of harvest information for our international customers and our employees are receiving incentive based remuneration.
- Identify and train talented Namibians to ensure all processes and systems are in line with global best

Services

DO YOU URGENTLY NEED CASH? Get up to 75% of your vehicle's value in 45 min! Just a car! Moono-lah when you need it! Autocash 061-400676.
DM0202400-45502

Legal Notices

NOTICE OF TRANSFER OF BUSINESS: Take notice that EDEN HUNTING AND TOURISM (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED (2005/388) intends to alienate and dispose of the business being conducted by Eden Hunting and Tourism (Pty) Ltd at the premises situated at Farm Eden Nature Reserve to and in favour of WEALTH MAX INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD (2023/1206) as a going concern, and that this publication shall serve as due notice in terms of Section 34 of the Insolvency Act No. 24 of 1936.
DR. WEDER, KAUTA & HOVEKA INC.
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS
WIKH HOUSE, JAN JONKER ROAD,
AUSPANNPLATZ
WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA
REF: AMW/ms/MAT191797
DM0202400-15483

LEGAL NOTICE REGARDING OF KHOMASDOL SOKKOR STADIUM: Notice is hereby given in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines of the City of Windhoek, that I, Yulene Sising, ID 67120810022, P.O. Box 02362 Khomasdal Yulenesising@gmail.com hereby makes a request for the Windhoek Municipal Council to rename the Khomasdal Soccer Stadium in Khomasdal. Written objections, duly motivated, to this transaction must be forwarded to the Chief Executive Officer, Box 59 Windhoek and the applicant within fourteen (14) working days from the date of advertisement.
DM0202400-45569

NOTICE

EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES NAMIBIA

Legal Notices

NOTICE EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES NAMIBIA
ESTATE OF THE LATE: EVA-MARIA MARTHA MARGARETHE WALTER
ID: 321015 1001 4
PENSIONER OF WAIVIS BAY
Date of Death: 03 JANUARY 2023
ESTATE NO: E1859/2023

Notice is hereby served that the First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above estate is lying for inspection at the office of the Master of the High Court Windhoek and at the Master's office at WAIVIS BAY for a period of twenty-one days from date of publication of this notice.

BAIK WINDHOEK LIMITED
TRUST DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 15, WINDHOEK
NAMIBIA

1 x NISSAN BUS, REGISTRATION NUMBER N 4306 KM.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:
1. The sale will be held without reserve and goods will be sold to highest bidder.
2. The goods will be sold "voel-stoets".
3. Payment shall be made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque.
Dated at Otjiwarongo this 2nd day of May 2024.
TUTTA HARASES LEGAL PRACTITIONERS
LEGAL PRACTITIONER FOR THE EXECUTION CREDITOR
1ST FLOOR, OFFICE NO. 15 CARSTENSEN BUILDING
CORNER OF KUKUMBI KANDAN-GA
6 ST. GEORGES STREETS
OTJIWARONGO
REF: KAM3/002
DM0202400-15595

Notice is hereby given that the First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above Estate will lie for inspection at the Office of the Master of the High Court, Windhoek, and a duplicate thereof at the Office of the Magistrate at Arara for a period of 21 days from the publication thereof.

P.O. BOX 414, WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

Legal Notices

NOTICE OF SALE IN THE High Court of Namibia
Main Division - Windhoek
Case Number: HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2023/03442
In the matter between:
TOMBIAS KAPESA KAMBALA, Execution Creditor
and
HIGINIO CRUZ, Execution Debtor

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION
In Execution of a Judgment granted against the Execution Debtor by the above Court and signed by the above Honorable Court on the 12th day of September 2023 the following movable properties will be sold on the 31st of May 2024 by the Deputy Sheriff of the Court at 09:00 at Erf 163 RENSBURGER STREET, LAFRENZ, WINDHOEK, Republic of Namibia of the under mentioned movable property of the Execution Debtor:
1 x NISSAN BUS, REGISTRATION NUMBER N 4306 KM.

CONDITIONS OF SALE:
1. The sale will be held without reserve and goods will be sold to highest bidder.
2. The goods will be sold "voel-stoets".
3. Payment shall be made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque.
Dated at Otjiwarongo this 2nd day of May 2024.

TUTTA HARASES LEGAL PRACTITIONERS
LEGAL PRACTITIONER FOR THE EXECUTION CREDITOR
1ST FLOOR, OFFICE NO. 15 CARSTENSEN BUILDING
CORNER OF KUKUMBI KANDAN-GA
6 ST. GEORGES STREETS
OTJIWARONGO
REF: KAM3/002
DM0202400-15595

Notice is hereby given that the First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above Estate will lie for inspection at the Office of the Master of the High Court, Windhoek, and a duplicate thereof at the Office of the Magistrate at Arara for a period of 21 days from the publication thereof.

P.O. BOX 414, WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

To avoid disappointment of an advertisement not appearing on the date you wish, please book financially. Classified ads, notices and display ads: 13:00, two working days prior to placing. A handling fee of 16% is payable on cancellations received in writing by 13:00 two days before scheduled publication. The cancellation will be accepted if received after this deadline.

RATES:

- (Monday - Friday)
- Classified Small: \$512.30 for the first 20 words and \$52.15 (45% Vat) included for every word thereafter
- Display Small: \$150.10 per col/line (15% Vat included)
- School notices: \$555.70 (15% Vat included) per col/cm
- Churches: \$555.70 (15% Vat included) per col/cm
- Sport Clubs: \$555.70 (15% Vat included) per col/cm
- Births, engagements, marriages, deaths, In memoriam: \$555.70 (15% Vat included) per col/cm
- Legal Notices: \$575.00 for the first 300 words and \$52.40 (15% Vat included) for every word thereafter

working experience. The perfect candidate will implement the construction of technological units for the distribution and acidification of solutions in the geological industrial minerals. Hydraulic testing of the facilities, startup of the objects in operation, control. Laying and disconnection of power cables, various electrical work. Assembly, configuration, installation and disconnection of instrumentation cabinets. The successful candidate must be fluent in English and Russian, computer literate and design AutoCad Technical Drafting MS Office Application and CV to be sent to: Svetlana.bauer@uranium1.com

ERBONS:

Please report errors immediately. Republicain accepts no responsibility for errors that occur in the publication of any text beyond the cost of the space occupied by the faulty advertisement. No re-publication will be given due to small typographical errors which do not lessen the effectiveness of the advertisement. Republicain does not accept responsibility for misrepresentation in advertisements.

working experience. The perfect candidate will implement the construction of technological units for the distribution and acidification of solutions in the geological industrial minerals. Hydraulic testing of the facilities, startup of the objects in operation, control. Laying and disconnection of power cables, various electrical work. Assembly, configuration, installation and disconnection of instrumentation cabinets. The successful candidate must be fluent in English and Russian, computer literate and design AutoCad Technical Drafting MS Office Application and CV to be sent to: Svetlana.bauer@uranium1.com

Closing date: 06 May 2024.

namibia
Individual travel
We are looking to strengthen our team at our office in Windhoek

Main tasks:

1. Overseeing car fleet/ Self-drive & Guided
2. Car handover & receiving
3. Welcoming FIT Guests
4. Overseer admin / Repairs/ NATS / NTB etc.
5. Manage our workshop/ driver team
6. Flexible / work weekends

Requirements:

1. Good command of English spoken and written
2. German speaking/ a reliable command of spoken German
3. Experience in Operations/ Tourism sector
4. Good knowledge of excel
5. Reliable & a Team Player

Please send CV to:

andrew@namp.com.na

ation Program
Location: Rundu
Responsibilities:
- Develop and implement training programs for various departments including butchery, bakery, warehouse/receiving, and shop/floor.
- Ensure adherence to food safety and sanitation practices.
- Provide comprehensive product knowledge and handling training.
- Foster excellent customer service and communication skills among staff.
- Drive sales through effective merchandise presentation and sales techniques.
- Uphold health and safety guidelines to create a safe working environment.
- Promote teamwork and collaboration across departments.
- Facilitate continuous improvement initiatives through ongoing training and development.

*Requirements:
- Proven experience in designing and delivering training programs, preferably in a retail environment.
- Strong understanding of food safety regulations and best practices.
- Excellent communication and interpersonal skills.
- Demonstrated leadership abilities with the ability to motivate and inspire teams.
- Detail-oriented with a focus on continuous improvement.
- Relevant certification in training and development is a plus.
E-mail CV to: ren.redona@hisoquest.com

DM020240045468

OM TE
ADVERTISER
SMARTEL
Ministerpersoneel
T. 061.207.2175

Sportable Storage
Services
DO YOU URGENTLY NEED
CASH? Get up to 75% of your vehicle's value in 45 min! Just a car! Moob-leath when you need it! Autocash 061-400676.
DM020240044728

To Hire
To Let
Conveniently situated in the heart of Windhoek, the office suites boasts a prime location with easy access to Government Office Park, restaurants, and other amenities. Immerse yourself in a thriving business district that fosters collaboration and networking opportunities. Affordable and transparent pricing offers competitive rates with no hidden fees.
Contact us now at: frontoffice@celik@gmail.com or SMS/WhatsApp: 081-7369216. Monday to Friday: 8.30 - 17.30
DM020240045673

ACADEMIC LADIES STUDENT ACCOMMODATION SHARING:
Fully furnished, walking distance from UNAM, DSTV, Wi-Fi, water and electricity included, N\$2 900.00. Call: 081-1288924.
DM020240041547

Merch to loop
Goods for Sale
May from 13h00 - 18h00 and Saturday from 09h00 - 13h00 on the 4th of May. Address is 17 Ganas Street, Aussenblick. Please contact 081277803 for a location.
DM020240041547

Garage Sales on Friday 3 May from 13h00 - 18h00 and Saturday from 09h00 - 13h00 on the 4th of May. Address is 17 Ganas Street, Aussenblick. Please contact 081277803 for a location.
DM020240041547

Market Watch
TO ADVERTISE ONLINE
CLASSIFIEDS 1.061.50.207

rest per annum from 30 days after sale to date of full and final payment:
(c) Deputy Sheriff's fees
IMPROVEMENTS: 2x Bed room (Main En Suite), 2x Bathroom, 1x Study, 1x Laundry Room, Open Kitchen and Lounge Plan, Balconies with stoep, Entrance Hall. The "Conditions of Sale in Execution" will lie for inspection at the office of the Deputy Sheriff of Windhoek, and at the Head Office of Plaintiff in Windhoek at Plaintiff's Attorneys, Koop & Partners at the undermentioned address.
DATED at WINDHOEK this 12th day of MARCH 2024.
KOOP & PARTNERS
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR PLAINTIFF
33 SCHANZEN ROAD
WINDHOEK
REF: SN/ma/79415/DEB794
DM020240044944

LEGAL NOTICE REMAINING OF KHOMASDAL SOCCER STADIUM
Notice is hereby given in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines of the City of Windhoek, that I, Yulene Sissing, ID 67120810022, P.O. Box 10362 Khomasdal Windhoek, hereby makes a request for the Windhoek Municipal Council to rename the Khomasdal Stadium in Khomasdal. Written objections, duly valued, to this transaction must be forwarded to the Chief Executive Officer, Box 59 Vindhoek, and the applicant within fourteen (14) working days from the date of advertisement.
DM020240044944

NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO A MAGISTRATE IN TERMS OF THE LIQUOR ACT, 1998:
Notice is hereby given that an application in terms of the Liquor Act, 1998, particulars of which appear below, will be made to the Magistrate of the District of Grootfontein.
1. Name and postal address of applicant (licensee): Nikolai Albers, P.O. Box 20757 Windhoek
2. Name of licensed business to which application relates: Fiume Lodge CC, P.O. Box 20757 Windhoek
3. Address/location of licensed premises to which application relates: Fiume Lodge CC, Farm 721, Grootfontein
4. Nature and details of application: Application for the renewal of liquor license
5. Where will application be lodged: Magistrate Court for the district of Grootfontein.
6. Date on which application will be lodged: 10 July 2024
Any objection or written submission in terms of section 28 in relation to the application must be sent or delivered to the Magistrate of the District, to reach the Magistrate not later than 7 days after the date on which the application is lodged.
DM020240041547

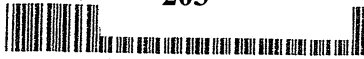
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR PLAINTIFF
33 SCHANZEN ROAD
WINDHOEK
REF: SN/ma/79415/DEB794
DM020240044944

NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO A MAGISTRATE IN TERMS OF THE LIQUOR ACT, 1998:
Notice is hereby given that an application in terms of the Liquor Act, 1998, particulars of which appear below, will be made to the Magistrate of the District of Grootfontein.
1. Name and postal address of applicant (licensee): Nikolai Albers, P.O. Box 20757 Windhoek
2. Name of licensed business to which application relates: Fiume Lodge CC, P.O. Box 20757 Windhoek
3. Address/location of licensed premises to which application relates: Fiume Lodge CC, Farm 721, Grootfontein
4. Nature and details of application: Application for the renewal of liquor license
5. Where will application be lodged: Magistrate Court for the district of Grootfontein.
6. Date on which application will be lodged: 10 July 2024
Any objection or written submission in terms of section 28 in relation to the application must be sent or delivered to the Magistrate of the District, to reach the Magistrate not later than 7 days after the date on which the application is lodged.
DM020240041547

100% BLUE
New and exciting way to find the perfect property for your business or investment. Find out about the most interesting additional INS & OUT options. Don't get your ideal office building missed!
Market Watch

ZIPPER DAY
From handbags and jackets to trousers and boots, it really is impossible to imagine life without zippers. They are so widespread it is easy to take them for granted. This is where Zipper Day comes...

PROOF OF PAYMENT



INV2024244589

CITY of WINDHOEK

2024-05-15 11:03:00

Term Id.: 31

Receipt No.: 520009

General Payment

Vote No.: 5000182050048

Name: YULENE SISSING

Cash Amount Pd N\$*****250.00

Orig. Amt Tend N\$*****250.00

Change N\$*****0.00

Processed by: 000021-Geraldine Isa

Comment :

/ OF WINDHOEK

Box 59, WINDHOEK NAMIBIA

Telephone No: (061) 290 2911

TAX INVOICE

Reg. Number 2646057-01-5



44589

Date Issued : 5/15/2024

Vote Number : 5000182050048

Reference Number : KHOMASDAL STADIUM

System Reference : INV395295

Issued By : 16562 - SAMUEL (N.T)

Contact Details : +264 61 290 2609

CITY of WINDHOEK

2024-05-15 11:03:00

Term Id.: 31

Receipt No.: 520009

General Payment

Vote No.: 5000182050048

Name: YULENE SISSING

Cash Amount Pd N\$*****250.00

Dupl. Amt Tend N\$*****250.00

Change N\$*****0.00

Processed by: 000021-Geraldine Isa

Comment :

KHOMASDAL STADIUM

PAYMENT DUE

: N\$ 217.39

: N\$ 32.61

: N\$ 250.00

INVOICE DETAILS

Department : 5000 - URBAN & TRANSPORT PLANNING

Tariff Code	:	N/A
Tariff Description	:	N/A
Quantity Provided	:	1
Unit Price	:	N\$ 217.39
Tariff Amount Excluding VAT	:	N\$ 217.39
Tariff VAT Amount	:	N\$ 32.61
Tariff Total Amount	:	N\$ 250.00
Service Code	:	N/A

SUPPORTING LETTERS

SWAPO PARTY



P.O. Box 61590, Katutura, Windhoek, Tel:/Fax: (061) 261902

Khomasdal District Office

29 April 2024

Mr. Moses Matyavi
Chief Executive Officer
City of Windhoek

Dear Mr. Matyavi

RE: RENAMING OF KHOMASDAL STADIUM TO BOBBY SISSING STADIUM

Greetings from the Khomasdal District Leadership

I am herewith writing to your good office in support of the Renaming of Khomasdal Stadium to the Bobby Sissing Stadium.

I believe this is an exceptional candidate for this request. Herewith please find my List of Primary reasons to be considered.

1. The Late Cde Bobby Sissing joined SWAPO in the early 1970s and became fully involved in the liberation struggle.
2. He was the District Coordinator for SWAPO PARTY Elders Council and Constituency Food Bank coordinator.
3. Chief Administrator of the Development Brigade at Ondangwa in the early nineties
4. He is a Namibian War Veteran a. Non subscriber to segregation (apartheid)
Deeply rooted and resilient.
5. His selflessness and loyalty for his Country and love for Sport was and is still admired by those who knew him and the entire football fraternity.
6. He was the Founder of the Khomasdal Football Association and CNFA (Central Namibia Football Association) in 1983 and Negotiated the affiliation of CNFA with SACOS. CNFA spawned the establishment of NFA soon after independence.
7. He was honored by the NFA and received the MTC, Chairman Award in 2017 (In grateful appreciation of dedication and service to Namibian Football.)

In Conclusion: His hard work, dedication and commitment made a massive impact to the football community and the entire Namibian Nation.

I therefore strongly support this request whole heartedly and can say that this HONOR IS WELL DESERVED FOR AN ASTONISHING PERSON AND A TRUE LEADER.

If you have any further questions, please do not hesitate to let me know.

Thank you for your favorable consideration.

Yours Sincerely



Cde Malakia Damaseb Hamulungu
SWAPO PARTY KHOMASDAL DISTRICT CO COORDINATOR

CC: All City Councilors

To whom it may concern:

Support letter for the renaming of the Khomasdal Soccer Field

My name is Clement Kloppers. I am a retired school principal in the Khomas Region, who has served the profession for over 40 years. I am still serving, helping out from time- to -time at schools where my services are required. I've been instrumental in establishing various secondary schools which started off as project schools, served on the recognized teachers union, NANTU's negotiating team, was a member of the technical team of NANTU and served as councilor on the Teacher's Council, which is the highest decision making body between congresses of the union. As a teacher I was much involved with sport, particularly at the NSSU(Namibia Senior School Sports Union) where I served as an executive and as president for a short space of time.

I can attest first hand of the role of Cde Bobby Sissing , who played a pivotal role as an activist for deprived people all over the country, especially in the field of soccer. I literally grew up before Cde Sissing, and had observed him from childhood days, weekend after weekend, on the dusty sport fields, first in the old location, and later in Khomasdal. He had an immense love for the beautiful game of soccer. He was a people's person with a sincere affection for the needy, a passion for the community and their miserable circumstances which he so anxiously wished to change, and overall a patriot who would not have been deterred by anything to attain his ideal for a better future for all. He would not be found wanting to articulate his ideas or feelings, and has gone over personal limitations to improve the lives of so many soccer players.

Uncle Bobby, as he is so affectionately known by all and sundry, was an organizer of note. Senior Soccer came to life on the dusty soccer fields of Khomasdal where him and others like late Mr John Swartz, uncle" Hobbo" Hendricks and others were at the helm of organized soccer.

Uncle Bobby's contribution did not start and end there. He was always driven by a desire to improve on past achievements. He would bring professional players to Namibia to improve the standard of the game. Through him players like late Pele Blascke and others were able to play internationally because of their exposure against SA teams like Orlando Pirates and Kaiser Chiefs. He was a visionary, light years ahead of his peers at the time. A leader second to none.

Certainly one of his greatest achievements was to create awareness of the inequalities of sport in Namibia, through the establishment of the CNFA, a soccer body aiming at exposing the discrimination in football in Namibia. Through Mr Ramah Reddy and Mr Danny Jordan(current president of the South African Soccer Federation), a policy of "no normal sport in an abnormal society" was adopted and petty reforms by the then Namibian interim government was

rejected. Normal sport could only prevail if and when the society was normalized though real independence and a just society.

Uncle Bobs was never impressed by hand outs or fake improvements in the society. He has remained till his death an ardent supporter of the poor and needy classes. He would be on the forefront of soup kitchens when food was distributed through the Food bank. He was an outspoken supporter for justice and equality, and would not spare anyone to the contrary...no fear nor favor his principle.

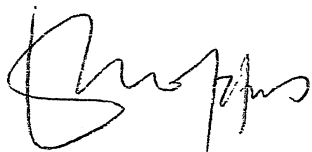
Uncle Bob suffered personal losses in his life, because of his philosophy of life. He would have gone to any length to achieve what he has set out. I remember how he put himself in financial difficulties just to take young soccer players on tour. He took young school boys from the streets and assured they became useful citizens.

It is inexplicable that this man, who has done so much for soccer in particular, and society at large, is not yet honored in the way best befitting his legacy: the renaming of the Khomasdal Sports Field in his name.

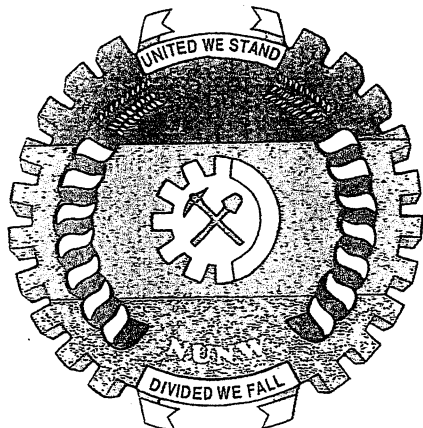
I so propose with no fear at all for repudiation.

Yours faithfully

C. Kloppers



081635 2781



NATIONAL UNION OF NAMIBIAN WORKERS

P.O. Box 50034
WINDHOEK
REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA
Telephone: 225106
Telex: 3123

18th Oct, 1990

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

I have known B. Sissing for a considerable amount of time. He is a trustworthy and committed person.

During this period he has proven himself of being a willing person irrespective of any task. He showed a lot of committedness by throwing his full weight into the Union sports and Youth. He contributed a lot to the Illiterate Youth by keeping them off the streets, by involving them in sports and in organising interaction in sports- events.

He sowed the seeds of non-racialism in sports, three decades ago, and this is visible in our Independent Namibia. This needed a lot of determination and courage to achieve this goal especially in a Colonialized Namibia.

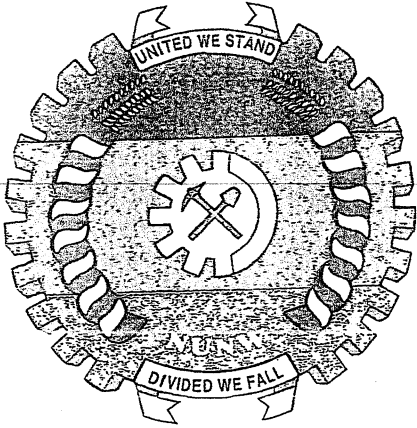
As far as diplomacy is concerned:- He represented Namibia in Zambia concerning sports in 1989. He also strengthened relations between Namibian sports (Soccer) and Embassies of Foreign Countries.

In the light of the above mentioned I would strongly recommend him for the post concerning Sports Administration.

Yours Comradely,

John G. Ya-Otto
General Secretary

E.L. Anjooran



NATIONAL UNION OF NAMIBIAN WORKERS

P.O. Box 50034
WINDHOEK
REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA
Telephone: 225106
Telex: 3123

18th Oct, 1990

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

I have known B. Sissing for a considerable amount of time. He is a trustworthy and committed person.

During this period he has proven himself of being a willing person irrespective of any task. He showed a lot of committedness by throwing his full weight into the Union sports and Youth. He contributed a lot to the Illiterate Youth by keeping them off the streets, by involving them in sports and in organising interaction in sports- events.

He sowed the seeds of non-racialism in sports, three decades ago, and this is visible in our Independent Namibia. This needed a lot of determination and courage to achieve this goal especially in a Colonialized Namibia.

As far as diplomacy is concerned:- He represented Namibia in Zambia concerning sports in 1989. He also strengthened relations between Namibian sports (Soccer) and Embassies of Foreign Countries.

In the light of the above mentioned I would strongly recommend him for the post concerning Sports Administration.

Yours Comradely,

John G. Ya-Otto
General Secretary

E.L. Anjoor

NEWSPAPER ARTICLES



bobby sissing



All

Posts

People

Pages

Groups

Photos

**Carlos Hizembi Kambaekwa**

9 July 2018

The hopelessly long overdue recognition towards one of the pioneers of Namibian football Bobby Sissing, has obliged me to call for the immediate establishment of a Wall of Fame for local athletes and administrators Sissing received the prestigious Chairman accolade from NPL honcho Patrick Kauta on Friday evening, the brother spearheaded the boycott on the understanding that one cannot play normal sport in an abnormal society he fought the system when local authorities tried by all means to hamstring the newly formed NSSL in 1985 much to the chagrin of SWAFA Sissing made the Khomasfal field available after the breakaway league was denied access to playing fields in the towns where the rebel teams were stationed Salute this man, his contribution towards domestic football has very few peers, if there's any



106

37 comments 21 shares



Home



Friends



Marketplace



Profile



Notifications



Menu

CNFA keeps youth busy

Bobby Siasing, Chairperson of CNFA, writes: I write in response to a letter published on 23 November.

If you look at the soccer history of Khomasdal and Walvis Bay you could see that there had been several chairpersons which were "aan die spits van sake", such as Mr W.A. Filice, a retired headmaster of St. Andrew, and the late Mr. Paul van Hart, ex-principal of Ella du Plessis. The rest I leave up to you for "research".

During their term of office I participated in all of

their activities. Such participation we call co-operation.

I feel proud for being selected as chairperson for six successive years as from 1983 up till now. It shows that the soccer community has faith and confidence in its elected chairperson, Bobby Siasing. Do you know the procedure of an AGM?

Talking of standard. If you look at the growth of CNFA under my leadership, you will see "real" progress. We also took a major step in the history of soccer in Namibia by hosting the first ever non-racial national soccer tournament and we emerged as overall winners. You can judge our standard by this and many other victories.

Presently my association has three clubs from Khomasdal under our wings and four more applied for membership. Non-racialism. That's what we stand for.

CNFA keeps our youth busy in a very productive way. Sport plays a great part in the welfare of our community. Sport through its association changes the outlook of our youth. Sport helps them to attain physical fitness which has a direct effect on the productivity in their daily work.

It is very easy to throw stones from behind a bush, so why don't you and your associates come forward and face the Namibian community who strives for a non-racial sport society.

CNFA regards the above mentioned letter as a "smear-campaign" against all non-racial sport units and progressive organisations in Namibia. Therefore I call upon fellow non-racial sportsmen and progressive organisations to respond on such "smearing-attacks".

Great cup final

on the cards

Its Young Ones vs B.A.

The Independence Stadium holds the answer as to who will be crowned this coming weekend as the 1990 Castle Classic Champions when SWA Toyota Young Ones and Nshua Black Africa will battle it out.

A great and explosive cup final is on the cards and if history is anything to go with, then Nshua Black Africa are expected to walk away with the R6500.00 first prize money and

the coveted trophy. The two sides are however well balanced and have a strong mixture of experience and youth.

Young Ones cannot be written off despite their struggling performance against arsenal on Sunday afternoon and with their skipper and planmaker Lance "Jakkals" Willemse and goalgetter Kosie Springbok on form it spells danger for "the lively Lions"

Young Ones have never beaten B.A. in a cup final clash and with their morale high B.A.'s winning margin is likely to be smaller this time.

The team who dictates the midfield proceedings and makes the least mistakes at crucial times will definitely go through, with Michael Pieterse B.A.'s have a strong weapon in the frontline who has netted so far seven goals which includes two hatricks in the classic tournament.

David Snewe is back in form and with a good midfield consisting of Brain Isaacs, Bernard Dicoatl, Lucky Bostaander Young Ones will have the difficult task to neutralize the engine machine before thinking about victory.

All said and done but a great cup final is on the cards and tip B.A. to win the title for the second successive time.



Albert Tjihero and Kosie Springbok chase leather.



The "Pool" on the attack.



Hugs all round as Young Ones clinch the winner against Orlando Pirates.

Fixtures

N.F.A. Cup play-offs

Thursday night: SWA Field

19h00: Arsenal - SKW

21h00: Ramblers - African Stars

Saturday: Kuisebmond -

Walvisbay

11h00: Arsenal - Explora Eleven

Orwentoni Stadium

11h00: Ramblers - Life Fighters

Sunday:

11h00: Kuisebmond - Walvisbay

SKW - Explora XI.



Total commitment means a lot more than mere lip service. It demands active participation by everyone in working towards social upliftment, economic growth, education and sporting achievements. It means dedication to efficiency and 'smarter' business. It means striving for peace and prosperity in the country. Total commitment is total involvement.

We have been in business for the best part of 45 years — and we've been through the mill, more than once — so we have a deep understanding of what commitment is. We invested in Namibia because we believe that we have an important role to play in its future, equally we know that our commitment is total and we are here to stay!

SAFFER & CO

Referees Corner

Full Name: Laurenluiss Vossie van Wyk

Birthplace: Okahandja District-Marecwill

Weight and Height: 75 kg, 6,35 m

Marital Status: Single

Car: Toyota Cressida

Club affiliation: Black Africa

Year started as a referee: At school

Dobra in 1967

First match handled: Spoilers vs Swallows

Total cup final appearances: To many to mention

Long term ambition as a referee: To blow international games

Person who had the biggest

influence on your refereeing career:

Former school teacher and national

coach Willem Hans

Local referee you admire the most:

Peter Silcock

Suggestions to improve refereeing

in Namibia: • Moral support from the

community

• Strict restrictions on

dress code for referees:

• Trainers from abroad:



Alomteminnende Bobby Sissing oorlede

Die bekende sokkerspeler Bobby Sissing is oorlede na 'n langdurige siekte. Hy is 72 jaar oud en het 'n langdurige siekte gehad. Hy is oorlede op 10 Mei 2021.

Bobby Sissing was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.

Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter. Hy was 'n man van groot karakter.



Hy word met reg die vader van sokker in Khomasdal genoem en sy stigting van die Khomasdal-Hedendaagse sokkerklub is 'n groot stap in ons sokkerkultuur.

Die oudleerling vertel dat "oom Bobby" met sy lewenslange liefde en toedie toe as 'n 17-jarige sokkerspeler ooreed het om hom in Windhoek te vestig in 'n studium toe Matthews op pad was om in Portugal by Benfica te gaan proewe speel.

"Van toe af is ek soos 'n eie seun in hul huis behandel. Ek was bewoog dat die familie my verlede week uitbid het om te gaan afskeid neem.

"Oom Bobby is op 29 Mei 1942 in die Kaap gebore, maar toe hy emigreer vyf jaar oud was, het hul gesin na Kaarshburg verhuis van by Skoolgebou het. Hy het in Windhoek sy vrou Alma ontmoet, met wie hy meer as vyftig

jaar getroud was.

Hy was 'n man van veel talent. Hy het jare lank by Windhoekse Maschineriebedryf gewerk en kon van die beste swaaiwerk doen wat hy kon kry. Hy was ook vir dekades 'n swaai-politikus en kampvegter vir sport sonder die skuld van rasisme soos destyde.

Hy was self in sy jong dae 'n goeie sokkerspeler in die vroeë 1970's, maar moes vanweë 'n heerskatvrougultre

en het sy aandag op sy familie gevestig. Hy het egter altyd graag sokkerspeel op die been gebring, soos Maritz United en later Atlanta Chiefs en Arsenal, en dan het hy goeie spelers uit Suid-Afrika gehaal om in sy spanne te speel wat die plaaslike statusse verbeelding aangegee het. In Khomasdal het wedstryde tussen sy Maritz United en hul aarsvynende Thistles altyd vir 'n groot opskudding gesorg, geskeduleer.

"As 'n kind was hy 'n groot sokkerfan en het hy altyd graag sokkerspeel op die been gebring, soos Maritz United en later Atlanta Chiefs en Arsenal, en dan het hy goeie spelers uit Suid-Afrika gehaal om in sy spanne te speel wat die plaaslike statusse verbeelding aangegee het. In Khomasdal het wedstryde tussen sy Maritz United en hul aarsvynende Thistles altyd vir 'n groot opskudding gesorg, geskeduleer.

Hy was 'n man van veel talent. Hy het jare lank by Windhoekse Maschineriebedryf gewerk en kon van die beste swaaiwerk doen wat hy kon kry. Hy was ook vir dekades 'n swaai-politikus en kampvegter vir sport sonder die skuld van rasisme soos destyde.

Hy was self in sy jong dae 'n goeie sokkerspeler in die vroeë 1970's, maar moes vanweë 'n heerskatvrougultre

en het sy aandag op sy familie gevestig. Hy het egter altyd graag sokkerspeel op die been gebring, soos Maritz United en later Atlanta Chiefs en Arsenal, en dan het hy goeie spelers uit Suid-Afrika gehaal om in sy spanne te speel wat die plaaslike statusse verbeelding aangegee het. In Khomasdal het wedstryde tussen sy Maritz United en hul aarsvynende Thistles altyd vir 'n groot opskudding gesorg, geskeduleer.

Hy was 'n man van veel talent. Hy het jare lank by Windhoekse Maschineriebedryf gewerk en kon van die beste swaaiwerk doen wat hy kon kry. Hy was ook vir dekades 'n swaai-politikus en kampvegter vir sport sonder die skuld van rasisme soos destyde.

Hy was self in sy jong dae 'n goeie sokkerspeler in die vroeë 1970's, maar moes vanweë 'n heerskatvrougultre

en het sy aandag op sy familie gevestig. Hy het egter altyd graag sokkerspeel op die been gebring, soos Maritz United en later Atlanta Chiefs en Arsenal, en dan het hy goeie spelers uit Suid-Afrika gehaal om in sy spanne te speel wat die plaaslike statusse verbeelding aangegee het. In Khomasdal het wedstryde tussen sy Maritz United en hul aarsvynende Thistles altyd vir 'n groot opskudding gesorg, geskeduleer.

Hy was 'n man van veel talent. Hy het jare lank by Windhoekse Maschineriebedryf gewerk en kon van die beste swaaiwerk doen wat hy kon kry. Hy was ook vir dekades 'n swaai-politikus en kampvegter vir sport sonder die skuld van rasisme soos destyde.

Hy was self in sy jong dae 'n goeie sokkerspeler in die vroeë 1970's, maar moes vanweë 'n heerskatvrougultre

en het sy aandag op sy familie gevestig. Hy het egter altyd graag sokkerspeel op die been gebring, soos Maritz United en later Atlanta Chiefs en Arsenal, en dan het hy goeie spelers uit Suid-Afrika gehaal om in sy spanne te speel wat die plaaslike statusse verbeelding aangegee het. In Khomasdal het wedstryde tussen sy Maritz United en hul aarsvynende Thistles altyd vir 'n groot opskudding gesorg, geskeduleer.

Atlanta Chiefs FC, the pride of Khomasdal 1970 – 1973

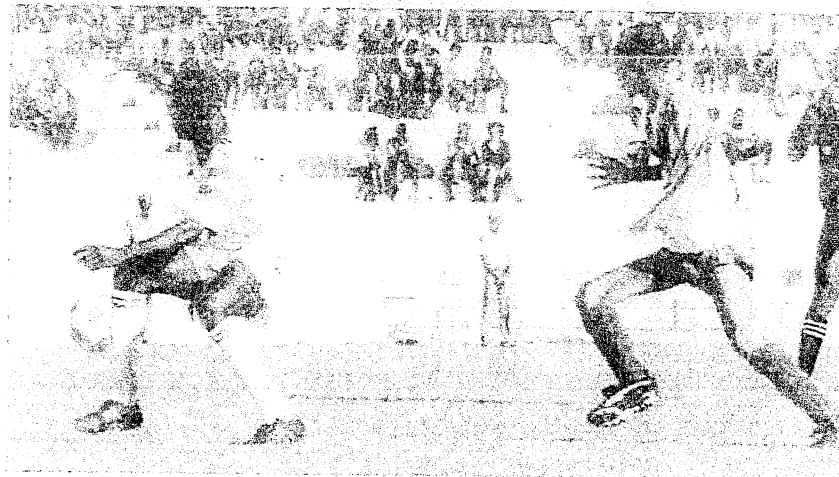


The history of Namibian football would be totally incomplete and grace barely of justice if written without mentioning exciting Khomasdal outfit Atlanta Chiefs Football Club – let alone ignoring the contribution of footballers from that neck of the woods towards the overall growth of domestic football.

It goes beyond any comprehension as to why it took football authorities close to three decades to recognise the sacrifices and immeasurable contribution of Namibia's football guru, Uncle Bobby Sissing.

In today's edition of your favourite weekly sports feature Tales of the Legends, profiling our athletes past and present – New Era Sport takes you our esteemed reader down memory lane with exciting Khomasdal outfit Atlanta Chiefs FC.

Carlos "CK" Nambackwa



Endersford Inn... Brian Isaacs (right)

with many of its playing personnel joining ranks with other local clubs while others returned to their native Mother City.

Nonetheless, the now defunct Atlanta Chiefs will go down in history as the team that set the bar paying the way for many young footballers from Khomasdal to be entrenched in a unique style of football.

Those that spring to mind are: Mannetjie "Makes" Du Plessis, Brian Isaacs, Fritzie Polster, Lance Willemse, Donkey Madjiet, Ritchie "Ski" Steenkamp, Lester "Largo" Fourie, George Wiertz, Tollie van Wyk, Jan Cloete, Capes Nel, Bassie English, Stakes Coetzee, Willem Cloete, Peter "Gwacks" Mollet, Mike Pieterse, Davon "Hamero de Janeiro" Jansen and many others.



Gone too soon... RIP Kiro Makali

Young Ones Football Club aka "The Kings at Night".

In the absence of players' registration, Atlanta Chiefs would often link up with local rivals' tristes to compete in high profile knockout cup tournaments where the team would sweep their more fancied opponents aside with their carpet like football.

As fate would have it, Chiefs were dealt a devastating blow when the team's blue-eyed boy Alan van Harte, sadly drowned in the notorious Goreangab Dam on the outskirts of Windhoek on the 1st of January 1971, whilst celebrating new years day.

The team never fully recovered from the setback and folded slowly



The greatest of them all... RIP Alan van Harte.

in the country with his team for few exhibition matches against the star-studded Central Invitational Eleven in 1969 – uncle Bob was hastily roped in as the match referee on the day and as they say, the rest is history.

His no nonsense handling of the match must have impressed the visitors, notably the team's best player, one Kaizer "Chincha Guluwa" Motaung, a left footed striker wearing jersey number 24.

"I became good friends with both Kaizer (Motaung) and team manager, the late Ewert Nene because I was really taken by their spotless professionalism and football expertise," says uncle Bob.

It was not long before the team's name was changed to Kaizer Chiefs from Kaizer Eleven whilst the brainchild behind the formation Kaizer, was still plying his trade with North American outfit Atlanta Chiefs.

When the argumentative uncle Bob had a fall out with his club Merits FC, he wasted little time and formed his own football team, which he rightfully christened Atlanta Chiefs.

The hippy look alike football obsessed tough tackling fullback embarked on a serious recruitment mission and managed to assemble the cream de la creme of footballers from the Khomasdal residential area.

Amongst those who followed him to his new team was exciting young winger, Alan van Harte, a highly

gifted footballer without a shadow of doubt the finest coloured footballer to have ever emerged from that neck of the woods.

Back in the day, there were no organised football league structures, resulting in players changing allegiance at the slightest provocation.

And being the man he is, always true to his word, skin colour mattered very little to the easygoing uncle Bob as he spread his wings further across the Khomasdal spectrum.

The likes of Oscar "Silver Fox" Mengo, Isaack "Brown" Amwenye, Steps Nickel, Kaika Kuzee, Ben Kauejao and Doc Hardley were all roped in when the team undertook a historic tour to Cape Town, South Africa.

The safari down under would ultimately strengthen the playing personnel further as the likes of Lionel "Boet" Mathews, Willy Rvida, Donald Cloete-Wentzel, Abrahams and Raymond "Gogo" Barreiro, all enticed with lucrative job offers in Windhoek to cross the Orange River for greener pastures.

With the new arrivals, Chiefs unavoidably became the toast of Khomasdal with their one touch style of football.

Ironically, that football brand would trickle down to the next generation of footballers in Khomasdal, as displayed by the exciting Khomasdal youthful outfit



Back row from left: Gerald Bezuidenhout, Hendrik Jooste, Donald Cloete-Wentzel, Gerald Williams, Errol Bowers. Middle row from left: Ou Roux van Rooi, Patrick Josephs, John Abrahams (+4) Joey Alcock. Front row from left: Alan van Harte (+4) Bobby Sissing. NB: 2000/2001

WINDHOEK - Namibia's football guru, uncle Bob Sissing was the kind of force that would normally not look out of place as a pop star, the hippy look alike football obsessed retired footballer, central administrator, turned-political activist, needs no introduction in domestic football.

To the he told history, reveals that uncle Bob – the man who has not only put his body on the line, defying orders from authorities when they desperately sought to separate coloured/basters and Bantus (blacks) from mingling through football segregation back in the day.

Uncle Bob was single handedly at the forefront when the button wielding Bowker boys refused permission to allow a mixed Coloured/Basters and Bantu football Invitational Eleven to represent South West Africa (SWA) in a South African Provincial Tournament in neighbouring South Africa in 1966.

Uncle Bob would have none of that as he bluntly refused to be bullied around, resulting in the cancellation of the tour – hence Namibian football is a great deal indebted to uncle Bob in many ways.

When the country's top eight football clubs resolved to break all ties with the autocratic multi racial football league to form the rebel Namibia Super Soccer League (NSSL) – authorities retaliated by denying the rebel clubs access to stadiums in all black townships – much to the chagrin of the masses.

It was only after the timely intervention of the uncompromising uncle Bob that determined clubs could realise their dream of taking the game of football to another level.

Sissing made the Khomasdal field available allowing the new league to kick-start its campaign without any further hindrance.

The no nonsense uncle Bob, has survived many battles as he ruffled feathers with those who did share his views on many aspects of the game as he appeared to be way ahead of his peers with his advanced football philosophy.

When Kaizer Motaung arrived

A day in the life of unheralded football icon, "Uncle Bob"

At long last, one of the forgotten pioneers in Namibian football, Bobby Sising, has been finally recognised for his unselfish contribution towards the overall growth of local football.

The hippy-look-like footballer Uncle Bob was deservedly bestowed with the prestigious NPL Chairman Award by Patrick Koutin.

during the NPL Awards ceremony a fortnight ago.

The recognition has prompted renewed calls from the Khomasdal field to be renamed after the legendary Sising.

As has been previously emphasised in our weekly sports feature, Tales of the Legends, New Era Sports obviously have your wish

fully taken care of, as we bring you tales about what the greatest footballer of all time Edson Arantes do Nascimento, also, "Pelé" simply dubbed "the beautiful game" right on your doorstep as we take you, our esteemed reader down memory lane with most adorable yet least recognised pioneers of Namibian football, Bobby Sising.



Uncle Bob displays the NPL Chairman Award during the NPL Awards ceremony in Windhoek, recently.



Carlos "CK" Karabachwa

WINDHOEK - Just the mere mentioning of Bobby Sising, should be enough to dispatch butterflies flitting and running riot in the corridors of every bloke, who claims to know the finer points of the game in their own right when it comes to the glories of domestic football.

Uncle Bob, as the hippy-look-like footballer, cum administrator and father of nine offspring is affectionately known amongst local football folklore, was an indelible behind the unavoidable domination of non-racial football under the much despised slogan "No Normal Sport in an Abnormal World" that ruled in the day.

Bobby, living in Swakopmund, on May 29, 1941, was the mother's second, becoming inseparable with any spherical object resembling a football, and it was no surprise when the tough-as-stain career computer went on to make a name for himself in the upper echelons of domestic football.

Sadly, his flourishing football career was to be horribly abbreviated by a stray bullet at the notorious Star Hotel nightclub in Khomasdal in 1974.

Bobby started chasing leather at the tender age of six, mostly on street corners and went on to establish himself as a footballer of note when his father relocated to Karasburg, where he opened up a garage, after his marriage ran into trouble.

It was in the dusty streets of Karasburg where Bobby came out of his shell after joining the town's top football team Maritz United before he immigrated to Windhoek, where he revived his beloved club Maritz.

Upon his arrival in the capital, Bobby wasted little time as he teamed up with the Moller brothers Louisa and Cheri, Jan Bessinger and Fred Peterson to call into life a new football side christened Maritz United, because Bobby would not let go of his boyhood team.

Maritz started playing organised football in then coloured football league, consisting of Black Spiders, Golden Arrows, Thistles and Burnley United in Windhoek's old location, today Hochland Park.

As he turned back the clock in the comfort of his well-decorated lounge at his residence in Khomasdal, Uncle Bob recalled:

"Those were the days when we played football for the love of the game. We had two major tournaments annually during the Easter weekend and would all converge down at the central club, the final journey was



Uncle Bob (3rd from left - standing) the only surviving squad member of the South West Africa (SWA) Invitational Black Eleven in 1966. Back row from left: Timotheus "Times" Nwetuyela, Boyette Raffe, Bobby Sising, Paul "Zorro" Wilken, Floyd Komuarirunda Mhahero, Clapham Siseva "Daager" Striffler, Saanaa Jan, left row: Volker, Le Kucha, Kachia Olliver (former manager), Boes Olliver, John Swartz and Tommy Jorman (club ball).

staged in Rehoboth in September every year."

Aged just 17, Bobby witnessed firsthand the brutality of the then South African apartheid regime, during the forced removal of natives from the old location in 1959.

"After we were forcefully relocated to Khomasdal from the old location, we formed a league with the late Paul van Harte as chairman of the newly formed league," added Uncle Bob.

In 1966, the militant Bobby stood his ground challenging the system after authorities resolved that Coloureds/Basters and Bantus should not play in a combined team.

The South West Africa (SWA) Bantu Invitational Eleven was scheduled to compete in a provincial tournament in neighbouring South Africa, but the Bowker boys would have none of that.

Subsequently, the team never went to the promised land of honey and milk, as both sets of footballers refuse to be segregated.

Bobby's fairytale relationship with the football institution that was Maritz United, finally came to an end in 1969, when the football mad player-turned-administrator stunned his teammates and club officials with his refusal to honour an important league decision against Thistles.

It was the weekend when the star-studded Kaizer Eleven outfit touched down at Erns Airport, for

their historic two-day tour of South West Africa that finally paved the way for local footballers to ply their trade in the professional ranks across the Orange River.

The South Africans were slated to feature in two exhibition matches against a Central Invitational Eleven and "Uncle Bob" decided there and then that this occasion was not to be missed.

As fate would have it, the charismatic long-haired footballer, whose looks resembled that of Liverpool's most famous son and Beatles front man John Lennon, ended up as a substitute referee in both matches after he was persuaded by the late Herbert Conradie to take up the whistle.

A furious Kaizer Motaung and his traveling brigade bitterly protested the level of fitness of the hastily appointed match official, the late Coloured Kakololo half-way through the match and were finally granted their wish when the gutsy Uncle Bob stepped in and lived up to the challenge.

Bobby's unending flirtation with township football was not taken kindly by the brainwashed coloured community, which resulted in the defiant young man parting ways with his beloved Maritz United FC.

Though his unfortunate departure to the formation of Atlanta Chiefs FC, together with Peter Richi, Ian Bessinger and the late Allen van

Harte (the finest coloured footballer to have ever graced the chores of domestic football up to this day) the group wasted little time as they assembled what would become the toast of Khomasdal football in later years.

Bobby modeled the formation of Atlanta Chiefs on the establishment of Kaizer Eleven, recruiting top footballers from the mother city, Cape Town led by Willy Riwida, Jeffrey Davids, Raymond "Gogo" Barreiro, blonde shot stopper Ronald Wentzel and mercurial midfielder Lionel "Boet" Mathews, retired sports editor of the Afrikaans daily Die Republikein.

Soon afterwards, an exodus of other footballers from the townships also joined the fray, spearheaded by Eleven Arrows' speedy winger Tommy Uushona, Steps Neidel, Bernard Da Costa Philemon and Buriekie Hangula-Vorster leading the pack.

However, a single bullet from an intoxicated trigger-happy German national saw the expensively assembled Atlanta Chiefs crumpling like hot cake when the militant Uncle Bob, an anti-apartheid activist was shot in the abdomen at the notorious Star Hotel in Khomasdal in 1974 - leading to the natural death of football in Khomasdal.

Upon his miraculous recovery, Uncle Bob came out firing on all cylinders as he stunned the entire

football fraternity by publicly aligning himself and the Khomasdal Football Association with Swapo political movement - a stance that did not go well down the throats of local authorities.

Subsequently, the face of domestic football changed dramatically when Bobby and his troops point-blank refused to play in the Multi-Racial League for whites, coloureds and darkies in 1977.

His refusal was under the slogan "No Normal Sport in an Abnormal Society". The breakaway group joined forces with their South African counterparts in the South African Council on Sport (SACOS).

"We were crunched as rebels, denied certain human rights and sponsorships but stuck to our guns vowing to emphasise through word and deed that football was indeed about comradeship. We remained a member of SACOS until Namibia was freed," said Bobby.

Uncle Bob strongly believes he can still contribute to the development of local football in an advising capacity. He urges football administrators and authorities to bury the hatchet in the best interest of the game.

"I still believe people like Hendrik Christians and Oscar Mengo have a lot to offer in football, but party issues are hampering our progress in this regard," concludes the retired tough-talking football administrator cum-political activist.

Gevaarligte flikker vir sokker en afrigter

• Boet Matthews

NAMIBIESE sokker staan 'n moontlike ramp in die gesig op die voorrand van die Afrika Nasionale toernooi as gevolg 'n ernstige siektetoestand wat die nasionale afrigter van die Brave Warriors, mnr. Ben Bamfuchile, se geheue en dus ook sy oordeelsvermoë beïnvloed. Sy geheue laat hom in die steek en laat hom dinge doen en sê wat hy later nie meer kan onthou nie.

Mnr. Bamfuchile self, asook die waarnemende sekretaris-generaal van die Namibiese Sokkervereniging (NSV), mnr. Barry Rukoro, het bevestig dat daar geen sprake van 'n bedanking is soos in die media berig is nie. Hy kan ook nie onthou dat hy enige uitlatings oor ongelukkigheid oor ver-

voerprobleme aan enigiemand gemaak het nie.

Mnr. Rukoro het aan Republikein gesê 'n ernstige mediese toestand waaraan mnr. Bamfuchile ly, maak dit noodsaaklik dat mettertyd wel oor sy toekoms as afrigter van die nasionale span besin sal moet word.

Republikein het gister self met mnr. Bamfuchile gepraat om te hoor wat sy toekomsplanne as afrigter van die Brave Warriors is. "Ek is jammer oor berigte wat in die media verskyn het wat daarop dui dat ek sou bedank. Ek kan nie onthou dat ek so iets aan enige verslaggewer gesê het nie. Weens my mediese toestand kan dit egter wees dat ek onbewustelik sekere uitlatings gemaak het soos wat in die media aangehaal

is. Wat ek nou vir jou kan sê, is dat ek steeds voltyds in diens van die NSV en die Brave Warriors is en dat ek my verpligtinge teenoor hulle sal nakom," het hy gesê.

Mnr. Rukoro het gister as volg reageer toe hy oor mnr. Bamfuchile se toestand uitgepraat is: "Ons is ten volle bewus dat mnr. Bamfuchile onder mediese behandeling is, maar is terselfdertyd bekommerd dat sy toestand dalk ernstiger is as wat dit op die oog af lyk. Ons is besig om die situasie te monitor en ons het reeds voorsorgmaatregels getref indien sy gesondheid in so 'n mate agteruitgaan dat hy nie meer sy pligte sal kan nakom nie. Daar is geen verkeerprobleme soos berig is nie en ons het sedert Ben se aanstelling verlede jaar gesorg dat hy goed oor die weg kom, maar onder huidige omstandighede kan ons nie toekom dat hy self bestuur nie.

"Maar soos ek Namibiërs ken, want ek is self 'n boorling van die land, sal ons almal op ons knieë gaan en vir mnr. Bamfuchile bid. Hy is mos die man wat die span suksesvol tot hier toe gelei het en gesorg het dat ons vir die tweede keer in die geskiedenis van Namibiese sokker kwalifiseer vir die Afrika Nasionale toernooi in Ghana. Dit is die tyd om hom te ondersteun.

Van die Namibiese sokkerspelers in die buiteland is erg bekommerd oor mnr. Bamfuchile se toestand. "Ons het groot respek vir Big Ben, hy ken sy sokker en het ons tot groot hoogtes gelei. Ons weet egter dat iets erasing aan met sy geheue. Dit het telkens na vergetelheid tydens oefensessies en wedstryde dat hy vergeet het wat sy opdragte by minne gegee is. Ons het die indruk dat Big Ben ernstige geheueverlies ly.

"Maar ons staan bantvas agter hom en glo dat God hom sal genees."



Ben "Big Ben" Bamfuchile word gelukkig deur Bobby Sissing nadat die Brave Warriors in Addis Ababa teen Ethiopië gewen het.



Under 18 soccer side to Durban

A South West African under-18 side left for Durban during the last week to participate in a national championship tournament. The side was sponsored by

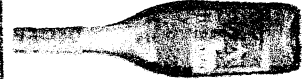
the South West Breweries and the Administration for Coloureds.

Photographed above is the side. Front: Danny Willemse, Edwin Ferris,

Ralph Blauw, Edwin v/d Colff, Brian v Staden, Clarence Titus, Yves Towns.

Back: Bobby Sissing (Manager), Harold Möller, Juan Mamogie, Clinton de

Klerk, Karel Mouton, Gregory Camm, Harold Jooste, Mac Camm, Frederick v Wyk, Donald Diergaardt, Otto Landsberg, Desmond Basson, Georg Camm (Pres CNFA).



CONNOISSEUR



CONNOISSEUR



CONNOISSEUR



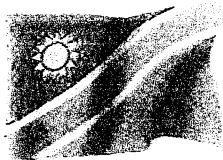
CONNOISSEUR

Team of the Week

LIVERPOOL

Team of the Week





- African Stars sluit af

AFRICAN Stars van Katutura het Maandagaand in die Gemeenskapsaal hul afsluitings-parade. Op ons foto verskyn 'n paar van die manne wat die plegtigheid bygewoon het. Hulle (van links na regs: Bobby Sissing, Eben Kambaeka, Willie Katiire, Gabriel Tjitsa en Kongombe. Voor staan Willie Tjongarero, Immanuel Kamuserandu, Ben Kauofo, Asaria Kaurami en Lesley Hjamutiti.

Brave Warriors (uiteindelik) tuis



Mr. Bobby Sissing, een van die sokker se bekendste en mees geliefde karakters, was een van die vasbyters wat gister agt ure in die lughawegebou by die Hosea Kutako Internasionale Lughawe deurgebring het om sy wenspan in te wag. Dié span se vlug uit Johannesburg hierheen is gisteroggend vertraag toe Air Namibia se vliegtuig wat hulle huis toe moes bring, 'n tegniese probleem ontwikkel het. Die verwagte aankomstyd was 09:43. Die span het uiteindelik kort voor vyluur in Namibië neergestryk. Mnr. Sissing, soos hy hier trots met Republikein se Maandag-witgawe wys, was een van die min sokkerkenners wat voorspel het dat die Brave Warriors in Addis Abeba teen Ethiopië sou wen en deurdring na volgende jaar se Afrika Nasiebekertoernooi. Sien volledige berig op bl. 36.

Foto: Boet Wessels



HAPPY PATRON... Information and Publicity Minister Hidipo Hamutenya (extreme left), patron of Prime Press Liverpool, is clearly delighted after his team won the Windhoek Lager NFA Cup last Saturday. Also pictured with the Minister are (f.l.) Bobby Sissing, coach Professor Ngubane and team manager Oscar 'Silver Fox' Mengo.

Ricardo Mannetti groet op hoë noot



• Boet Matthews

DIE Ricardo Mannetti-gedenkwydstryd het gesorg vir 'n absolute sokkerfees en 'n mandjievol doele toe spelers van albei spanne elkeen sewe keer die doelhok getref het.

Die sowat 3 000 toeskouers in die Onafhanklikheidsstadion in Windhoek het elke minuut van die kragmeting tussen die Brave Warriors en die Ricardo Mannetti-uitnodigingspan geniet.

Die telbord het ná 90 minute se vingerlek-sokker op 7-7 gestaan.

Vir sommige is die telling vreemd, veral in 'n sokkerwydstryd. Maar soos ook in die buiteland, is die doel van 'n gedenkwydstryd om toeskouers te vermaak met individuele talent en skitterende balbeheer wat somtyds lyk asof daar toewerkunsies uitgevoer word.

Diegene wat daar was, beskou die kragmeting as 'n belewenis. Die erkende sokkeragter, Ali Akan, het met rustyd, toe die telbord op 3-3 gestaan het, aan Republiekeins gesê: "Dit is die soort sokker wat sorg dat mense die pawiljoene volsit. Hier is 'n bewys dat Namibië

met die beste kan saamgesels as daar saamgewerk word. Ek is in die wolke om die geskiedkundige sokkerwydstryd te kan bywoon."

Die ondersteuning van die sokkergemeenskap het gesorg dat Ricardo Mannetti sy loopbaan op 'n hoë noot afsluit. Die atmosfeer in die stadion was oorweldigend. Die gewese Eerste Minister, mnr. Hage Geingob, was ook daar om sy bydrae te lewer en ander bekende soos Bobby Sissing, David Fransman en Lesley Basson, om maar net 'n paar te noem. Toeskouers het uit alle streke gereis om Ricardo se afskeid saam met hom te vier. Daar is nie verwag dat so baie mense sou opdaag nie en die meer as 3 000 was 'n verrassing of 'n bonus soos daar by die stadion vertel is.

Die Mannetti-gesin kon nie hul dank genoeg uitspreek teenoor die Namibiese sokkergemeenskap, asook maatskappye wat insette gelever het nie.

Ricardo het gesê: "Dit is 'n riem onder die hart om soveel toeskouers teenwoordig te hê. Baie is met vakansie maar het die moeite gedoen om by die Onafhanklik-

heidsstadion te wees. Ek wil ook die spelers bedank wat uitgedraf het en alle beaampes wat bereid was om insette te lewer. Daar is baie wat skouer aan die wiel gesit het, veral die hotel Kalahari Sands, Air Namibia, MTC, Caltex en die Ministerie van Sport. En natuurlik ook Republiekeins wat daaglikas met 'n skitterende advertensie die oog van sokkergesdriftiges gevang het."

Bobby Sissing, wat 'n lang pad met Ricardo op die sokkerveld geloop het, het gesê: "Ricardo is 'n rolmodel soos hy op 30 Desember weer bewys het. Hy is in 'n ander klas en het dit in beroepssokkerkringe bewys en mense sal dit onthou. Ek glo die gedenkwydstryd is 'n seën vir sokker en hoop dat ander spelers ook die voorbeeld sal volg. Sokker het een van sy goue seuns op die speelveld verloor, maar ek glo Ricardo gaan nog betrokke wees met afrigting, administrasie of op ander gebiede waaruit Namibiese sokker voordeel kan trek. So 'n bonde! talent mag nie gewild onder deure gesluit word nie, ons het sy brein nodig om talent te kweek wat in sy sokkerspore kan volg."



■ Henrico Botes, kaptein van die Brave Warriors en meester met die sokkerbal, bars weg op een van sy vele lopies.

Foto: Boet Matthews

■ Legendes groot mekaar. Bobby Sissing (links), Ricardo Mannetti en die voormalige eerste minister, mnr. Hage Geingob, vier die uitslag van Saterdag se geskiedkundige gedenkwydstryd wat met 7-7 geëindig het.

Skare op hul voete met 7-7 riller

• Boet Matthews

DIT het Saterdag doele gered in die Windhoekse Onafhanklikheidsstadion.

Ricardo Mannetti se gedenkwydstryd teen die Brave Warriors het 'n reuse-skare sokkergesdriftiges op hul voete gehad en luidse applous laat lewer. Die Mannetti-uitnodigingspan het gesorg vir hoogtepunte wat nog lank onthou sal word, maar so ook die huidige Brave Warriors-kombinasie wat deur Henrico Botes aangevoer word.

Botes het ná die skouspel gesê: "Dit is lekker voorbereiding en die wydstryd het boenop in 'n merkwaardige goeie gees plaasgevind. Dit is wonderlik om 'n bydrae te

kan lewer aan een van Namibië se talentvolste spelers."

Die Brave Warriors het met die wegspring laat weet dat hulle die wydstryd ernstig benader toe 'n 2-0 voorsprong binne tien minute behaal is. Doel deur Costa Kheisib en Botes het die skare baie wonder of 'n slagting op pad was. Maar toe tref Mabos Ortmann met sy hoekdoel en daar was skielik nuwe opwinding. Die Mannetti-uitnodigingspan maak twee veranderinge en dit is Lolito Gorasch en Congo Hindjou wat opdraf om dinge warm vir Botes en sy manne te maak. Maar nie voordat die telbord op 3-1 gestaan het nadat Letu Shatimue die bal verby die uitgestrekte arms van Dax Andjamba geskop het nie. Quinton Jacobs bewys egter dat hy steds

ten van die mees talentvolle spelers op die vasteland is toe hy met 'n paar briljante bewegings die agterlyn van die Brave Warriors oopgelek en gesorg het dat sy spanmaat, Rastie Jikuzi, voor 'n oop doelhok die bal verby die aankomende Danny Bruwer geskop het. Toe was dit die man van die oomblik, Ricardo Mannetti, wat sy briljantheid onderstreep het met die gelykmaaker kort voor rustyd.

Met die telbord op 3-3 was die tref gedeel vir 'n tweede helfte soos min. Die Mannetti-kombinasie het op alle silinders gevuur en was met 5-3 voor nadat Berlin Auchumbet die kol getref het. Daarna het die agterspeler Robert Nauseb, een van die "Class of 1998" ook deelgeneem aan die doeleffek om sy span met

5-3 te bal voorloop.

Brian Isaacs, wat in die afwesigheid van Ben Bamfuchile as afrigter van die Brave Warriors waargeneem het, het 'n paar veranderinge gemaak en sy Krygers het twee keer toegeslaan toe Rudi Louw en Botes doele geskop het. Shatimue het die Warriors met 6-5 laat voorloop en Tommy Kuimbi het ook van hom laat hoor en die Warriors was gerieflik met 7-5 stewig in die saal. Toe kom Mannetti terug op die speelveld en spoor sy manne aan om binne die laaste minute twee doele te behaal. Auchumbet en Lolito Gorasch het die laaste geïg toe hulle in die doodsnielke sekuur getref het om die skaal by die sokkerfees gelyk te laat trek.

Krieketster sterf

DIE Namibiese o.19-krieketspeler Marc Olivier, het Vrydag in 'n motorongeluk gesterf. Olivier het gedurende 2006 vir Namibië in die Wêreldbeker vir onder 19's in Sri Lanka gespeel. Hy was 'n uitstekende naatbouter en baie gewild onder sy medespelers. Marc het in Windhoek gebly en vir Oshakati-krieketklub gespeel.

Die president van die Namibiese Krieketraad, mnr. Francois Erasmus, het aan Republiekeins gesê dat hy met groot skok vernem het van die afsterwe van die jong krieketster. Hy het gesê dat dit 'n groot verlies is vir Namibiese krieket.

"Elke krieketspeler in ons land is waardevol vir die voortbestaan van die sport. Marc was 'n uitstekende sportman."

Die Namibiese Krieketraad het sy simpatie uitspreek teenoor Marc se familie en vriende.

nambian SPORT

Results...Results

Namibia Football Association

Premier League friendly

Friday night:
SKW Field - African Stars 1, Young Ones 1.

Keetmanshoop friendly

Saturday:
Tseiblaagie Stadium - Black Arrows 0, Mukorob Pelagic Tigers 4.

Sunday:
Queen's Park Rangers 0, Mukorob Tigers 6.

Africa Nations Cup

RESULTS Sunday of the Confederation of African Football (CAF) African Nations Cup matches:

Final:
Nigeria 2, Zambia 1.
Third place:
Ivory Coast 3, Mali 1.

NSL Castle League

RESULTS of NSL Castle League First Division soccer matches played at the weekend:

Played Friday night:
Hellenic 2, Bloemfontein Celtic 1; Wits University 0, Amazulu 0; D'Alborton Callies 1, Chatsworth Rangers 1.

Played Saturday:
Victoria City 0, Real Rovers 2; Fairway Stars 1, Kaizer Chiefs 1; Vaal Professionals 2, Bush Bucks 1; Witbank Aces 2, Moroka Swallows 1; Royal Tigers 1, Cape Town Spurs 6.
Played Sunday:
Orlando Pirates 1, Sundowns 1.

Stop Press...Stop Press

Calling veterans

EX-BLACK Africa and national team centre back, Cosmos 'Indies' Damaseb, is calling on all retired soccer players from age 33 and above to call at the Katutura Stadium at 18h00 tonight. Damaseb aims to form a veteran's team in order to give the retired players an opportunity to keep busy by playing a few friendlies against players from other towns.

Civics raffle

THE winner of the Civics FC raffle will be announced Monday, April 18, after the draw has been held.

Tim Isaacs, organiser of the raffle announced yesterday that the draw had been postponed due to circumstances beyond the organisers' control. However, the lucky winner of the 2 liter Whisky bottle will be known by next week. The raffle is part of the club's fundraising campaign.

Liverpool most lucrative soccer tournament

Pamodzi sponsor N\$20 000 event

CONRAD ANGULA

THE N\$14 000 first prize money at stake for the Liverpool FC soccer tournament is enough motivation for participating teams to pull out all stops during this weekend's opening round of the tournament scheduled for the Katutura Junior Sports Complex.

The winners' prize money, the second biggest ever in club football tournament, was made possible by the generous sponsorship of Club Tuje Pamodzi in Katutura to the tune of N\$20 000.

The runners-up will receive N\$3 000 with the two beaten semi-finalists each receiving a cool N\$1 000.

Entrance fee is N\$300 a club, but teams visiting from outside Windhoek will gain free entrance.

And with a big question mark still hanging over the future of local soccer this season, the tournament is likely to attract large interest from the clubs and the fans at large.

The event will also mark the second time that a local black businessman has sponsored a tournament for the same amount, a gesture which could only augur well for the future of the sport.

Former footballer

Americo de Almeida, owner of Pamodzi, also challenged other local businessmen to follow his example by investing in the national sport.

"As an ex-soccer player it is indeed a great honour to continue my association with the game that has won me so many friends. I call upon my colleagues in the private sector to sponsor soccer. Besides offering footballers fitness and excitement, soccer is also keeping many youngsters from the streets. In fact a healthy sportsman contributes to a healthy nation," De Almeida stressed.

The tournament will be played under the rules and regulations of the

Namibia Football Association and will be organised by the new Steering Committee of the Premier League, who will also receive a percentage of the profits.

All last year's 12 Premier League sides, together with national first division sides Auto Centre Nampol, Punyu Benfica, Try Again and Namib Woestyn, will participate in the tournament.

Meanwhile, the draw for the tournament was held last Thursday with the most significant encounters being the opening tie between African Stars and Try Again.

Champions Ace Maize Chief Santos are

also likely to give a good account of themselves against Black Africa who beat them in the final of the Charity Spectacular Cup recently.

Mukorob Pelagic Tigers are in for a tough 90 minutes against team of the moment Civics FC with the Ramblers Benfica, outing also poised for surprises.

Full fixtures:

Interatlantic Blue Waters v Nampol; African Stars v Try Again; Black Africa v Chief Santos; Liverpool v Namib Woestyn; Tigers v Civics; Namibia Orlando Pirates v Robber Chanties; Kraatz Welding Eleven Arrows v Young Ones; Benfica v Ramblers.



THE DRAW...Premier League Steering Committee and Liverpool official Bobby Sissing (white cap) and Americo de Almeida (centre), boss of Club Pamodzi, pictured during the draw of the Liverpool N\$20 000 tournament which kicks off at the Katutura Junior Sports Complex this weekend.

Bronkhorst qualifies for Algiers

HELGE SCHUTZ

Christo Bronkhorst of Windhoek High School provided one of the highlights of the first Prestige Properties athletics club league meeting which took place at the Independence Stadium on Saturday. He won the high jump event with a height of 1.90 metres, through which he qualified for the Africa Junior Athletics Championships, which takes place in Algiers in July.

The meeting also competitive athletics by marked the return to Gerhard Barnard and he

responded in fine style with two victories. Although his times were not so impressive, he won the 100m in 10.5 seconds and the 400m in 48 seconds. His latter time was nearly two seconds outside Daniel Haitembu's national record, set 14 years ago, but Barnard has indicated that he wants to

qualify for the Commonwealth Games in this event and should improve on that later in the season. After his two victories he was voted as the best male performer of the meeting.

Judy Boshoff was the best of the women performers, winning the 100m in 11.6 seconds, just one tenth of a sec-

ond outside the national record. The strong wind behind her back would have disqualified a record, but her performance still won her the trophy for female athlete of the meeting.

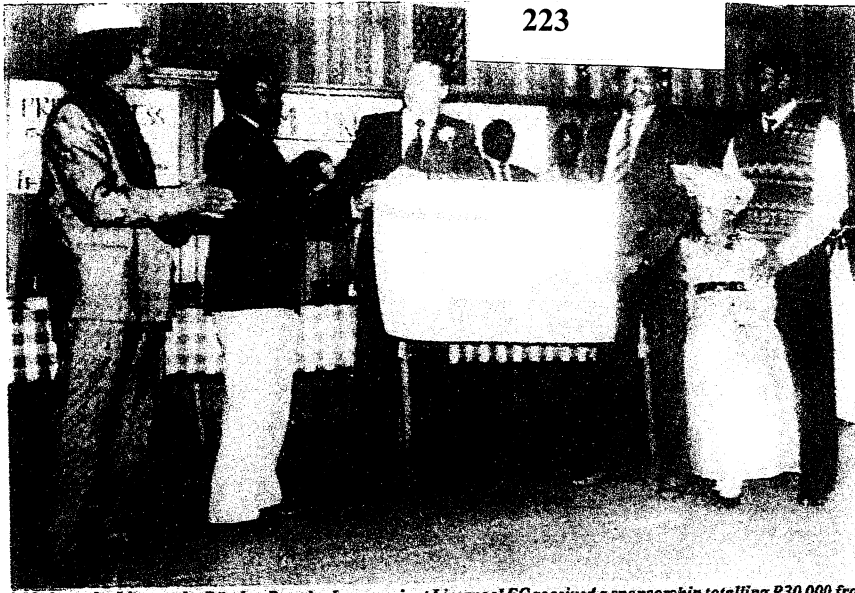
Other good performances came from Orla Venter who cleared 1.75 metres in the high jump - seven centimetres be-

low her national record, and Ronel Moolman's 6.05 metres in the long jump. This beat the national record of 5.94 but the strong wind made it invalid.

The Hardap team won the team category with WHS coming second and Olympic third. Hennie Boshoff was the best athlete in the vet-

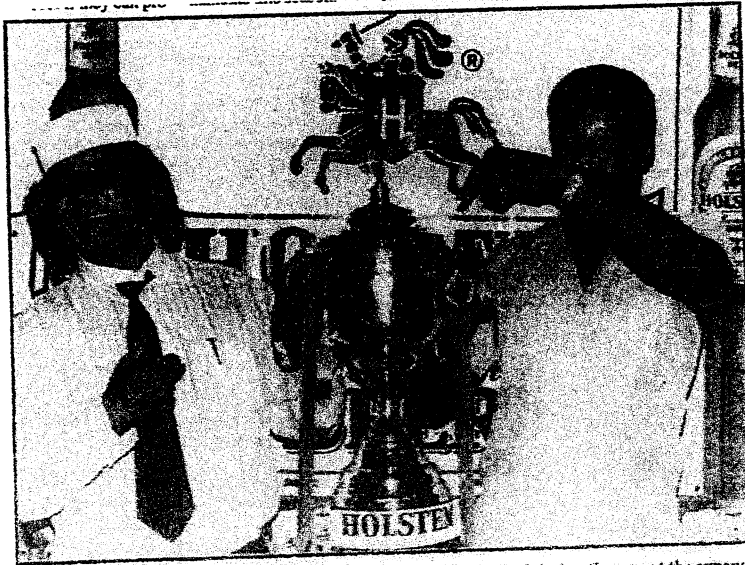
eran men's category with a leap of 4.71 metres in the long jump and Hella Kuppew was the best female athlete amongst the veterans, by winning the 80m hurdles in 15 seconds.

The next Prestige Properties Club meeting takes place at the Independence Stadium on April 23.



Aug 3-1991

A big boost for Liverpool... Rössing Premier League giant Liverpool FC received a sponsorship totalling R30 000 from Prime Press on Wednesday. At the handing-over were, from left to right: Bobby Sissing, Information Minister Hidipo Hamutenja, Andries du Plessis (of the sponsors), Albert Tjihero (President of the team), Oscar Mengo who is the PRO of 'Pool, with his daughter.



ANYONE'S CUP ... Liverpool Pro Bobby 'Ou Caps' Sissing (left) claiming the cup at the expense of African Stars mentor, Stanley 'Bra Stan' Kozonguizi, during the launch of the Holsten League Cup at the Kellerbar of Namibia Breweries, the sponsors of the Holsten National League.



African Stars sluit af

Uncle Bob on his WC'jol



The name of Bobby Sissing has always been associated with football. Uncle Bob, as the soccer-mad Sissing is affectionately known in football circles, is undoubtedly one of the pioneers of multi-racial football in a democratically elected society. He fought apartheid through football and when South Africa hosted the first-ever World Cup on the African continent, Uncle Bob and family members made sure they were personally there to witness this historic occasion. A diehard Brazilian fan, Uncle Bob and some of his grandchildren pose with a replica of the FIFA World Cup in Cape Town, ahead of the quarter-final match between Argentina and Germany.



Brothers in arms ... Uncle Bob (middle) with former colleagues from the SACOS-led Federation Football League. Left, former Lightbody Santos midfielder Duncan Crowie and legendary former Orlando Pirates goal-poacher Bernard 'Dancing Shoes' Hartze (right).



Uncle Bob and little Bobby with a replica of the FIFA World Cup.



Uncle Bob next to the 2010 FIFA World Cup official mascot, Zakumi.



Like father like son ... Rorrick Sissing at the Cape Town Stadium prior to the quarter-final clash between Germany and Argentina.

REZONING NOTICE

Take notice that Plan Africa Consulting cc, Town & Regional Planner, intends applying to the Windhoek Municipal Council on behalf of the owner, of Erf 1844 corner of Beethoven & Wagner Streets No. 28, Windhoek Township for:

• **THE REZONING OF ERF 1844, WINDHOEK TOWNSHIP FROM 'RESIDENTIAL' WITH A DENSITY OF 1:900 m² TO 'OFFICE' WITH A BULK OF 0.4**

• **CONSENT FOR A FREE RESIDENTIAL BULK IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 23 OF THE WINDHOEK TOWN PLANNING SCHEME**

• **CONSENT TO USE THE ERF FOR OFFICE PURPOSES WHILE THE REZONING IS BEING PROCESSED.**

The size of the erf is 1354 m² in extent and will allow the owner to erect an office complex with a total floor area equal to 541.60 m². In addition the erection of dwelling units would be possible once the erf has been rezoned to "office".

Parking will be provided in accordance the municipal parking requirements.

Further take notice that the locality plan of the erf lies for inspection on the town planning notice board in the Customer Care Centre, Main Municipal Offices, Rev. Michael Scott Street, Windhoek.

Further take notice that any person objecting to the proposed use of the land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof, with the City and with the applicant in writing within 14 days of the last publication of this notice. (Final date for objections 27 July 2010)

Plan Africa Consulting cc
P O Box 4114
Windhoek
Contact 081 250 5559
pafrica@nwweb.com.na
Fax: +264 61 213051/088614626
Tell: +264 61 212096



INVITATION TO TENDER

TWO (2) 4x40 SOC-CONTAINERS TX-Namibia

The Church Alliance for Orphans (CAFO) invites companies, projects or individuals to submit offers for the above tenders:

Details of tender:
40 foot container
Height: 12m

Closing Date for the tender:
Friday, 16 July 2010 at 12h00 (Namibian Time)

For enquiries please contact the CAFO Head Office 061 269 572/3

Please submit your tender in a sealed envelope marked "Container Sales" to the CAFO Head Office.

Church Alliance for Orphans (CAFO)
Abraham Mashego Street
CCN Complex, Katutura
P.O. Box 5028, Ausspannplatz
Windhoek



ARRIVE ALIVE...



SAFE DRIVE
STAY ALIVE

SPORTS

Profile of a Prolific Soccer Veteran: Bobby Sissing

By Desmond Basson

WINDHOEK

ONE day when historians of Namibian sport and in particular soccer will sit down and compile an in-depth report of the game's history, it would be a big injustice if one name does not appear. A veteran of the anti-apartheid struggle and fearless campaigner of the slogan "no normal sport in an abnormal society", Bobby Sissing or as he is known as "Uncle Bob" is back in football.

And indeed, Sissing is back with a bang!

If his experienced, unlike many of today's rookies in soccer administration is anything to go by, then he must be the proud holder of a PhD. Recently, Sissing was elected to serve on the Disciplinary Committee (DC) of the Namib Premier League (NPL).

Since he stepped in the hot seat with his new colleagues, the DC took firm and drastic steps against players and clubs who overstepped the rules of law. During the pre-independence era, Sissing was like a Kenneth Kaunda, in power of the Central Namibian Football Association (CNFA) as President and ruled with an iron fist.

The CNFA, during the heat of the struggle, was affiliated to the South African Soccer Federation (SASF) of which Danny Jordaan, the world respected SA official served as its Vice-President. SASF, in turn was the biggest affiliated member to the non-racial South Afri-

can Council of Sport (SACOS), the "un-official sports wing" of the then United Democratic Front (UDF) and African National Congress (ANC). CNFA kept the anti-apartheid struggle alive and well during the Transitional Government's illegal rule in Namibia and produced under extremely difficult circumstances some of the best footballers in local soccer's history.

A testimony after independence underlined the talented players coming from the disadvantaged era of CNFA, who had limited resources, were among the first under-19 side, which competed internationally.

These names included Ralph Blaauw, Heini Coetzee, Mac Camm, Karel Moulton, Richardo Mannetti and Tolly van Wyk, just to mention a few. Veteran players like brothers Lance, Johnny and Dean Willemse, all hailed from Sissing's long-serving team, called Swansea.

Boet Mathews, Die Republiek's 2000 Sports Editor, was among the first "captured" by Sissing in Cape Town, South Africa, to further his career in the then SWA.

Players like the late Bernard Diocotile, Koste Springbok, Willem Cloete and Brian Isaacs all served the nation with great distinction under Sissing's tutelage.

With Mammetti today one of the most capped players and the rest serving in football in various capacities, Sissing also established one of the most successful youth teams, called Arsenal.

Before that, he took several teams to SASF tournaments such as an under-12 side, an achievement which could not even be matched by today's and previous

NFA authorities.

With Oscar Mengo, they formed Liverpool after independence, while he also assisted Young Ones in a managerial capacity.

Those close associated with him wondered why Sissing quit football a couple of years ago, although he remained vocal during that shows on radio about football issues.

The maladministration, chaos, refereeing, standard of play and all other issues "forced" Sissing back into the isolation-era of the anti-apartheid struggle.

As soccer took a backseat, Sissing became more involved in other politics-the

are affecting the nation more, than the national sport itself. However, because he still does not want to become a full-time politician, soccer was still closely associated to his heart.

"I always wanted to come back, plough back my vast experience and assist in whatever capacity to help not individuals but the nation at large," he told New Era recently.

But Sissing, who is known to be outspoken to not man who managed to dodge controversies.

Many a times, he found himself in boiling water. Either with municipal authorities before independence

even sponsors. At once again stage, before the CNFA Annual General Meeting, some players were hunting for his blood because they became fed up with Sissing's long stay in power and arrived at Khomasdal nightclub to pangas. Cool headed as he is, Sissing survived the onslaught and was overwhelmingly re-elected for another term as the federation's President.

When he joined Livepool, the men in black suffered because of their refereeing and knowledge of the game's rules.

In his new role as a NPDC member, Sissing said that it is about time to clear the game's image.

Certain players and officials want to hold the game at ransom and Sissing is optimistic by taking firm and quick action is the answer to those culprits. And he is correct with this vision.

Previous DC's case caused disruptions in league activities and led to countless wranglings as teams at launching protests in order to keep their relegation hopes alive.

This time around, seems, it would not be if Sissing is confident about Namibia's future, but according to him there are still a lot to be done.

Despite the Brave Warriors' nightmare 2001 season, he believes there is talent for the future to put the nation back on the crest wave. His major concern development and development must start at grassroots level.

A house without an foundation is not a house. Built from the bottom, the walls and finish off with it roof, is the wisdom of the man, whose nickname similar of Zimbabwean President Robert Mugabe. Uncle Bob. "Welcome back on board!"



Bobby Sissing

President's Message

BOBBY SISSING



Once again we have reached one of the highlights in the sporting calendar of Central Namibia Football Association, the CNFA Club Capitol Easter Soccer Tournament. It is my pleasant duty as President and P.R.O. of C.N.F.A. to thank our sponsors, Club Capitol, which is the first after Mr and Mrs Wiks Louw, in our own business community as well as the business people which see their way clear to place an advert in our brochure for the untiring efforts in coming to the aid of C.N.F.A. to give our soccerites and our faithful soccer-loving public the opportunity to see all C.N.F.A. clubs in action this Easter Weekend.

It is indeed a great pity that more of the businessmen in our own community does not realise the need for them to assist our sport, for I feel that in our community sport plays a great part in its welfare. Sport, through its association, changes the outlook of our youth; helps them to attain physical fitness which has a direct effect on the the productivity in their every day work.

Therefore it is understandable that the more our sport can be assisted by commerce and industry, the standard will improve and the youth of our community will benefit in more ways than one. My association through the medium of this tournament endeavour to bring all clubs and associations under one umbrella which strive for non-racial sport and at last international recognition. My plea to the community and soccer loving public is to support us over this weekend as well as in future and enjoy the Club Capitol Easter Tournament. To all club officials, referees and the entire directors of of Club Capitol, I say: "May this weekend bring you many happy memories and may all teams provide us with soccer that would delight our crowd. Thank you, Club Capitol, for sponsoring this tournament and may your efforts be crowned with success. Best wishes for a joyous tournament.

God Bless

President: Central Namibia Football Association

Message from the President of the Central Namibian Football Asso- ciation



As President of the Central Namibian Football Association, it is indeed a pleasure and an honour for me to be allowed the privilege of sending a message of thanks to the Transvaal Soccer Board for inviting us to participate in the inter-provincial Tournament of under-18 teams.

It is generally accepted that junior sport is supposed to be the responsibility of schools since it forms part of the educational process of the players involved. The tournament to be staged this coming week should not be seen as an attempt to replace the educational process but should rather serve to display, encourage and improve the talent of our youth. We should never forget that the youth of today will become the stars of tomorrow.

I would like to direct a word of advice to our youth.

At present, soccer in particular, and sport in general, would appear to be passing through a phase where gamesmanship, one-upmanship, brawling, arguing with referees etc. seem to be the order of the day. It has become disappointing to see all the problems we have to fight to attain our rights in non-racial soccer.

We are confronted daily with the slogan of "no normal sport in an abnormal society". This slogan should make us, as sportmen think about the role we have to play to solve this problem. Remember, there's a tough road ahead which should make us much more determined to one day be able to play non-racial soccer.

We in Namibia also have our fair share of problems, but that won't bring us to the ground. Let us therefore continue in a true spirit of sportsmanship. Play hard, play to win, but do not allow the win-fixation to mar and spoil the game as a spectacle for the spectators.

Our road to success is not an easy one, but with the strength, character, determination and dedication of our sincere administrators, we can extricate ourselves from the depths.

In conclusion, I would like to pay special tribute to the Transvaal Soccer Board for inviting us to participate in this tournament. We trust and hope that everyone will enjoy the soccer and emerge all the wiser for having participated.

Thank You.

BOBBY SISSING

Another chapter of heartfelt tributes to fallen sport legends as Covid wreaks havoc

- New Era
- 16 Jul 2021
- Carlos 'CK' Kambaekua



A football giant has fallen, Khomasdal mourns the death of a true son of the soil, Uncle Bob. He was the unofficial chosen face of one of Namibia's most colourful residential areas, Khomasdal. The hippy look-alike long-haired football fanatic has done so much for his community since the dark days of Apartheid. New Era Sport dedicates this page to revisit the amazing life journey of the man who bravely used football as a significant tool to fight racial segregation. We also pay dignified tributes to other departed sport heroes, including legendary golfer Adri Basson. May their souls rest in peace.

Bobby Sissing 1942-2021

Namibian football is a great deal indebted to Bobby Sissing, aka "Uncle Bob", as the hippy lookalike football-crazy staunch Arsenal fan was famously known amongst his admirers.

Born in Keetmanshoop,

Bobby lived and consumed football from the day he made his first little steps on mother earth. The entire country mourns and at the same time celebrates a life well-lived. Without an iota of doubt, Uncle Bob was the face of Namibian football, never shied away from controversy, always prepared to throw his body on the line and rolling with the punches for the sake of equality.

He fought tooth and nail against racial discrimination in sport, and will go down in history as the longest-serving and most loved football administrator of all time. A dedicated, uncompromising community turned-political activist, Uncle Bob observed all structures of domestic football through thick and thin. He bravely masterminded the famous boycott of the South West Africa (SWA) mixed race bantus/coloured/basters Invitational Eleven.

The team was slated for a tour across the Orange River to partake in the South African Inter-Provincial tourney in 1965. However, the apartheid authorities ordered the squad to be split in two, since Bantus were strictly prohibited from mingling freely with other races.

However, the militant Uncle Bob would have none of that and dug his heels in the sand, obliging the envisaged SA safari to be called off. He was at the forefront again, this time pulling the plug on the Central Football Association (CFA) league under the auspices of the white-dominated SWAFA.

Uncle Bob then formed the militant CNFA League. A rare organic intellectual, the long-haired astute football guru moved swiftly, and found refuge with the hardcore South African Council on Sports (SACOS) under the slogan "No Normal Sport in An Abnormal Society". On the pitch, Uncle Bob was a fearless defender with Karasburg/Khomasdal outfit Marists United in his heyday, before forming his own team Atlanta Chiefs. In conclusion, my humble

plea to local municipal authorities is, this is the most appropriate opportunity to rename the Khomasdal sport field after this great son of the soil. Please get it done and dusted without further delay. May his soul rest easy.

Adri Basson 1939-2021

The author had the privilege to interview this great man of substance when I penned his astonishing flawless golf profile a couple of years ago. Found him to be a genuinely warm, charming and straightforward fellow, and very passionate about golf. Sport in Namibia has an unfortunate chickened history as many achievements are not sufficiently recorded or archived, surely a sorry state of affairs. Nonetheless, Adri will go down in history as the most decorated golfer the country has ever unearthed. At times, one is shivering and wonders what Namibian golf would have been had Adri not been born. Doubtlessly the greatest golfer of all time, Adri tumbled a significant number of records, having won countless majors on the local circuit. For the full story, please visit our website.

Kilus Karaerua Munjuku Nguvauva 1957-2021

For many, the former Parliamentarian and often outspoken retired Deputy Minister was the designated Paramount Chief (PC) of the Ovambanderu tribe, but there is another unknown side of the uncompromising, departed political activist-cum-football club owner. A strong believer in the practice of fair justice for all, Kilus' political interest started during his formative years as a vibrant pupil at the revered Spellmeyer Secondary School in the village of Gibeon.

The latter is doubtlessly the unheralded home of strategic politics. Upon completion of his secondary studies, the tireless Kilus enrolled at the Windhoek Academy Teachers College, where he doubled as security guard after darkness had set in to assist in the funding of his tuition fees and other basic needs. The move drew an uncool reaction from female student teachers, who ignorantly or rather foolishly poked fun at the bulky boy from the Cattle Country. He was labelled uncivilised and in dire need of refinement. Though many are unaware of his football exploits, Kilus was a regular starter for the Okakarara Technical College (OTC) football team. The hardworking fullback was very passionate about the overall development of youth in the vast Omaheke region, in addition to the wellbeing of his immediate community, hence his unselfish decision to form a football team, going by the name of Kilus Eleven FC.

Boebie Giersch 1953-2021

Just as the closeknit Ramblers family was recovering from the shock of losing club stalwarts Karl Heinz Steinfurth, aka "Steini", Erich Muinjo and Hartmut Bayer in recent months, another tragedy struck the Tunschell Street Boys again with the sudden passing of former player Boebie Giersch, aged 68. The left-footed winger was one of the stars in the "Rammies" side that caused havoc in domestic football during the early 80's. Packing a delicious left foot, the shaggyhaired skinny footie will be best-remembered for his trademark long-range cannon-like shots. With competition becoming stiff for starting berths, Boebie jumped ship, only to resurface at unfashionable cross-city rivals DTS, where he enjoyed more playing time at the less glamorous red/white stripped outfit until his retirement from competitive football, although he continued featuring for the club's Alte Herren (old boys) way into his twilight years.

Immanuel Munjanda Koos Muaine 1968-2021

Younger brother of former Blue Waters lethal goal poacher Striker Muaine, the beanpole netbuster rose to prominence when his well-taken brace against a fired-up African Stars in the BP Top 8 final handed 'Omeya' a well-deserved, hard-earned 2-1 victory at Windhoek's Independence stadium in 1996. His gorgeous pair of powerfully headed goals left his homeboy Colin Usurua catching flies. The towering Koos began his promising albeit short-lived football path with Eleven Arrows. He won the JPS Knockout Cup in a live televised

final against bitter rivals Blue Waters at the packed-to-rafters Kuisebmond stadium in Walvis-Bay in 1987. Shockingly, the tallish boy from Omaruru sent shockwaves amongst the Arrows' faithful when he exchanged the cool breeze of the titanic Atlantic Ocean for the warm weather of the "City of Bright Lights" to join forces with Katutura giants African Stars. Regrettably, though a crowd favourite, his romance with "Starlile" came to an abrupt end. He silently retreated home - only to resurface at Arrows' eternal rivals "Omeya" much to the chagrin of his former club's diehards.

Koos formed a telepathic partnership with elder brother Striker and the freescoring Armando Pedro. He was amongst the first pool of talented youngsters picked to represent a democratic Namibia internationally at youth level. Koos earned national colours with the Olympic team. Johannes Mungunda 1953-2021

The slightly-built speedy right winger was the mainstay of the star-studded Augustineum Secondary School football team's firing line, alongside fellow southerner Abraham Kukuri and the freescoring Ace Tjirera. Upon completion of his studies, John joined Katutura giants Black Africa FC, rubbing shoulders with greats such as George Martin, Garab Gariseb, Rusten Mogane, Stu Damaseb and Moms Eiseb. The Mariental-born schoolteacher turned to refereeing after his retirement from playing competitive football, and will surely go down in history as one of the most consistent match officials in the game.

Peter Schweizer 1963-2021

On hindsight, Peter looked like a bloke who could hardly harm a fly, but oh boy!!, the baby-faced Jerry was a menace between the sticks. He will go down in history as one of the finest netguards the country has ever produced. He kept a clean sheet when the rampant Ramblers humiliated Chief Santos (4-0) in the final of the coveted Mainstay Cup at the old Katutura stadium in 1985. A national league title (1992) gold medallist, Peter is one of only five players to have won the prestigious SA Inter-Provincial Impala Cup twice, alongside Ramblers' teammate Joseph Martin, Lance Willemsse, Capes Nel and Axab Gowaseb.

Rabbie Keister 1971-2021

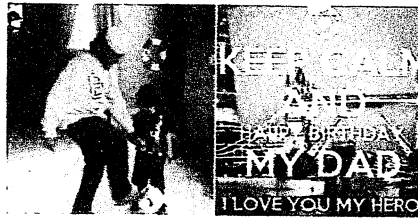
The muchtravelled attacking midfieldercum-forward was a marvel to watch, terrorising defenders with amazing dribbling skills and darting runs into the opposition's danger zone. Though the free-flowing Rabbie enjoyed successful stints with coastal giants Eleven Arrows, youthful Portuguese outfit African Latinos and Ramblers, it was indeed at Katutura giants Orlando Pirates where the nimble-footed attacker came out of his shell. He announced his arrival on the big stage with eye-catching performances week in and week out much to the delight of the usually hard-to-please Ghosts' followers. Rabbie was the mainstay of Pirates' smoothsailing ship, demonstrating appetising flashes of unbelievable football virtuosity in patches, reminiscent of the Buccaneers' late blue-eyed boy, the marvellous Norries Goraseb.

Elijah Tjaverua 1958-2021

A product of the Okakarara Technical College (OTC), the hardtackling tallish centreback started playing competitive football on the dusty fields of Okakarara while a student at the OTC. Though his natural ball skills did not inspire the confidence of the neutral fan, Elijah took no prisoners and dedicated his entire life to boyhood team Life Fighters. The soft-spoken defender carved himself a slave in the "City of Bright Lights" upon completion of his studies. And though he trained with the "Brave Lions of Judah" on weekdays, his loyalty for 'Kahirona' propelled him to rather hit the 244-kilometre road journey up north to his hometown Otjiwarongo every second weekend to represent the team in league outings. Uncles Rudi and Percy also donned the gorgeous purple & white strip of 'Kahirona', while distant cousins Zico and Nduki played topflight league football for African Stars and Hungry Lions, respectively. The late Elijah was the elder brother of popular Omurari radio anchor Kapika Tjaverua.

Wasim Sissing · 11 others
Ethney · 11 others

I WOULD LIKE TO THANK THE ALMIGHTY FOR BLESSING US WITH NOT JUST A DAD BUT WITH A HERO, A FRIEND, A ROLE MODEL, A PROTECTOR AND THE BEST ADVISOR, THROUGH EVERY CHALLENGE YOU FACED IN LIFE, YOU MANAGED TO OVERCOME SOME DIFFICULT, SOME EASY, BUT REGARDLESS THE MAGNITUDE DAD, YOU MADE IT LOOK SO EASY, I THANK THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH FOR BLESSING YOU WITH ANOTHER YEAR, MAY THIS DAY BE FILLED WITH LOVE, HAPPINESS AND PEACE, HAPPY 77th BIRTHDAY DAD, I LOVE YOU FROM THE BOTTOM OF MY HEART, ENJOY YOUR BIRTHDAY



See 3 photos tagged to and 14 others

Like Comment Share

Most relevant

Carlos Hizebzi Kambelwa
Happy Birthday uncle Bob, the unheralded hero of Namibian football, this man deserves a statue at the Khomasdal field or a street named after him, his valuable contribution towards the overall development of domestic football can never be erased long live uncle Bob and May the Almighty bless u with many more years to come

Dove Nel
Uncle Bobbs DANKI VI DIE VOORREG WAT EK KON GEHAD OM DA MY TALENT BLOOD TE KON STEL OP DAI KHOMASDAL SE SOKKERVELD WA JY EN MY VADER ALLREEDS MENIGTE BATTELS GERIGT HET VOOR MY TYD OPI VELD EN EK KON INI JOSBURG EN DI KAAP MY TALENT GAAN VOORSTEL

Like Reply 4

Dove Nel
MAG UNCLE BOB N WONDERLIKE DAG HET EN MAG DIE HERE UNICE BOBS SEEN BAIE BAIE DANKIE UNCLE BOBS SALUTE EK DINK ONS IS BAIE AAN JOU VESKULDIG DANKI DAT ONS KON GENIET HET

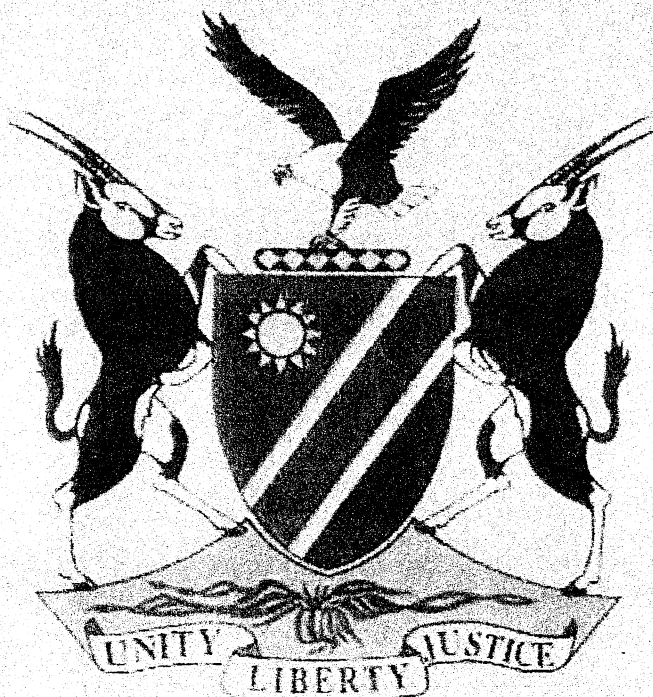
Like Reply 4

Zain Jagot
Happy birthday Bobby the legend, MAY Almighty grant u all the goodness of this world and the hereafter

Like Reply 4

Heinle Coetzee
Happy birthday Oom Bob, Khomasdal se hero who made things happen, wish you all the best and good health for the rest of your life!

SPEECHES AND PUBLIC STATEMENTS

REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

**MESSAGE BY HIS EXCELLENCY DR. HAGE G. GEINGOB,
PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA, ON THE
OCCASION OF THE MEMORIAL SERVICE FOR THE LATE
WALTER BOBBY SISSING**

JULY 25, 2021

PARLIAMENT GARDENS

WINDHOEK, KHOMAS REGION

Check against delivery

- **Director of this memorial service, Hon. John Monde, Chairperson of the Khomas Regional Council;**
- **Mrs. Anna Franzina Sissing, the bereaved Sissing family and extended family;**
- **Hon. Members of Parliament present,**
- **Esteemed Traditional Leaders;**
- **Distinguished Service Chiefs;**
- **Veterans of the Liberation Struggle;**
- **Comrades and Friends**

Our nation has been in mourning since that fateful day of July 10, 2021, when Comrade Walter Bobby Sissing ceased to breathe. Thus, it is with heavy hearts that we are gathered today, to commemorate a son of the soil, whose selflessness and loyalty was and still is admired by those that knew him. Comrade Sissing is one of those who understood that for Namibians to taste

the fruits of independence, it would require hard work and sacrifice.

His love for football became an avenue for him to not only pursue fairness and equity but to partake in the struggle for Namibia's independence. Initially, Comrade Sissing had embarked upon a project to promote and nurture the development of young football talent. However, after several setbacks he came to the realization that, "No normal sports can be exercised in an abnormal society." This realization became the fuel that drove him to become fully involved in the liberation struggle, joining SWAPO in the early 1970s.

At this juncture, I wish to share a fond memory of the late Comrade Sissing. I recall while I was in Zambia as the Director of the United Nations Institute for Namibia (UNIN), Comrade Sissing

I asked them to join my historic flight to Windhoek on June 18, 1989, carrying hundreds of SWAPO leaders and stalwarts returning home to prepare for the first democratic elections in the history of our nation.

Thus, it is no surprise that those gathered today are here to display a collective gratitude for a life well lived and a fight fought bravely. We can all take solace and comfort in the fact that although our brother is no longer amongst us, his legacy will endure for generations to come.

Comrade Gissing embodied the spirit of commitment and self-sacrifice. He was truly a role model for our young generation. It is for this reason that this loss is one which will not only be felt by his family but the entire country. I ask that those who grieve should take comfort in the fact that we stand shoulder to shoulder with you

travelled to Lusaka to gain exposure to professional sports in Zambia.

During this visit I invited him over to watch the Zambian national soccer team, known affectionately then as the "KK 11", which was playing in an international match. The great man himself, the late President Kenneth Kaunda, was there at the stadium, waving his customary white handkerchief. I introduced them to President Kaunda. Comrade Siyanga was joined by the late Elliot "Oom Paul" Hiskia, whom we also lost recently. May his soul rest in peace. The two of them joked that Namibia could easily beat the teams on display as they were playing technical football. According to him technical teams only passed the ball around. I then asked them to remain in Lusaka so that I could arrange a few meetings for them with the Zambian football fraternity.

during this period of mourning. May we reflect on the saying, and I quote:

"Our death is not an end if we can live on in our children and the younger generation. For they are us, our bodies are only wilted leaves on the tree of life."

I therefore offer my most sincere condolences to Mrs. Anna Franzina Sissing, the entire Sissing family and all who are here present. As a family man he was devoted and loving. As a friend he was loyal and true. When he was dedicated and patriotic. In death, he will be remembered for all these endearing qualities, for his strength of character and for his love for Namibia.

We salute this outstanding Son of Namibia. May his soul rest in eternal peace, as we continue to hold dear and cherish the most precious memories

of his presence in our lives. His revolutionary spirit, selfless sacrifice, patriotism and commitment to the ideals of a free and democratic, One Namibia, and One Nation will continue to be the guiding light for future generations of the Sissing family and Namibians at large. I thank you.

AFRICAN
FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

On behalf of the South African Football Association and its entire membership, we salute a warrior of non-racialism in sport and society in and Southern Africa. Southern and Africa is poorer without him but will be eternally grateful to have had him as leader. His contribution will be eternally cherished.

We know that Namibia will forever be grateful for the contribution and sacrifices that he made for the development of football and the liberation of the people of Namibia.

We wish to take this opportunity on behalf of the football family, to comfort the Sissing family, the Namibian Football Fraternity and the Namibian people. His contribution will be remembered eternally.

May his soul rest in eternal peace.

Yours sincerely



DR DANNY JORDAAN
PRESIDENT



Civics Football Club

MESSAGE OF CONDOLENCES ON BEHALF OF CIVICS FOOTBALL CLUB

IN HONOUR OF AUNTY ANNA, THE CHILDREN AND THE
BEREAVED FAMILY, RELATIVES AND FRIENDS OF THE LATE

It is with great sadness that we learned of the passing of Uncle Bob as he was affectionately known.

On behalf of the Civics Football Club and the broader Football family, we express our deepest sadness at the demise of a man who was a part of us as a father figure par excellence.

At this difficult time the Football Family mourns with you and celebrates the extraordinary life of this remarkable man who devoted his life to the Community of Khomasdal and the betterment of Footballers.

Many footballers, various members of the Khomasdal Community will remember Uncle Bob as easy-going. He was always available to render support to those who approached him for help and assistance.

It is against this humble background that his passing came as a huge shock, especially for the family of Football in particular Civics and the Namibian Football Family in general, who had great respect for the leadership that the late Uncle Bob brought to Namibian Football. He was a

gentle and courteous men who was well respected. He broke barriers for many Footballers in Khomasdal and we respect him as a pioneer and selfless man. For us he was a Pioneer in more ways than one.

- I was fortunate enough to work closely with Uncle Bob over the years during the establishment of Arsenal FC. He was a mentor to me and many others. I was struck by both the energy and force of his personality and the quality of his intellect. His passion shone through in everything he did.

On behalf on the Civics family, we would like to express our sincere condolences and heartfelt sympathy to his Wife Aunty Anna, the Children and bereaved families, who all mourn the untimely passing of the late Uncle Bobby Sissing.

- It is during these moments of sorrow and bereavement that we must find solace in the amazing grace of our good Lord.

The late Uncle Bobby was a great and humble man, with a humble and noble spirit, whose shining example of dedication to our beautiful game of football was greatly admired and recognized by most, if not all football people.

- We honor his legacy and as human-beings, it is normal to mourn his untimely passing. However, we do NOT want to mourn Uncle Bob death, we want to celebrate his life, the good and exemplary life he lived. I remember vividly the

great and immense value he added to football. To me, as a person, and to many who always rubbed shoulders with him, we are saddened, we are hurt and it is painful. Despite all these, I want to remember the fond memories I had about Uncle Bob and those are the thoughts I want us all to celebrate about his life.

I know for sure that Uncle Bob is now in and at a good space and place in heaven - where our God of Israel, has enlarged his kingdom. I know for sure that our God of Israel has created a friend and that the Hand of our good Lord is with him, keeping him from any harm and where Uncle Bob is going to stay.

The Family of Uncle Bob is coping with this time off grief. Although it is difficult, we will move beyond the sorrow, take comfort in the good memories we have of him. He has run his race, fought his good fight and accomplished his work here on earth.

May God comfort us all tomorrow and the days that will follow.

Life is Eternal, and Love is Immortal. Death is only a Horizon, a horizon is nothing save the limit of our sight;

May his Soul Rest in Eternal Peace.

Deliver by: Tim Isaacs for and on behalf of CIVICS FC.

OTHER CONTENT

C. N. F. A.

POSBUS 10362

KHOMASDAL

9000

AKADEMIE

WINDHOEK

9000

HEER.

INSKRIË: AANSOEK OM GEBRUIK VAN SPORTSGRONDE:

C. N. F. A. Het vir die komende naweek in
seker vriendskaplike wedstryde gereël.
Stundiglik is ons op soek vir geskikte
akkommodasie vir die geleentheid.

Daar het al reeds verskeie spanne
geregistreer om deel te neem aan
die seker wedstryde.

Ons sal dit hoog op prys stel as
u ons in die opsig ons kan
akkommodeer.

Ons waardent u antwoorde op u
hartlike saamewerking.

Hoogagting die luwe

Mrs. B. Sising (10.06.89)

[DATUMS: VIR GEBRUIK -
13 MEI + 14 MEI 1989.

MNR. MEDDISON.

BEL 34525



FIXTURES : U18 JUNIOR TOURNAMENT

5 - 6 - 7 JULY 1985

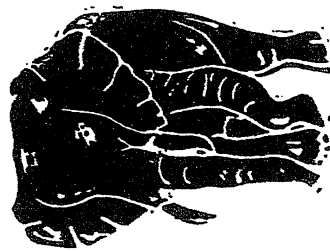
SECTION I

TVL TRANSVAAL
 NN NORTHERN NATAL
 EP EASTERN PROVINCE
 CK CENTRAL KARROO



SECTION II

NMB CENTRAL NAMIBIA
 SNK SOUTHERN NATAL KWAZULU
 WP WESTERN PROVINCE
 KWAS KWAZAKELE



Hosted by
EASTERN PROVINCE SOCCER BOARD
GELVANDALE STADIUM

	FRIDAY 5th JULY	SATURDAY 6th JULY	SUNDAY 7th JULY
	REGISTRATIONS		
9h00	KWAS VS NMB	EP VS CK	SEC I 4th VS SEC II 4th
10h20	TVL VS CK	KWAS VS SNK	SEC I 3rd VS SEC II 3rd
11h40	EP VS NN	WP VS NMB	SEC I R/UP VS SEC II R/UP
13h00	SNK VS NMB	NN VS CK	EP "B" VS UDISBO
14h20	WP VS KWAS	EP VS TVL	EP U10 VS FRIENDLY
16h00	SUPPER	WP VS SNK	PRESENTATION OF FINALISTS
18h00	OFFICIAL OPENING PROGRAMME		WINNERS SEC I VS WINNERS SEC II
19h00	TVL VS NN		
20h30	EP VS BORDER (Friendly)		



SENTRAAL NAMIBIA SOKKER VERENIGING
CENTRAL NAMIBIAN FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION
 AFFILIATED TO SASF / GEAFFILIEER BY SASF

Voorsitter/Chairman: B. SISSING

Posbus / P.O. Box 22
 Windhoek 81

Sekretaris/Secretary: D.A. MEDDISON

Die Skoolhoof
 Hoërskool Dawid Bezuidenhout
 Posbus 10401
 KHOMASDAL
 9000

Maart 1989

Geagte Meneer

INSAKE: GEBRUIK VAN SPORTGRONDE

Hiermee wens die bogenoemde vereeniging aansoek te doen vir die gebruik van u Skool se sportgronde vir die aanbieding van liga-wedstryde en toernooi onder spreiligte op die volgende datums:

Vrydag 7 April 1989

Vrydag 28 April 1989

" 26 April 1989

" 2 Junie 1989

Saterdag 24 Junie 1989

" 28 Julie 1989

" 29 Julie 1989

" 25 Augustus 1989

" 26 Augustus 1989

" 29 September 1989

" 30-September 1989

Die Khomasdal Sportgronde is vir die gemeenskap dus is daar 'n paar datums wat benut word deur verskeie ander instansies wat ins noodsaak om 'n alternatiewe veld te bekom om sodoende on sokker te bevorder, o.a. liga wedstryde en toernooie

Ons respekteer en vertrou op u samewerking ter bevordering van sokker in Namibia.

In afwagting oip u spoedige bevredigende geskrewe antwoord in die naam van eenheid in sokker.

Die uwe in nie Rassige Sokker.

D.A. MEDDISON



NAMIBIA FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION

MEMBER OF FIFA - CAF - COSAFA

P.O. Box 1345 Windhoek, Namibia
 Richard Kamuhuka Street
 Football House Katutura
 Tel: +264 61 265 691
 Fax: +264 61 265 693

To The City of Windhoek
 Windhoek
 Namibia

3 July 2024,

Endorsement of Renaming Khomasdal Stadium to Bobby Sissing Stadium

I am writing to express our enthusiastic support on behalf of the Namibia Football Association for the proposal to rename Khomasdal Stadium in Windhoek to Bobby Sissing Stadium.

Bobby Sissing was not just a sports personality but a beacon of hope and empowerment for the youth of Khomasdal and beyond. His tireless efforts in using sports, particularly football, as a tool to fight against discrimination and to empower young people are commendable and well-documented. His legacy transcends mere athletic achievements; it embodies the spirit of unity, inclusivity, and resilience that we strive to foster in our communities.

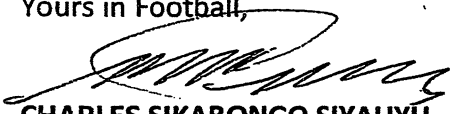
Khomasdal Stadium holds significant historical and sentimental value as the place where Bobby Sissing dedicated much of his time and passion to engage with and uplift the youth. It was here that he nurtured talent, instilled discipline, and imparted invaluable life lessons through the medium of football.

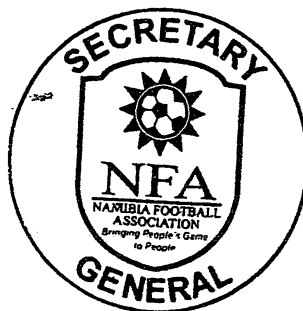
Renaming the stadium to Bobby Sissing Stadium would serve as a fitting tribute to his memory and legacy. It would immortalize his contributions to Namibian sports and society at large, ensuring that future generations continue to draw inspiration from his example. Moreover, it would symbolize our collective commitment to perpetuating the ideals of fairness, equality, and opportunity that Bobby Sissing stood for throughout his illustrious career.

In conclusion, we wholeheartedly endorse the proposal to rename Khomasdal Stadium to Bobby Sissing Stadium. We believe this gesture would not only honour his remarkable achievements but also inspire current and future generations to emulate his passion for using sports as a catalyst for positive social change.

Thank you for considering our endorsement of this important initiative. We look forward to seeing Bobby Sissing's legacy celebrated and cherished through this meaningful tribute.

Yours in Football,


CHARLES SIKABONGO SIYAUYU
 GENERAL SECRETARY



Mr. Robert Shimooshili [President], Mr. Jakobus Markus [Vice President],
 Executive Councillors: Mr. Laurence Kandundu, Mr. Joseph Hailombe, Ms. Precious Chaka,
 Mr. Rafael Kamuyoyo, Mr. Egidius Nambara and Mr. Michael Situde
 Mr. Charles Siyauya [General Secretary]

Oscar Mengo

Windhoek

9000

To the City Council, Heritage Committee

Windhoek, Namibia

Dear Esteemed Members of the Committee of COW.

Re: Supporting of the request in regard the Khomasdal Football Stadium to Bobby Sissing Stadium

:

I am Oscar Mengo, born Namibian, played my part as Supervisor and Sport Coordinator at NBC for +- twenty years, A Former President of African Stars, recognized businessman, at current I am retired and enjoy farming at my farm. I am of believe that I also do not need much introduction amongst the Soccer Fraternity and Namibians at large.

As it came to my attention that a request was handed to your office to name the Khomasdal Stadium to the Bobby Sissing Stadium, it is with great pleasure to share and endorse to the Committee that Late Cde Bobby was the founder of the Khomasdal League and on the forefront of CNFA, Bobby went across Namibia to encourage the establishment of teams. Myself and Bobby immediately bond in a close friendship as we shared in the same interest, our love for Soccer. Myself and Bobby started a team Liverpool and for many years this was the number 1 team to be reckoned with. It is with a warm heart that I can acknowledge and highlight players liked Bimbo Tjihero, Congo Hindjou, Killian Kaveri, Shina Utoni, Elago Naruseb and David Snewe to achieve National Team recognition. Bobby later went to negotiate affiliation in SA with SAFA under the leadership of Rama Reddy and many more as Bobby whole heartedly rejected to be part of the apartheid system. In order to achieve this Bobby realised that he should get into communication with people sharing into the same believes and soon close friendships with Late Cde Bishop Tutu, Dr Alan Boesak, Late Cde Anton Lubowski, (Danie Jordan President of Sacos), Late Honourable President Hage Geingob, Late Eliot Hiskia and many, many more.

Money was a big issue and much needed when Bobby arranged to take our Youth out to compete in tournaments and competitions and a lot of tales can be shared how he came to arrange this. He at one occasion went to a Businessman to request for two Kombi's, it should be filled with fuel and the arrangement was sealed with a promise that on the return the Kombi's should be service. However on the return Bobby apologise and sign acknowledgement of debt. Soon Bobby went back to the very same business man to negotiate for the same debt to be sponsored and again for two Kombi's to be sponsored. Khomasdal Soccer Stadium was brought to life for many years with events in which a lot of great artist, PJ Powers, Rockets, Atlantic Stars, local band Fire Ball, was invited to, to take part take in. Teams and supporters of Okahandja, Rehoboth, Walvis Bay and a lot more different towns also attended this joyful tournaments.

I will be able to tell so much more and keep you busy for more hours but would like to conclude and say that because of Bobby's hard work a strong foundation was laid and all the teams that came to light than, African Stars, Black Africa, Orlando Pirates, Blue Waters, Civics, Eleven Arrows, Young Ones and many more was able to smoothly went over to NFA after independence.

It will indeed be an incredible gesture to capture and archive this inspirational hard work for future reference to our youth.

Yours faithfully

Oscar Mengo



0812411447.

To: City Council Heritage Committee Windhoek

Date: 11 July 2024

Subject: Endorsement, Renaming of Khomasdal stadium to Walter 'Bobby' Sissing

Dear Sir,

Pursuant to our prior engagement about the above mentioned subject, in which your good office expressed keen interest, I now have the pleasure to endorse the well-intended humble request to have the Khomasdal stadium renamed to the late political/ community activist Walter 'Bobby' Sissing.

Sissing has done a lot for the overall development of sport, not only in Khomasdal but across the country. His contribution has very little peers if any. Sissing was always prepared to put his body on the line for the advancement of marginalized communities.

He gallantly fought the apartheid system through sport using football as tool to achieve equal opportunities for all. When others teamed up with their oppressors to form a 'bogus' mixed sport body, Sissing stood firm point blankly refused to play sport in a half-hearted mixed race competition.

The resolute freedom fighter rather opted to join the militant SACOS under the much despised banner 'No Normal Sport in an Abnormal Society'. If there is anybody deserving of such accolade, Bobby Sissing should be in that conversation without a shadow of doubt.

Yours for progress,

Carlos "CK" Kambaekua

Author: The Untold History of Namibian Football

Multiple Sport Awards golden pen winner



Bobby Sissing
1942-2021

Namibian football is a great deal indebted to Bobby Sissing, aka "Uncle Bob", as the hippy look-alike football-crazy staunch Arsenal fan was famously known amongst his

admirers. Born in Keetmanshoop,

Bobby lived and consumed football from the day he made his first little steps on mother earth. The entire country mourns and at the same time celebrates a life well-lived. Without an iota of doubt, Uncle Bob was the face of Namibian football, never shied away from controversy, always prepared to throw his body on the line and rolling with the punches for the sake of equality.

He fought tooth and nail against racial discrimination in sport, and will go down in history as the longest-serving and most-loved football administrator of all time. A dedicated, uncompromising community-turned-political activist, Uncle Bob observed all structures of domestic football through thick and thin. He bravely masterminded the famous boycott of the South West Africa (SWA) mixed race bantus/coloured/basters Invitational Eleven.

The team was slated for a tour across the Orange River to partake in the South African Inter-Provincial tourney in 1965. However, the apartheid authorities ordered the squad to be split in two, since Bantus were strictly prohibited from mingling freely with other races.

However, the militant Uncle Bob would have none of that and dug his heels in the sand, obliging the envisaged SA safari to be called off. He was at the forefront again, this time pulling the plug on the Central Football Association (CFA) league under the auspices of the white-dominated SWAFA.

Uncle Bob then formed the militant CNFA League. A rare organic intellectual, the long-haired astute football guru moved swiftly, and found refuge with the hardcore South African Council on Sports (SACOS) under the slogan "No Normal Sport in An Abnormal Society".

On the pitch, Uncle Bob was a fearless defender with Karasburg/Khomasdal outfit Marists United in his heyday, before forming his own team Atlanta Chiefs. In conclusion, my humble plea to local municipal authorities is, this is the most appropriate opportunity to rename the Khomasdal sport field after this great son of the soil. Please get it done and dusted without further delay. May his soul rest easy.


THE LAW SCHOOL

Robert Gordon University
Garchdee Road
Aberdeen
AB10 7QE
United Kingdom
Tel: 01224 263800
Email: LAW_Enquiries@rgu.ac.uk

16 June 2024

To the City Council, Heritage Committee
Windhoek, Namibia

Dear Members

Re: Naming of Khomasdal Football Stadium to *Bobby Sissing Stadium*

My name is Dr Leon Moller, and I am an academic in Scotland. As a former resident of Khomasdal, I am happy to add my support to the naming of the Khomasdal Football Stadium after the late Bobby Sissing for several reasons, including, his invaluable contribution to football and sports in Namibia, his direct involvement in giving youngsters from the townships hope for the future, his charitable support to many less privileged people in the townships, his personal sacrifice in maintaining the Khomasdal football grounds, and his overall contribution to the liberation struggle.

I grew up in Khomasdal next to the Khomasdal Football stadium, and consequently football was an inevitable pastime for me in the township. I came under direct mentorship of Uncle Bob at an early age as he was also a family member (married to my mother's sister). I played for Swansea FC in the Khomasdal league, and therefore have first-hand memories of Uncle Bob's important coaching and life lessons which he spontaneously provided to all of us. Those invaluable lessons came in handy not just during my football days in Khomasdal, but also in my working and academic career in Scotland.

The communities of Khomasdal, Katutura, Windhoek, and the rest of Namibia who knew him personally would be glad that his dedication and effortless contribution to his people and local communities has finally been given special status. Mr Bobby Sissing was a respected member of the Khomasdal community and made a significant contribution and impact to football in Namibia. After his football playing career, he founded the Khomasdal Football League in the 80's as a way of creating opportunities for young people in the community by encouraging them in adopting healthier lifestyles, and to move away from despondency, and the fatalism of a life

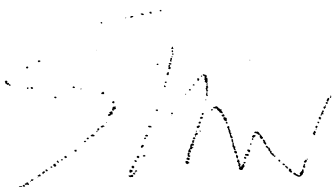


pre-determined by the apartheid system of segregation and oppression augmented by the daily social evils of gangsterism, alcoholism, drug abuse and violence in our townships. Many youngsters, including myself who grew up during the apartheid era have benefitted directly from Bobby Sissing's leadership and involvement in football. The League attracted many talented youngsters from all parts of Khomasdal, Katutura, Windhoek, and the rest of the country, who have all proudly joined with their respective teams including supporters. The league produced players who have become national players, and some have joined professional teams outside the country in South Africa and Europe. He also made a significant contribution in the coaching of some of the top teams in the Namibian Football League including Young Ones F.C, and African Stars F.C.

Mr Sissing's stance against apartheid and his direct promotion of the Khomasdal League made a noticeable impact across the borders and he established close links with the anti-apartheid movement in South Africa. He successfully coordinated and accompanied selected players from the League to represent Namibia at the Federation football tournaments in the townships of Cape Town and Bloemfontein, respectively. Thanks to him, the grassroots football from the Khomasdal Football Stadium under his leadership gave many youngsters, including myself an important grounding and vital stepping-stone to enable us to reach our potential in football, sports, and the wider world. The naming of the Khomasdal Football Stadium as Bobby Sissing Stadium is long overdue and would be a small but meaningful gesture in recognising his dedication and contribution to sports in the Khomasdal and Katutura communities, and wider Namibia.

Hope this short letter of support will add value in the naming of the stadium as *Bobby Sissing Stadium*. Thank you.

Kind regards



Dr Leon Moller
Law School, Robert Gordon University
Aberdeen, Scotland
l.e.moller@rgu.ac.uk

The Chairperson

Windhoek City Council

Heritage Committee

Windhoek

Dear Committee Members,

Renaming of the Khomasdal Football Stadium

My name is John Walters, former Ombudsman of Namibia, former rugby player and former President of the Namibia National Rugby Union (NANRU). After the unification of NANRU and the South West Africa Rugby Union in 1990, I became the Vice-President of the Namibia Rugby Union (NRU) and the Vice-President of the newly formed Namibia National Sports Council.

I mentioned above, just to indicate that I was acquainted with the sports situation before and after independence of our country. I learned that the Sissing family approached the council to rename the Khomasdal Football Stadium after their father, the late Bobby Sissing, affectionally known as "Uncle Bob". I cannot think of a better way to honour the legacy of Bobby Sissing and I wish to through my little weight behind the renaming campaign.

Our common believe in non-racial sport drove us to South Africa where Bobby's Central Namibia Football Association (CNFA) affiliated to the South Africa Soccer Federation and NANRU to the South African Rugby Union (SARU). Both South African sports bodies were affiliates of the South African Council on Sport (SACOS), whose slogan was "No normal sport in an abnormal society".

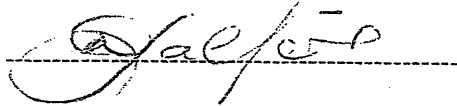
Bobby got somehow "control" over the stadium and allowed us to play our domestic games on the field. It happened so that NANRU hosted Wellington Rugby Union, Tygerberg Rugby Union and the SARU Team in 1988 and all matches were played on that field. Bobby jealously guarded the pitch and never allowed us to practice on the field for fear of over utilization. His strict control over the use of the facility played a major role in the continuous existence of the facility for over 40 years.

Bobby allowed his players to play football as an expression of themselves, not an expression of other people and the way that others want them to express themselves. They did it as part of the creation of the community that they want. That is the example that Bobby left for us all. To play sports or any other activity on our terms and for our goals and the interests that we want.

In conclusion, I strongly believe that Uncle Bob's contribution to football and the interest of his community needs to be recognized. Bobby deserves to be honoured and the renaming of the Khomasdal Football Stadium after him would be the most befitted way to honour his legacy.

I am hoping that my brief motivation may assist the committee to come to a conclusion, I am

Sincerely yours

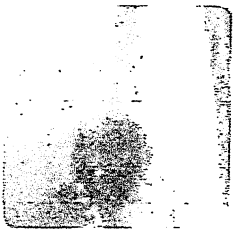
A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Adv. John R. Walters', is written over a horizontal dashed line.

Adv. John R. Walters

kwalters@iway.na

0811274657

MOTIVATION FOR NAMING OF KHOMASDAL STADIUM AFTER THE LATE MR BOBBY SISSING



Gabriel Freyer

to me

10 hours ago Details



I had the privilege to know and work with Mr Bobby Sissing from 1982 up to 1992.

He introduced me to the SACOS philosophy and stance for NONE RACIALISM in all sectors in life and more specifically in sport.

Uncle Bobs , as we knew him kept the kept football in Windhoek and the league in Khomasdal alive throughout these years.

Many footballers that are today retired and are currently coaching , or administrators of the game has Uncle Bob to thank for the exposure.

I personally got exposure from numerous tours to Cape Town where played as a Namibian representative team against South African

teams. All this because of a political and sport genius that lived up to the ideal of non racialism in sport.

The Khomasdal Stadium was in those years a hype of activity from morning till night as league games were played throughout the weekends.

Thanks to the inputs from this man we had a balanced college lifestyle during our student years. Naming the Khomasdal Stadium after Bobby Sissing will be a fitting gesture to honour the legacy of a man who gave all his youthful years to sport for the community of Khomasdal and Windhoek.

I remain forever indebted and grateful this man and his family for selfless service to all who crossed their path.

Mr Gabriel Freyer

Former Teacher - Khomasdal Primary

A Coach - German Licence

Retired Sport Officer

+261. 810 607857